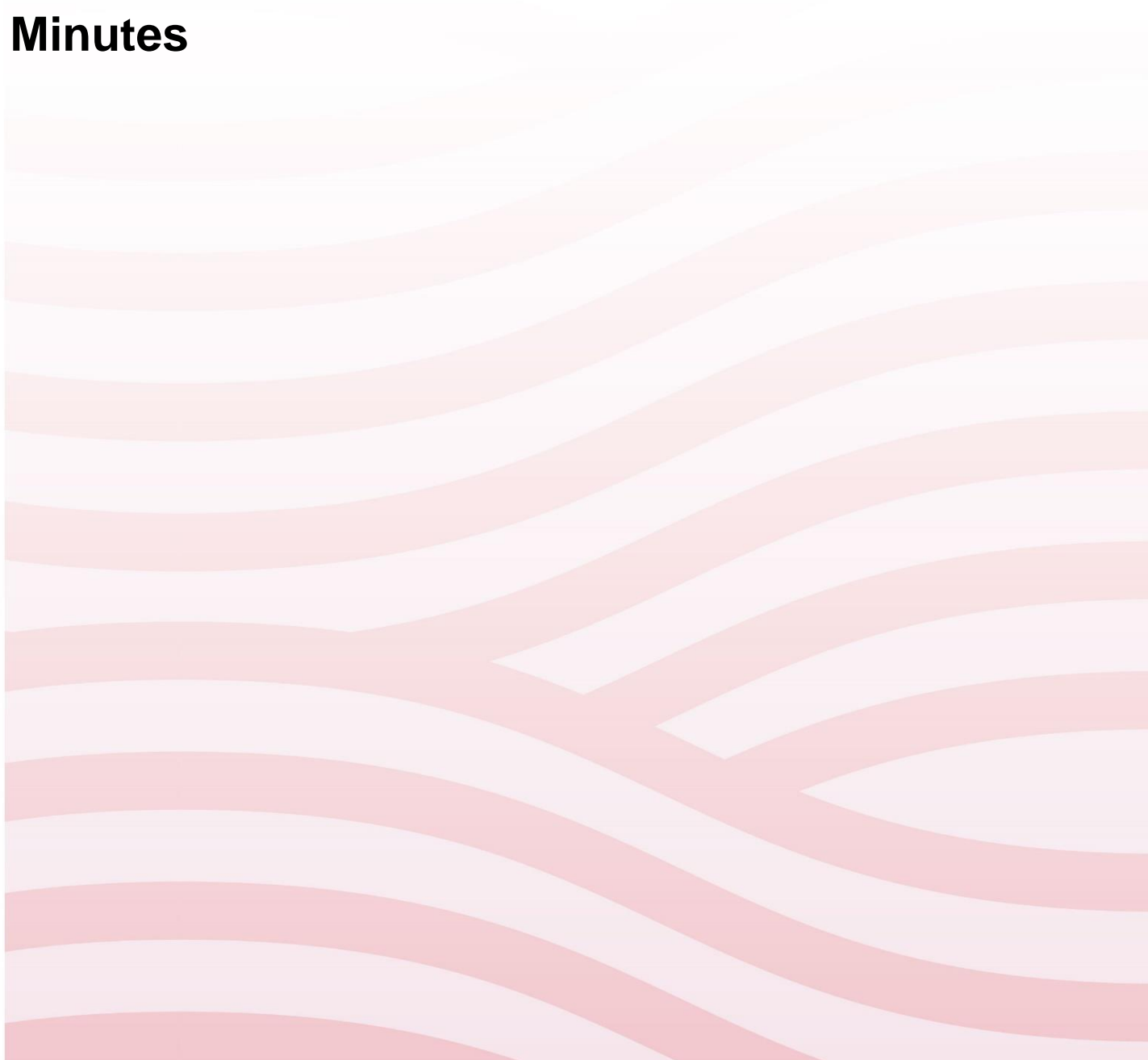




# Woollahra Local Planning Panel (Electronic Meeting)

Thursday 3 October 2024  
at the Conclusion of the Public Meeting

## Minutes





# Woollahra Local Planning Panel (Electronic) Minutes

Thursday 3 October 2024

## Table of Contents

<b>Item</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Pages</b>
D1	DA 441/2023/1 12 March Street BELLEVUE HILL .....	4
D2	DA2023/485/1 - 684 Old South Head Road ROSE BAY .....	61
D3	DA22/2024/1 7 Bunyula Road BELLEVUE HILL .....	129
D4	DA2022/481/2 - 440 Edgecliff Road EDGECLIFF .....	178

---

## Woollahra Local Planning Panel (Electronic)

### Minutes of the Meeting held on 3 October 2024 at the Conclusion of the Public Meeting

Present:	Penny Holloway	(Chair) (via zoom)
	Megan Jones	(Expert)
	Lisa Trueman	(Expert)
	Ron Schaffer	(Community Representative)
Staff:	Nick Economou	(Manager Development Assessment)
	Carolyn Nurmi	(Governance Officer)
	Thomas Wong	(Team Leader)

---

**Note:** The Panel was briefed by Council staff on each Item prior to the meeting.  
The Panel then deliberated and voted on each Item in a confidential meeting.  
The decisions are recorded in these Minutes.

---

**Leave of Absence and Apologies**

Nil

---

**Late Correspondence**

Late correspondence was submitted to the Panel in relation to items D1 and D4

---

**Declarations of Interest**

Nil

---

**ITEM No.** D1  
**FILE No.** DA441/2023/1  
**ADDRESS** 12 March Street, Bellevue Hill  
**PROPOSAL** Extensive alterations and additions to the existing dwelling including a new swimming pool and associated landscaping

**Note:** Late correspondence was tabled by Anastasios Atgemis

### Reasons for Decision

The Panel has undertaken site inspections in person or electronically, considered the submissions, and late correspondence and reviewed the assessment report prepared by Council officers that addresses the relevant matters detailed in Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

For the reasons generally in the assessment report, the Panel is satisfied that the application can be approved subject to the inclusion of Condition D.18 (Planter box width and no approval for any pool).

The Panel included Condition D.18 a) to ensure the privacy of 12A March Street was maintained at an acceptable level. The Panel was not satisfied that the submitted plans provided sufficient information in relation to any pool and as such imposed Condition D.18 b).

### **Resolved: Pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.**

THAT the Woollahra Local Planning Panel, exercising the functions of Council as the consent authority, is satisfied that the written requests from the applicant under Part 4.6 of the Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014 to the height of buildings and floor space ratio development standards under Clauses 4.3 and 4.4 of Woollahra LEP 2014, have adequately addressed the relevant matters and the proposed development will be in the public interest because it is consistent with the relevant objectives of the particular standard.

### **And**

THAT the Woollahra Local Planning Panel, exercising the functions of Council, grant development consent to Development Application No. 441/2023/1 for extensive alterations and additions to the existing dwelling including a new swimming pool and associated landscaping on land at 12 March Street Bellevue Hill, subject to the following conditions:

### **ALL DEVELOPMENT TYPES**

#### **A. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

<b>A. 1.</b>	<b>Conditions</b>
	Consent is granted subject to the following conditions imposed under section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (“the Act”), and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021 (“the Regulations”) and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment (Development Certification and Fire Safety) Regulation 2021 (“the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations”), such conditions being reasonable and relevant to the development as assessed under section 4.15 of the Act.

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a criminal offence. Failure to comply with other environmental laws is also a criminal offence.</li> <li>• Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);</li> <li>b) Issue notices and orders;</li> <li>c) Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or</li> <li>d) Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Maximum penalties under NSW environmental laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.</li> <li>• Should Council have to take any action to enforced compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council’s policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order.</li> <li>• This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.</li> <li>• The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of the relevant legislation that applies to the development.</p>
<p><b>A. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>Definitions</b></p> <p>Unless specified otherwise, words have the same meaning as defined by the <i>Act</i>, the <i>Regulations</i>, the <i>Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations</i> and the <i>Interpretation Act 1987</i> as in force at the date of consent.</p> <p><b>Applicant</b> means the applicant for this consent.</p> <p><b>Approved Plans</b> mean the plans endorsed by Council referenced by this consent as amended by conditions of this consent.</p> <p><b>Local native plants</b> means species of native plant endemic to Sydney’s eastern suburbs.</p> <p><b>Owner-builder</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Home Building Act 1989</i>.</p> <p><b>PC</b> means the Principal Certifier under the <i>Act</i>.</p> <p><b>Principal Contractor</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Act</i>, or where a Principal Contractor has not been appointed by the Owner of the land being developed Principal Contractor means the Owner of the land being developed.</p> <p><b>Professional engineer</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>BCA</i>.</p> <p><b>Public place</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>.</p> <p><b>Road</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Roads Act 1993</i>.</p> <p><b>SEE</b> means the final version of the Statement of Environmental Effects lodged by the Applicant.</p> <p><b>Site</b> means the land being developed subject to this consent.</p>

**Site work** means any work that is physically carried out on the land to which the development the subject of this development consent is to be carried out, including but not limited to building work, subdivision work, demolition work, clearing of vegetation or remediation work.

**Woollahra LEP** means *Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014*

**Woollahra DCP** means *Woollahra Development Control Plan 2015*

**Work** for the purposes of this consent means:

- the use of land in connection with development,
- the subdivision of land,
- the erection of a building,
- the carrying out of any work,
- the use of any site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- the storage of waste, materials, site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- the demolition of a building,
- the piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing or excavation of land,
- the delivery to or removal from the *site* of any machine, article, material, or thing, or
- the occupation of the *site* by any person unless authorised by an occupation certificate.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure all parties are aware of the relevant definitions.

**A. 3. Approved Plans and Supporting Documents**

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with both the architectural plans to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved” and supporting documents listed below unless modified by any following condition.

Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

MODEL 23_019	Description	Author	Date
Rev B	Demolition Plan – Lower Ground	Smith & Tzannes	23/02/2024
Rev B	Demolition Plan – Level 0 (Ground)		23/02/2024
Rev B	Demolition Plan – Level 1		23/02/2024
Rev B	Demolition Plan – Attic		23/02/2024
Rev B	Demolition Plan – Roof		23/02/2024
Rev B	Lower Ground		23/02/2024
Rev C	Level 0 (Ground)		25/06/2024
Rev C	Level 0		25/06/2024
Rev C	Level 1		25/06/2024
Rev C	Attic		25/06/2024
Rev B	Roof		25/06/2024
Rev C	East & West Elevations		25/06/2024
Rev B	North Elevation		23/02/2024
Rev C	South Elevation		25/06/2024
Rev B	Section A		23/02/2024
Rev B	Section B		23/02/2024



	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>G24010BH-R01F</td> <td>Geotechnical Report</td> <td>Geo-Environmental Engineering</td> <td>12/03/2024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23.164 SW1-Rev A SW2-Rev B SW3-Rev A</td> <td>Stormwater Management Plans</td> <td>E2 Design</td> <td>12/02/2024 01/03/2024 12/02/2024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L-01 – L09</td> <td>Landscape Plan</td> <td>Site Design &amp; Studios</td> <td>23/2/24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A1377348</td> <td>BASIX Certificate</td> <td>NSW Department of Planning, Industry &amp; Environment</td> <td>24/11/2023</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Warning to Principal Certifier – You must always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You must not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the Applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plans.</li> <li>These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 4.17(1)(g) of the Act modifying or amending the development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of the approved plans and supporting documentation that applies to the development.</p>	G24010BH-R01F	Geotechnical Report	Geo-Environmental Engineering	12/03/2024	23.164 SW1-Rev A SW2-Rev B SW3-Rev A	Stormwater Management Plans	E2 Design	12/02/2024 01/03/2024 12/02/2024	L-01 – L09	Landscape Plan	Site Design & Studios	23/2/24	A1377348	BASIX Certificate	NSW Department of Planning, Industry & Environment	24/11/2023
G24010BH-R01F	Geotechnical Report	Geo-Environmental Engineering	12/03/2024														
23.164 SW1-Rev A SW2-Rev B SW3-Rev A	Stormwater Management Plans	E2 Design	12/02/2024 01/03/2024 12/02/2024														
L-01 – L09	Landscape Plan	Site Design & Studios	23/2/24														
A1377348	BASIX Certificate	NSW Department of Planning, Industry & Environment	24/11/2023														
<b>A. 4.</b>	<p><b>Ancillary Aspects of Development (section 4.17(2) of the Act)</b></p> <p>The Owner must procure the repair, replacement or rebuilding of all road pavement, kerb, gutter, footway, footpaths adjoining the site or damaged as a result of work under this consent or as a consequence of work under this consent. Such work must be undertaken to Council's satisfaction in accordance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012) unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the Owner's expense.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This condition does not affect the Principal Contractor's or any sub-contractors obligations to protect and preserve public infrastructure from damage or affect their liability for any damage that occurs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of works required to public infrastructure and to ensure payment for works.</p>																
<b>A. 5.</b>	<p><b>No Underpinning works</b></p> <p>This development consent does NOT give approval to any works outside the boundaries of the subject property including any underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all works are located within the boundaries of the site and to confirm that no consent is granted for underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties.</p>																
<b>A. 6.</b>	<p><b>Tree Preservation and Landscaping Works</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all landscape works must be undertaken in accordance with the approved landscape plan, arborist report, tree management plan and transplant method statement as applicable.</p>																

a) The following trees must be retained:

- Trees on private land:

Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)
3	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	14 x 9
4	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	14 x 9
8	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	8 x 4
9	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	8 x 4
11	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	8 x 6
13	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)	Front garden north boundary	8 x 6
14	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	9 x 4
15	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	9 x 4
16	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	9 x 4
17	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front garden	8 x 3

The tree/s required to be retained must appear coloured green on the Construction Certificate plans.

b) The following trees must be transplanted and successfully established in the location(s) indicated on the approved landscape plan:

Council Ref No	Species	Location (current)	Dimension (metres)
19	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front garden	8 x 3
20	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front garden	8 x 3

The tree/s required to be transplanted must appear coloured yellow on the Construction Certificate plans.

c) The following trees may be removed:

Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)
1	<i>Dracaena marginata</i> (Dragon tree)	Front garden South boundary	6 x 4
2	<i>Eucalyptus robusta</i> (Swamp Mahogany)	Front garden South boundary	8 x 4
7	<i>Dracaena marginata</i> (Dragon Tree)	Front garden front boundary	6 x 4

Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)
10	<i>Dypsis lutescens</i> (Golden Cane Palm)	Front garden front boundary	6 x 3
12	<i>Cordyline australis</i> (New Zealand Cabbage-palm)	Front garden front boundary	6 x 4
18	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front garden	8 x 3

The tree/s that may be removed must appear coloured red on the Construction Certificate plans.

The species marked (\*) is exempt from the WMC DCP 2015 and can be removed without requiring consent from Council.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure all landscape works are undertaken in accordance with the approved plans and documents.  
 Standard Condition A.22 (Autotext 22A)

## DEMOLITION WORK

### B. BEFORE DEMOLITION WORK COMMENCES

<b>B. 1.</b>	<p><b>Construction Certificate Required Prior to Any Demolition</b></p> <p>Where demolition is associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to an existing building the demolition of any part of a building is "commencement of erection of building" under section 6.6 of the Act.</p> <p>In such circumstance all conditions included at the following development stages of this consent must be satisfied prior to any demolition work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before issue of a construction certificate</li> <li>• Before building work commences</li> </ul> <p>This includes, but is not limited to, the issue of a Construction Certificate, appointment of a Principal Certifier, and Notice of Commencement under the Act.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See <i>Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc</i> [2001] NSWLEC 125.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure appropriate conditions are complied with for development for the alteration and extension of an existing building.</p>
<b>B. 2.</b>	<p><b>Identification of Hazardous Material</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, and in accordance with Australian Standard AS2601: The Demolition of Structures, all hazardous substances located on the site must be identified, including asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead paint, underground storage tanks, chemicals, etc.</p>

	<p>In this regard, prior to any site works, Council must be provided with a written report prepared by a suitably qualified competent person detailing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all hazardous materials identified on the site,</li> <li>• the specific location of all hazardous materials identified,</li> <li>• whether the hazardous materials are to be removed from the site as part of the works to be undertaken, and</li> <li>• safety measures to be put in place.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect the health and safety of all persons while works are being undertaken and to ensure all safety measures have been identified and are in place to protect all parties in the immediate vicinity of the site.</p>
<p><b>B. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Public Road Assets Prior to Any Work/Demolition</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, a full record of the condition of the public infrastructure on public land adjacent to the development site must be submitted to Council.</p> <p>The report must include photographs and/or CCTV footage showing the current condition and any existing damage fronting and adjoining the site to the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• road pavement,</li> <li>• street signage including street lights,</li> <li>• kerb and gutter,</li> <li>• footway including pedestrian crossings, footpath, and driveways,</li> <li>• retaining walls, or other significant structures,</li> <li>• Heritage Items, including street name inlays,</li> <li>• utility service items including historical utility covers, and</li> <li>• drainage structures/pits/pipes (CCTV footage).</li> </ul> <p>The reports are to be supplied in electronic format in Word and if applicable accompanied by CCTV footage. Photographs are to be in colour, digital and date stamped.</p> <p>If the required report is not submitted then Council will assume there was no damage to any infrastructure in the immediate vicinity of the site prior to the commencement of any site works under this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To clarify the condition of the existing public infrastructure prior to the commencement of any site works.</p>
<p><b>B. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Archaeological Features – Unexpected Findings</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, if a person reasonably suspects archaeological features are discovered, work must cease immediately in the affected area(s) and the Heritage Council must be notified.</p> <p>Site work may recommence at a time confirmed in writing by the Heritage Council or its delegate.</p> <p>Additional assessment and approval under the Heritage Act 1977 may be required prior to works continuing in the affected area(s) based on the nature of the discovery.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition of archaeological feature as per the NSW Heritage Manual: Any physical evidence of past human activity.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Archaeological features include buildings, works, relics, structures, foundations, deposits, cultural landscapes and shipwrecks.</li> <li>During an archaeological excavation the term 'feature' may be used in a specific sense to refer to any item that is not a structure, a layer or an artefact (for example, a post hole).</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect archaeological features.</p>
<p><b>B. 5.</b></p>	<p><b>Skeletal Remains</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, if any skeletal remains suspected of being human are found, work must cease immediately and no further disturbance of the site must occur. The following must be notified:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NSW Police, and</li> <li>The person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85.</li> </ol> <p>Details of the remains and their precise location are to be provided.</p> <p>Site work may recommence at a time confirmed in writing by the NSW Police and the person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the appropriate management of skeletal remains.</p>
<p><b>B. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Aboriginal Objects – Unexpected Findings</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, if unexpected Aboriginal objects or bones are found, you must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not further disturb or move these objects or bones.</li> <li>Immediately cease all work at the particular location.</li> <li>In the case of suspected human remains, notify NSW Police.</li> <li>Notify the Heritage NSW Environment Line on 131 555 and the La Perouse Land Council (LALC) on (02) 9311 4282 as soon as practicable and provide available details of the objects or remains and their location.</li> <li>Notify the person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85.</li> <li>Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by the police (in the case of human remains) and the person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85. Additional assessment and approval under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 may be required prior to works continuing in the affected area(s) based on the nature of the discovery.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Definition of Aboriginal object, as per the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974, is any deposit, object or other material evidence (not being a handcraft made for sale) relating to the Aboriginal habitation of an area of New South Wales, being habitation before or concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal objects</p>

<p><b>B. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Responsibilities</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, nothing in this approval allows to cause harm to an Aboriginal object as defined in the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974. Under the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974, it is an offence to harm Aboriginal 'objects' (consisting of any material evidence of the Aboriginal occupation of NSW) without a valid Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit under Section 90 of the Act. This applies whether the harm occurs either knowingly [s86(1)] or unknowingly [s86(2)].</p> <p>It is a defence to the strict liability offence of harm to an Aboriginal object under s86(2) if a process of Due Diligence was followed which reasonably determined that the proposed activity would not harm an Aboriginal object.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal heritage.</p>
<p><b>B. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Aboriginal Heritage Induction</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) All construction staff and contractors must be made aware of their statutory obligations for Aboriginal heritage under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974;</li> <li>b) An Aboriginal heritage induction is to be delivered by the La Perouse Local Aboriginal Land Council, or by a heritage consultant with Aboriginal heritage expertise (if a representative of the Local Land Council is not able to provide the induction), to explain what Aboriginal heritage may be found and outline the unexpected findings procedures; and</li> <li>c) Documentary evidence demonstrating compliance with a) and b) above must be submitted to Council and the Principal Certifier.</li> </ol> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal heritage.</p>
<p><b>B. 9.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls must be installed and maintained in accordance with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and</li> <li>b) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ol> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> </ul>

- Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.
- Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.

**Condition Reason:** To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.

**B. 10. Establishment Tree Protection Measures within the Tree Protection Zones (TPZ)**

Prior to any site works, tree protection measures must be established around all trees to be retained in accordance with Section 4 of the Australian Standard Protection of Trees on Development Sites (AS 4970).

The Tree Protection Zones must be calculated in accordance with Section 3 of the Australian Standard Protection of Trees on Development Sites (AS 4970).

A Construction Site Management Plan, which clearly details the tree protection measures, must be prepared before the issue of a construction certificate. The tree protection measures must comply with the following requirements;

a) Tree Protection Fencing:

Council Ref No	Species	Tree Location	Fence Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)*
3	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	Along eastern side of garden adj to driveway
4	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	Along eastern side of garden adj to driveway

Where this condition relates to street trees, and the fence cannot be placed at the specified radius, the fencing is to be positioned so that the entire verge (nature strip) area in front of the subject property, excluding existing driveways and footpaths, and bus stops is protected.

Where this condition relates to trees on private property, the radial distance of fencing must be positioned only within the subject property relating to the development consent.

b) Tree Protection Zones must be fenced with a 1.8 metre high chainmesh or weldmesh fence and secured to restrict access. The fence must be established prior to any materials being bought onto the site and before the commencement of works including demolition. The area within the fence must be mulched and the mulch layer maintained to a depth of 75mm. The soil within the TPZ area must be kept in a moist condition for the duration of the construction works. Unless approved by the site arborist there must be no access within the TPZ area.

c) Trunk protection must be installed around the trunks of the following trees:

Council Ref No	Species
8	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)
9	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)
11	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)
13	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)
14	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)
15	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)
16	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)
17	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)

Trunk protection must consist of a padding material such as hessian or thick carpet underlay wrapped around the trunk. Hardwood planks (50mm x100mm or similar) must be placed over the padding and around the trunk of the tree at 150mm centres. The planks must be secured with 8 gauge wire at 300mm spacing. Trunk protection must extend a minimum height of 2 metres or to the maximum possible length permitted by the first branches.

- d) Signs identifying the Tree Protection Zone area must be erected on each side of the protection fence indicating the existence of a TPZ area. Signage must be visible from within the development site.
- e) No excavation, construction activity, grade changes, storage of materials, stockpiling, siting of works sheds, preparation of mixes or cleaning of tools is permitted within Tree Protection Zones, unless specified in this consent.
- f) Temporary access within the TPZ area for pedestrian and machinery movements must only be permitted with the approval of the site arborist or unless specified in this consent.
- g) The site supervisor must be made aware of all tree protection requirements associated with these conditions of consent by the project arborist. Any subsequent site personnel and contractors to the site must be made aware of all tree protection requirements by the site foreman.
- h) The project arborist must provide written certification of compliance to the Principal Certifier with the above conditions.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure the protection of existing trees

**B. 11. Public Road Assets Prior to Any Work/Demolition**

Prior to any site works, a full record of the condition of the public infrastructure on public land adjacent to the development site must be submitted to Council.

The report must include photographs and/or CCTV footage showing the current condition and any existing damage fronting and adjoining the site to the:

- road pavement,
- street signage including street lights,
- kerb and gutter,
- footway including pedestrian crossings, footpath, and driveways,
- retaining walls, or other significant structures,
- Heritage Items, including street name inlays,
- utility service items including historical utility covers, and
- drainage structures/pits/pipes (CCTV footage).



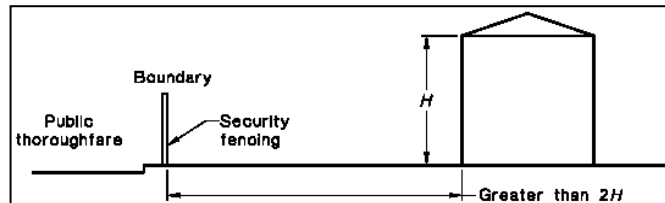
	<p>The reports are to be supplied in electronic format in Word and if applicable accompanied by CCTV footage. Photographs are to be in colour, digital and date stamped.</p> <p>If the required report is not submitted then Council will assume there was no damage to any infrastructure in the immediate vicinity of the site prior to the commencement of any site works under this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To clarify the condition of the existing public infrastructure prior to the commencement of any site works.</p>																				
<p><b>B. 12.</b></p>	<p><b>Payment of Security and Fees</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, the following security and fees must be paid in full:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Indexed</th> <th>Council Fee Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Property Damage Security Deposit</b> -making good any damage caused to any property of the Council</td> <td>\$ 64,900</td> <td>No</td> <td>T115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Security Deposit Administration Fee</td> <td>\$225.00</td> <td>No</td> <td>T16</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b></td> <td colspan="3"><b>\$ 65,125</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>How must the payments be made?</b>                  Payments must be made by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cash deposit with Council,</li> <li>• credit card payment with Council, or</li> <li>• bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.</li> </ul> <p>The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,</li> <li>• the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first [NOTE: a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable],</li> <li>• the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the Applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent,</li> <li>• the bank guarantee is lodged with the Council prior to any site works being undertaken, and</li> <li>• the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 4.17 of the Act.</li> </ul>	Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code	<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>				<b>Property Damage Security Deposit</b> -making good any damage caused to any property of the Council	\$ 64,900	No	T115	Security Deposit Administration Fee	\$225.00	No	T16	<b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b>	<b>\$ 65,125</b>		
Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code																		
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>																					
<b>Property Damage Security Deposit</b> -making good any damage caused to any property of the Council	\$ 64,900	No	T115																		
Security Deposit Administration Fee	\$225.00	No	T16																		
<b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b>	<b>\$ 65,125</b>																				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The securities will not be released until the Occupation Certificate has been lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.</li> <li>• Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.</li> <li>• Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.</li> <li>• Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.</li> <li>• The Refund of Security Bond Application form can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure any relevant security and fees are paid.</p>
<p><b>B. 13.</b></p>	<p><b>Dilapidation Reports for Existing Buildings</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, dilapidation surveys and dilapidation reports must be conducted and prepared by a professional structural engineer for all buildings and/or structures that are located within the likely "zone of influence" of any excavation, dewatering and/or construction induced vibration as determined applicable by the structural engineer.</p> <p>These properties must include (but is not limited to):</p> <p><b>a) No. 10 March Street, Bellevue Hill</b>  <b>b) No. 12A March Street, Bellevue Hill</b></p> <p>Where access is not granted to any adjoining properties to prepare the dilapidation report, the report must be based on a survey of what can be observed externally and it must be demonstrated, in writing, to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier, that all reasonable steps were taken to obtain access.</p> <p>The completed dilapidation reports must be submitted to the Principal Certifier for approval, and an approved copy of the reports must be submitted to Council with the Notice of Commencement prior to the commencement of any development work.</p> <p>No less than two (2) days before any site work commences, neighbouring building owner(s) must be provided with a copy of the dilapidation report for their property(ies).</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The dilapidation report will be made available to affected property owners on request and may be used by them in the event of a dispute relating to damage allegedly caused by the carrying out of the development.</li> <li>• This condition cannot prevent neighbouring buildings being damaged by the carrying out of the development.</li> <li>• Council will not be held responsible for any damage which may be caused to adjoining buildings as a consequence of the development being carried out.</li> <li>• Council will not become directly involved in disputes between the developer, its contractors and the owners of neighbouring buildings.</li> </ul>

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To establish and document the structural condition of adjoining properties for comparison as site work progresses and is completed and ensure neighbours and Council are provided with the dilapidation report.</p>
<p><b>B. 14.</b></p>	<p><b>Adjoining Buildings Founded on Loose Foundation Materials</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, a professional engineer must determine the possibility of any adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials being affected by piling, piers or excavation. The professional engineer (geotechnical consultant) must assess the requirements for underpinning any adjoining or adjacent buildings founded on such soil on a case by case basis, and any reasonable direction of the professional engineer must be complied with.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A failure to adequately assess and seek professional engineering (geotechnical) advice to ensure that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained prior to commencement may result in damage to adjoining land and buildings.</li> <li>• The person with the benefit of this consent is likely to be held responsible for any damages arising from the removal of any support to supported land as defined by section 177 of the Conveyancing Act 1919.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure professional engineering advice is obtained to confirm that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained.</p>
<p><b>B. 15.</b></p>	<p><b>Works (Construction) Zone – Approval and Implementation</b></p> <p>If the Construction Management Plan relies upon a Works Zone, before any site work commences, a Works Zone application must be made.</p> <p>If the works zone is approved, all fees for the Works Zone must be paid before it can be installed.</p> <p>All Works Zone signs must have been erected by Council to permit enforcement of the Works Zone by Council’s Rangers and NSW Police before commencement of any site work. Signs are not erected until full payment of Works Zone fees is made.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A minimum of four to six weeks must be allowed (for routine applications) from the date of making an application to the Traffic Committee (Woollahra Local Traffic Committee) constituted under clause 20 of the Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2018 to exercise those functions delegated by Transport for New South Wales under section 31(3) of the Transport Administration Act 1988.</li> <li>• The enforcement of the Works Zone is at the discretion of Council’s Rangers and the NSW Police Service. Any breach of the Works Zone must be reported to either Council or the NSW Police Service.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To facilitate the efficient operation of construction projects and to minimise traffic disruption.</p>

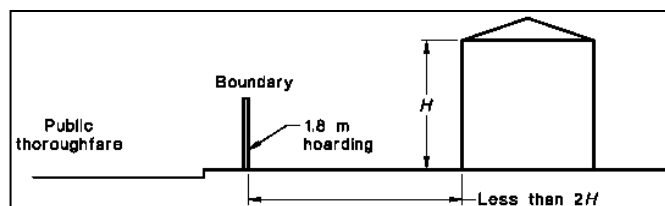
**B. 16. Security Fencing, Hoarding (including 'Creative Hoardings') and Overhead Protection**

Before any site work commences, security fencing must be provided around the perimeter of the development site, including any additional precautionary measures taken to prevent unauthorised entry to the site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction period. Security fencing must be the equivalent 1.8m high chain wire as specified in AS 1725.



**Type A Hoarding**

Where the development site adjoins a public thoroughfare, the common boundary between them must be fenced for its full length with a hoarding, unless the least horizontal distance between the common boundary and the nearest parts of the structure is greater than twice the height of the structure. The hoarding must be constructed of solid materials (chain wire or the like is not acceptable) to a height of not less than 1.8m adjacent to the thoroughfare.



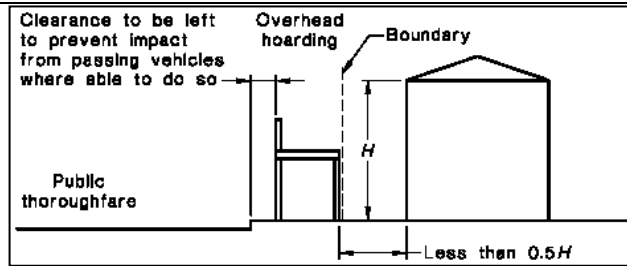
**Type B Hoarding**

Where a development site adjoins a public thoroughfare with a footpath alongside the common boundary then, in addition to the hoarding required above, the footpath must be covered by an overhead protective structure and the facing facade protected by heavy-duty scaffolding, unless either:

- a) the vertical height above footpath level of the structure being demolished is less than 4.0m; or
- b) the least horizontal distance between footpath and the nearest part of the structure is greater than half the height of the structure.

The overhead structure must consist of a horizontal platform of solid construction and vertical supports, and the platform must:

- a) extend from the common boundary to 200mm from the edge of the carriageway for the full length of the boundary,
- b) have a clear height above the footpath of not less than 2.1m,
- c) terminate 200mm from the edge of the carriageway (clearance to be left to prevent impact from passing vehicles) with a continuous solid upstand projecting not less than 0.5m above the platform surface, and
- d) together with its supports, be designed for a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 7 kPa.



The overhead protective structures must be installed and maintained in accordance with the NSW “Code of Practice - Overhead Protective Structures 1995”. This is code available at [www.safework.nsw.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0008/52883/Overhead-protective-structures-Code-of-practice.pdf](http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/52883/Overhead-protective-structures-Code-of-practice.pdf)

### All Hoardings

Security fencing, hoarding and overhead protective structure must not obstruct access to utilities services including but not limited to man holes, pits, stop valves, fire hydrants or the like.

### Hoardings on Public Land including ‘Creative Hoardings’

All fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road (footway) for required hoarding or overhead protection must be paid in full.

A creative hoarding (i.e. an approved artwork or historic image affixed to the hoarding) is required if the hoarding meets the criteria in Council’s Creative Hoardings Policy (adopted March 2020). The cost of printing and affixing the creative hoarding is the responsibility of the person with the benefit of this consent. The Creative Hoardings Policy can be downloaded from Council’s website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

### Notes:

- A minimum of two (2) weeks from the date of making a hoarding application to determination must be allowed. Any approval for a hoarding or overhead protection under the Roads Act 1993 will be subject to its own conditions and fees.
- Council seeks to increase public art in the public domain by requiring artwork or historic images on hoardings located on public land. Under the Creative Hoardings Policy an application for a hoarding proposed on public land will require an approved artwork or historic image affixed to the hoarding if the hoarding meets the criteria in section 3 of the Policy:
  - A. Hoardings proposed on land zoned E1 Local Centre, or MU1 Mixed Use, or SP2 Infrastructure under Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014 AND erected for 8 weeks or more  
OR
  - B. Hoardings proposed on land located along a State classified road (regardless of the zone) AND erected for 8 weeks or more  
OR
  - C. Hoardings proposed in any other location than that referred to in A. and B. above AND erected for 12 weeks or more, except where:
    1. the capital investment value of the work to which the hoarding relates is less than \$1 million, or
    2. the land is zoned R2 Low Density Residential, or
    3. the land is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential and the hoarding is located in a lane or street that does not have through traffic (e.g. a cul-de-sac or no through road).
- Artwork and historic images for the hoardings are assessed and approved in accordance with the Creative Hoardings Policy. Details of the artwork or images proposed to be affixed to the hoardings must be submitted with Council’s form “Application for a permit to use a footpath for the erection of a hoarding/scaffolding”. The Creative Hoardings Policy can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure public safety.</p>
<p><b>B. 17.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Signs</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, the sign/s required by clauses 70 of the Regulation and 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation must be erected and maintained at all times.</p> <p>Clause 70 of the Regulation provides:</p> <p><b>Erection of signs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.</li> <li>• A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifier for the work, and</li> <li>b) showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and</li> <li>c) stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.</li> <li>• This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.</li> <li>• This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 6.28 of the Act, to comply with the Building Code of Australia.</li> </ul> <p>Clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation provides:</p> <p><b>Signs on development sites</b></p> <p>If there is a person who is the Principal Certifier or the Principal Contractor for any building work, subdivision work or demolition work authorised to be carried out on a site by a development consent or complying development certificate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each such person <b>MUST</b> ensure that a rigid and durable sign showing the person’s identifying particulars so that they can be read easily by anyone in any public road or other public place adjacent to the site is erected in a prominent position on the site before the commencement of work, and is maintained on the site at all times while this clause applies until the work has been carried out.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations imposes a maximum penalty of 55 penalty units if these requirements are not complied with.</li> <li>• If Council is appointed as the Principal Certifier it will provide the sign to the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by clause 70 of the Regulation and clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that contact details for the principal certifier and principal contractor are provided on a sign at the development site.</p>

<p><b>B. 18.</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—2001: The Demolition of Structures.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason</b> To control the risks of demolition work.</p>
<p><b>B. 19.</b></p>	<p><b>Construction Management Plan Arborist Review</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, the Construction Management Plan must be reviewed and certified by the Project Arborist confirming that appropriate tree protection measures are implemented. The Construction Management Plan must be prepared in accordance with all tree protection measures specified within this consent.</p> <p>The plan must address:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Drawings and method statement showing details and the location of hoarding and scaffold and any pruning required to accommodate the hoarding and scaffolding;</li> <li>b) The movement and positioning of heavy machinery, lifting cranes, pier drilling gantry etc.;</li> <li>c) Site construction access, temporary crossings and movement corridors on the site defined;</li> <li>d) Contractors car parking;</li> <li>e) Phasing of construction works;</li> <li>f) The space needed for all foundation excavations and construction works;</li> <li>g) All changes in ground level;</li> <li>h) Space for site sheds and other temporary structures such as toilets;</li> <li>i) Space for sorting and storing materials (short or long term), spoil and fuel and the mixing of cement and concrete; and</li> <li>j) The effects of slope on the movement of potentially harmful liquid spillages towards or into tree protection areas.</li> </ol> <p><b>Condition Reason</b> To ensure the Construction Management Plan incorporates measures for the protection of existing trees.</p>
<p><b>B. 20.</b></p>	<p><b>Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent are implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development.</li> <li>• Recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance.</li> <li>• Recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.</li> </ul> <p>All compliance certification documents must be kept on site.</p> <p>As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:</p>

<b>Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision</b>	<b>Compliance documentation and photos must include</b>
Prior to any site works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Arborist to hold pre construction site meeting with the principal contractor to discuss methods and importance of tree protection measures and resolve any issues in relation to feasibility of tree protection requirements that may arise. Project Arborist to mark all trees approved for removal under DA consent.</li> <li>The project arborist must install or supervise the installation of tree protection fencing, trunk protection, ground protection and traffic height control beam.</li> </ul>

Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.

Additional site visits must be made when required by the site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.

**Condition Reason** To ensure that written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented.

**B. 21. Permissible work within Tree Protection Zones**

Prior to any site works, the following works are permissible within the Tree Protection Zone:

Council Ref No	Species	Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)	Approved works
3	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	11m	Modifications to the front of the dwelling, landscape upgrade works, new paving of driveway and pathways
4	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	11m	Modifications to the front of the dwelling, landscape upgrade works, new paving of driveway and pathways
8	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	2m	Landscape upgrade works
9	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	2m	Landscape upgrade works, new paving of pathway
11	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	2m	Landscape upgrade works
13	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)	2m	Landscape upgrade works
14	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	2m	Landscape upgrade works
15	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	2m	Landscape upgrade works
16	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	2m	Landscape upgrade works
17	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	2m	Landscape upgrade works



	The project arborist must provide written certification of compliance to the Principal Certifier with the above condition.
	<b>Condition Reason</b> To establish the works which are permissible within the Tree Protection Zones.

**REMEDIATION WORK**

**C. ON COMPLETION OF REMEDIATION WORK**

Nil.

**BUILDING WORK**

**D. BEFORE ISSUE OF A CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE**

<b>D.</b>	<b>1.</b>	<b>Surrender of Consent (section 4.17(1)(b) and section 4.17(5) of the Act)</b>		
		Before the issue of any construction certificate, a notice of surrender of <b>DA36/2021/1</b> dated 6/08/2021 <u>must be provided to Council in writing</u> by the Owner of the land in compliance with clauses 67 and 68 of the Regulations.  No construction certificate must be issued until Council has acknowledged in writing that this condition has been satisfied.		
		<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure an existing development consent/consents is/are surrendered.		
<b>D.</b>	<b>2.</b>	<b>Payment of Long Service Levy</b>		
		Before the issue of any construction certificate, the original receipt(s) for the payment of the following levy must be provided to the Principal Certifier:		
		<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Indexed</b> <b>Council Fee Code</b>
		<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under <i>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986</i>		
		<b>Long Service Levy</b> <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use online calculator	No
		<b>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payment</b> The long service levy under section 34 of the Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act 1986, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the Principal Certifier prior to the issue of any construction certificate. The levy can be paid directly to the Long Service Corporation or to Council. Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Corporation website <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au</a> or the Long Service Corporation on 131 441.		
		<b>How must the payments be made?</b> Payments must be made by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cash deposit with Council,</li> <li>• credit card payment with Council, or</li> <li>• bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.</li> </ul>		

		<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure any relevant levy and contributions are paid.				
<b>D.</b>	<b>3.</b>	<b>Payment of S7.12 Contributions Levy</b>				
		<p>A payment of a levy authorised by section 7.12 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 must be paid prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate or Subdivision Works Certificate. The Principal Certifier is to be provided with the original receipt for payment under the Woollahra Section 7.12 Development Contributions Plan 2022.</p> <p>A cost estimate report, no more than 3 months old, demonstrating the proposed cost of carrying out the development must be completed and submitted to Council for determination of the costs of work. This report must incorporate all approved modification applications. The costs and expenses of the proposed cost of development must be established in accordance with clause 208 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021.</p> <p>The cost estimate report must be in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A cost summary report, prepared by the applicant or a suitably qualified person for a development up to \$749,999; or</li> <li>• A quantity surveyor's report, for development over \$750,000.</li> </ul> <p>The applicable levy rate is to be calculated using the summary schedule below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Summary Schedule</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Development Cost</th> <th>Levy Rate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More than \$200,000</li> </ul> </td> <td>1% of the cost</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>How must the payments be made?</b>                      Payments must be made by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash deposit with Council,</li> <li>• Credit card payment with Council, or</li> <li>• Bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.</li> </ul> <p><b>Deferred or periodic payment of section 7.12 levy</b>                      Where the Applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 7.12 levy other than as required by clause 2.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the reasons given,</li> <li>• whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities,</li> <li>• whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of the Plan, and</li> <li>• whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.</li> </ul> <p>Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,</li> <li>• the bank unconditionally and irrevocably agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council prior to the issue of an occupation certificate,</li> <li>• a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable,</li> </ul>	Summary Schedule		Development Cost	Levy Rate
Summary Schedule						
Development Cost	Levy Rate					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More than \$200,000</li> </ul>	1% of the cost					

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without recourse to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent, and</li> <li>the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.</li> </ul> <p>Any deferred or periodic payment of the section 7.12 levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 2.12 of the Plan. The Applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.</p> <p><b>Do you need HELP indexing the levy?</b> Please contact Council's Customer Service Team on 02 9391 7000. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted development levy will delay the issue of any certificate issued under section 6.4 of the Act and could void any such certificate (e.g. construction certificate, subdivision certificate, or occupation certificate).</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure any relevant contributions are paid.</p>
<p><b>D. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>BASIX Commitments</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, BASIX Certificate No.A1377348 must be submitted to the Principal Certifier with any application for a construction certificate.</p> <p>All commitments in the BASIX Certificate must be shown on the construction certificate plans and specifications prior to the issue of any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where there is any proposed change in the BASIX commitments the Applicant must submit a new BASIX Certificate to the Principal Certifier and Council. If any proposed change in the BASIX commitments are inconsistent with development consent (see: clauses 19 and 20 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation) the Applicant will be required to submit an amended development application to Council under section 4.55 of the Act.</li> <li>Clause 19(1)(a) of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation 2021 provides: a certifier must not issue a construction certificate for building work unless: the relevant building work plans and specifications include the matters required by a relevant BASIX certificate, if any.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all commitments in the BASIX Certificate are incorporated into the development.</p>
<p><b>D. 5.</b></p>	<p><b>Road and Public Domain Works</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, a separate application under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 is to be made to, and be approved by Council, for the following infrastructure works. The infrastructure works must be carried out at the applicant's expense:</p> <p>a) The installation of stormwater outlet pipe across the nature strip must be made by using 152mm x 76mm galvanised rectangular hollow section (RHS) in accordance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers.</p>

Note: All below ground structures are to be fully tanked such that subsoil drainage/seepage water is NOT discharged to the kerb and gutter to comply with Chapter E2.2.5 and E2.2.10 of the Council's DCP,

- b) The reinstatement of all damaged kerb and gutter and road pavement to Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers,
- c) Where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of Couch turf.

Before the issue of any construction certificate, the principal certifier must be provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following security bonds and fees:

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>			
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond</b> - completing any public work required in connection with the consent.	\$ Nil	No	T113
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond</b> – remedying any defects in any public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed	\$ Nil	No	T113
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>			
Public Road and Footpath Infrastructure Inspection Fee	\$ 674	No	T45
<b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b>	<b>\$ 674</b>		

**How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- cash deposit with Council,
- credit card payment with Council, or
- bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,
- the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first [NOTE: a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable],
- the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the Applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent,
- the bank guarantee is lodged with the Council prior to any site works being undertaken, and

- the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

**Notes:**

- **Road** has the same meaning as in the Roads Act 1993.
- Changes in levels may arise from the detailed design of buildings, road, footpath, driveway crossing grades and stormwater. Changes required under Roads Act 1993 approvals may necessitate design and levels changes under this consent. This may in turn require the Applicant to seek to amend this consent.
- Works or structures over, on or under public roads or footpaths are subject to sections 138, 139 and 218 of the Roads Act 1993 and specifically:
  - Construction of driveways and/or new or alterations to footpath paving
  - Alteration and/or extension to Council drainage infrastructure
  - Alteration and/or addition of retaining walls
  - Pumping of water to Council's below ground stormwater system
  - Installation of soil/rock anchors under the roadway
  - Installation of Stormwater outlet pipes across the nature strip
- An "Application to Carry Out Works in a Public Road" form must be completed and lodged, with the application fee, at Council's Customer Services. Detailed plans and specifications of all works (including but not limited to structures, road works, driveway crossings, footpaths and stormwater drainage etc) within existing roads, must be attached, submitted to and approved by Council under section 138 of the Roads Act 1993, before the issue of any construction certificate.
- Detailed engineering plans and specifications of the works required by this condition must accompany the application form. The plans must clearly show the following:
  - Engineering drawings (plan, sections and elevation views) and specifications of the footpath, driveways, kerb and gutter, new gully pit showing clearly the connection point of site outlet pipe(s). The connection drainage lines must be as direct as possible and generally run perpendicular to the kerb alignment.
  - Engineering drawings of the new drainage line to be constructed joining the new and existing drainage pits including services.
- All driveways must include a design longitudinal surface profile for the proposed driveway for assessment. The driveway profile is to start from the road centreline and be along the worst case edge of the proposed driveway. Gradients and transitions must be in accordance with clause 2.5.3, 2.6 of AS 2890.1 – 2004, Part 1 – Off-street car parking. The driveway profile submitted to Council must be to (1:25) scale (for template checking purposes) and contain all relevant details: reduced levels, proposed grades and distances.
- The existing footpath level and grade at the street alignment of the property must be maintained unless otherwise specified by Council. Your driveway levels are to comply with AS2890.1 and Council's Standard Drawings. There may be occasions where these requirements conflict with your development and you are required to carefully check the driveway/garage slab and footpath levels for any variations.
- Any adjustments required from the garage slab and the street levels are to be carried out internally on private property
- Drainage design works must comply with the Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.
- Temporary ground anchors may be permitted, in accordance with Council's "Rock Anchor Policy".
- Services: Prior to any excavation works, the location and depth of all public utility services (telephone, cable TV, electricity, gas, water, sewer, drainage, etc.) must be ascertained. The Applicant must be responsible for all public utility adjustment/relocation works, necessitated by the development work and as required by the various public utility authorities and/or their agents.
- All public domain works must comply with the latest version of Council's "Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works" unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions. This specification and the application form can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).
- When an application under the Roads Act is required, then four (4) weeks is to be allowed for assessment.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 4.17 of the Act.</li> <li>• The securities will not be released until the Occupation Certificate has been lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.</li> <li>• Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.</li> <li>• When determining whether the works within public land are satisfactory, Council will consider the ownership, construction quality, maintenance, operations, and public utility of such item/s.</li> <li>• Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the design of the road, footpaths, driveway crossings and public stormwater drainage works are detailed and approved under section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 and to ensure the works are completed to Council's satisfaction.</p>
<p><b>D. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Waste Storage – Single Dwelling</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required by clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must make provision for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A storage area for 1 x 120 litre general wastes bin, one x 240 litre green waste bin, two x recycling crates behind the building line or within non-habitable areas of the dwelling.</li> <li>b) A path for wheeling bins between the waste and recycling storage area and the collection point free of steps and kerbs and having a maximum grade of 1:8.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure a waste and recycling storage area is provided.</p>
<p><b>D. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Control Plan – Submission and Approval</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, an erosion and sediment control plan, prepared by a suitably qualified person in accordance with the following documents, must be submitted to the Principal Certifier. The erosion and sediment control plan must comply with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) "Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry" and the accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils; and</li> <li>b) "Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction" 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ul> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p>The Principal Certifier must be satisfied that the erosion and sediment control plan complies with the publications above prior to issuing any construction certificate.</p>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia <a href="http://www.austieca.com.au">www.austieca.com.au</a> lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where erosion and sedimentation plans are required for larger projects it is recommended that expert consultants produce these plans.</li> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a>, and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• Under clause 73(2)(a)(v) of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation an Accredited Certifier may be satisfied as to this matter.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
<p><b>D. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Tree Protection Plan and Specification</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the Principal Certifier must ensure the measures for tree protection detailed in this consent are in place. The construction certificate plans and specifications must show the following information:</p> <p>a) Trees to be numbered and coloured in accordance with these conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• shaded green where required to be retained and protected</li> <li>• shaded red where authorised to be removed</li> <li>• shaded yellow where required to be transplanted</li> <li>• shaded blue where required to be pruned</li> </ul> <p>b) Tree Protection Plan and Specification prepared by an arborist with a minimum qualification of AQF 5 including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tree Location Plan (to scale) based on/overlaid with the approved plans, indicating trees to be retained, removed or transplanted, and the location of tree protection zones (TPZ) and structural root zones (SRZ) of trees to be retained and protected.</li> <li>• The plan must also include site specific tree protection recommendations such as fencing, ground and trunk protection and other protection devices.</li> <li>• Tree Protection Specification (written document) with tree protection requirements included from this consent and in accordance with sections 4 &amp; 5 of AS4970, providing guidance for the implementation of tree protection methods.</li> <li>• To minimise construction damage, the plan must show specific areas requiring works to be done under direct supervision of the project arborist.</li> </ul> <p>c) References to applicable tree management plan, arborists report or transplant method statement.</p> <p>This plan must be kept on site until the issue of the occupation certificate for the whole building.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the construction certificate includes the approved tree management details, and all measures are implemented.</p>

<p><b>D. 9.</b></p>	<p><b>Structural Adequacy of Existing Supporting Structures</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, a certificate from a professional structural engineer, certifying the adequacy of the existing supporting structure to support the additional loads proposed to be imposed by the development, must be provided to the Principal Certifier and submitted with the construction certificate application.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the existing structure is able to support the additional loads proposed.</p>
<p><b>D. 10.</b></p>	<p><b>Professional Engineering Details</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications, required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydrogeological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, and supporting documentation.                  Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the Principal Certifier with the application for any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged construction certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure professional engineering details and technical specifications are provided.</p>
<p><b>D. 11.</b></p>	<p><b>Engineer Certification</b></p> <p>Before the issue of the construction certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifier, a detailed geotechnical report prepared and certified by a Geotechnical Engineer with National Engineering Register (NER) credentials in accordance with Chapter E2.2.10 of Council’s DCP and Council’s document “Guidelines for Preparation of Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Reports”. The report must include a Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program together with civil and structural engineering details for foundation retaining walls, footings, basement tanking, and subsoil drainage systems, as applicable, prepared by a professional engineer, who is suitably qualified and experienced in geotechnical and hydrogeological engineering.</p> <p>These details must be certified by the professional engineer to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no ground settlement or movement, during excavation or after construction, sufficient to cause an adverse impact on adjoining property or public infrastructure.</li> <li>Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no adverse impact on surrounding property or infrastructure as a result of changes in local hydrogeology (behaviour of groundwater).</li> <li>Provide details of cut-off walls or similar controls prior to excavation such that any temporary changes to the groundwater level, during construction, will be kept within the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations. Where the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations is unknown, the design must demonstrate that changes in the level of the natural water table, due to construction, will not exceed 0.3m at any time.</li> </ol>



	<p>d) Provide tanking to below ground structures to prevent the entry of seepage water such that subsoil drainage/ seepage water is NOT collected and discharged to the kerb and gutter.</p> <p>e) Provide a Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Monitoring Program that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• will detect any settlement associated with temporary and permanent works and structures,</li> <li>• will detect deflection or movement of temporary and permanent retaining structures (foundation walls, shoring bracing or the like),</li> <li>• will detect vibration in accordance with AS 2187.2 Appendix J including acceptable velocity of vibration (peak particle velocity),</li> <li>• will detect groundwater changes calibrated against natural groundwater variations,</li> <li>• details the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,</li> <li>• details the pre-set acceptable limits for peak particle velocity and ground water fluctuations,</li> <li>• details recommended hold points to allow for the inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and</li> <li>• details a contingency plan.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that geotechnical and hydrogeological impacts are appropriately managed.</p>
<p><b>D. 12.</b></p>	<p><b>Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Design, Certification and Monitoring</b></p> <p>Before the issue of the construction certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifier, a detailed geotechnical report prepared by a Geotechnical Engineer with National Engineering Register (NER) credentials in accordance with Chapter E2 of Council’s DCP and Council’s document “Guidelines for Preparation of Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Reports”. The report must include a Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program together with civil and structural engineering details for foundation retaining walls, footings, basement tanking, and subsoil drainage systems, as applicable, prepared by a professional engineer, who is suitably qualified and experienced in geotechnical and hydrogeological engineering.</p> <p>These details must be certified by the professional engineer to:</p> <p>a) Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no ground settlement or movement, during excavation or after construction, sufficient to cause an adverse impact on adjoining property or public infrastructure.</p> <p>b) Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no adverse impact on surrounding property or infrastructure as a result of changes in local hydrogeology (behavior of groundwater).</p> <p>c) Provide foundation tanking prior to excavation such that any temporary changes to the groundwater level, during construction, will be kept within the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations. Where the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations is unknown, the design must demonstrate that changes in the level of the natural water table, due to construction, will not exceed &lt;#m&gt; at any time.</p> <p>d) Provide tanking to below ground structures to prevent the entry of seepage water such that subsoil drainage/ seepage water is NOT collected and discharged to the kerb and gutter.</p> <p>e) Provide a Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Monitoring Program that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• will detect any settlement associated with temporary and permanent works and structures,</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• will detect deflection or movement of temporary and permanent retaining structures (foundation walls, shoring bracing or the like),</li> <li>• will detect vibration in accordance with AS 2187.2 Appendix J including acceptable velocity of vibration (peak particle velocity),</li> <li>• will detect groundwater changes calibrated against natural groundwater variations,</li> <li>• details the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,</li> <li>• details the pre-set acceptable limits for peak particle velocity and ground water fluctuations,</li> <li>• details recommended hold points to allow for the inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and</li> <li>• details a contingency plan.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that geotechnical and hydrogeological impacts are appropriately managed.</p>
<p><b>D. 13. Ground Anchors</b></p>	<p>This development consent does NOT give approval to works or structures over, on or under adjoining properties, public roads and/or footpaths.</p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, if ground anchors are proposed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Prior written consent must be obtained from all relevant adjoining property owner(s) for the use of any ground anchors extending beyond the boundaries of the subject property.</li> <li>b) The use of permanent ground anchors under Council land is not permitted. Temporary ground anchors under Council's land may be permitted, in accordance with Council's "Rock Anchor Policy", where alternative methods of stabilisation would not be practicable or viable, and where there would be benefits in terms of reduced community impact due to a shorter construction period, reduced disruption to pedestrian and vehicular traffic on adjacent public roads, and a safer working environment.</li> <li>c) If temporary ground anchors under Council land are proposed, a separate application, including payment of fees, must be made to Council under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993. Application forms and Council's "Rock Anchor Policy" are available from Council's website. Approval may be granted subject to conditions of consent. A minimum of four weeks should be allowed for assessment.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure that this work is completed to Council's satisfaction, this consent by separate condition, may impose one or more Infrastructure Works Bonds.</li> <li>• Road has the same meaning as in the Roads Act 1993.</li> <li>• Clause 17 of the Roads (General) Regulation 2018 prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: "Excavations adjacent to road - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road." Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the relevant approval is gained for any temporary ground anchors.</p>

<p><b>D. 14.</b></p>	<p><b>Parking Facilities</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include detailed plans and specifications for all bicycle, car and commercial vehicle parking in compliance with AS2890.3: Parking Facilities - Bicycle Parking Facilities, AS 2890.6 Parking facilities - Off-street parking for people with disabilities, AS/NZS 2890.1: Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking and AS 2890.2: Off-Street Parking: Commercial Vehicle Facilities respectively.</p> <p>Access levels and grades must comply with access levels and grades required by Council under the Roads Act 1993.</p> <p>The Principal Certifier has no discretion to reduce or increase the number or area of car parking or commercial parking spaces required to be provided and maintained by this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure parking facilities are designed in accordance with the Australian Standard.</p>
<p><b>D. 15.</b></p>	<p><b>Stormwater Management Plan</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifier, detailed stormwater management plans prepared and certified by a chartered professional civil engineer, which detail the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) General design in accordance with stormwater management plans, referenced 23.164-Rev B, prepared by E2 Design, dated 01/03/2024, other than amended by this and other conditions.</li> <li>b) All below ground structures are to be fully tanked such that subsoil drainage/seepage water is NOT discharged to the kerb and gutter to comply with Chapter E2.2.5 and E2.2.10 of the Council's DCP. Notation to this requirement must be clearly depicted on the drawings.</li> <li>c) The discharge of stormwater from the site, by direct connection, to the street kerb of March Street via the boundary junction pit. The kerb discharge must be located within the frontage of the site. Only one stormwater outlet with a maximum discharge rate of 20 l/s in the 1% AEP storm event will be permitted. Full supporting calculations must be included in the stormwater management plans.</li> <li>d) A minimum 600mm x 600mm boundary junction pit must be provided prior to discharging stormwater from the site to the street drainage system. The stormwater outlet pipe across the Council's property must have a minimum grade of 1% to comply with Council's DCP and AS3500.3.</li> <li>e) The installation of rainwater tank (RWT) with a minimum storage volume of 55.6m<sup>3</sup> to comply with Chapter E2.2.9 of the Council's DCP. Runoff from all roof areas must be collected and directed to the required RWT for non-potable uses such as toilet flushing, laundry devices and garden irrigation etc. Overflow from the RWT must be directed to the proposed pump out system or the boundary junction pit by gravity. Notation to this requirement must be clearly depicted on the drawings.</li> </ul>

- f) A pump out system with minimum storage volume of 16.3m<sup>3</sup> must be installed to collect any rainwater tank overflow and surface runoff which cannot drain to the boundary junction pit by gravity. The pump out system must pump to a minimum 600x600mm boundary junction pit prior to discharging to the street kerb by gravity. The pump out system must be designed in accordance with AS3500.3.
- g) The stormwater management plans must specify any components of the existing drainage system to be retained and certified to be in good condition and of adequate capacity to convey additional runoff and be replaced or upgraded if required.
- h) Detail the location of the existing stormwater drainage system including all pipes, inspection openings, surface drains, pits and their discharge location as well as any new stormwater drainage system.
- i) Detail any remedial works required to upgrade the existing stormwater drainage system.
- j) Internal stormwater drainage including but not limited to gutters and downpipes, pipes and pits are to be designed for rainfall intensities up to and including the 1% AEP event if an unimpeded overland flow path to the street drainage system is not available. Design details and calculations must be included in the stormwater management plans.
- k) Dimensions of all drainage pits and access grates must comply with AS3500.3.
- l) Compliance with the objectives and performance requirements of the BCA.
- m) General compliance with the Council's Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.

#### **Rainwater Tank (RWT) Requirements**

The minimum storage volume for the required rainwater tank (RWT) must be 55.6m<sup>3</sup> and the Permissible Site Discharge (PSD) for the proposed development must not exceed 20l/s.

The Stormwater Management Plan must also include the following specific requirements:

#### **Layout Plan**

A detailed drainage plan at a scale of 1:100 based on drainage calculations prepared in accordance with the Australian Government publication, Australian Rainfall and Run-off, 2019 edition or most current version thereof. It must include:

- a) All pipe layouts, dimensions, grades, lengths and material specification.
- b) Location of proposed rainwater tanks.
- c) All invert levels reduced to Australian Height Datum (AHD).
- d) Location and dimensions of all drainage pits.
- e) Point and method of connection to Councils drainage infrastructure.
- f) Overland flow paths over impervious areas.

#### **Rainwater Reuse System Details:**

- a) Any potential conflict between existing and proposed trees and vegetation.
- b) Internal dimensions and volume of the proposed rainwater storage.
- c) Plans, elevations and sections showing the rainwater tanks, finished surface level and adjacent structures.
- d) Details of access and maintenance facilities.
- e) Construction and structural details of all tanks and pits and/or manufacturer's specifications for proprietary products.
- f) Details of the emergency overland flow-path (to an approved Council drainage point) in the event of a blockage to the rainwater tanks

	<p>For Stormwater Drainage works on Council's property, separate approval under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 must be obtained from Council for those works before the issue of any construction certificate.</p> <p>All Stormwater Drainage System work within any road or public place must comply with Woollahra Municipal Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012).</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The collection, storage and use of rainwater is to be in accordance with Standards Australia HB230 "Rainwater Tank Design and Installation Handbook".</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.</p>
<p><b>D. 16.</b></p>	<p><b>Non-Gravity Drainage Systems</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include a Stormwater Management Plan for the site.</p> <p>The Stormwater Management Plan must detail the non-gravity drainage systems (charged, siphon, pump/sump systems) being designed in accordance with Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b>                  The Woollahra DCP is available from Council's website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.</p>
<p><b>D. 17.</b></p>	<p><b>Electric vehicle circuitry and electric vehicle charging point requirements</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include an accurate electrical plan of all off-street car parking spaces, prepared by a suitably qualified person, which includes details and specifications to illustrate how the off-street car parking spaces will be constructed with the capacity to install at a minimum, a 'Level 2' (single phase, 7Kw power) electric vehicle charger point.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the provision of electric vehicle circuitry to enable the future installation of electric vehicle charging point(s).</p>
<p><b>D. 18.</b></p>	<p><b>Modification of Details of the Development (section 4.17(1)(g) of the Act</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the approved plans and the construction certificate plans and specification, required to be submitted to the Principal Certifier under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations, must detail the following amendments:</p>

	<p>a) Planter Box</p> <p>The planter box along the western edge of the ground floor terrace is to be a minimum width of 1.5 metres.</p> <p>b) Swimming Pool</p> <p>No approval is granted for any proposed pool.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 20 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations prohibits <b>the</b> issue of any construction certificate subject to this condition unless the Principal Certifier is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.</li> <li>• Clause 19 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations prohibits the issue of any construction certificate that is inconsistent with this consent.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To require design changes and/or further information to be provided to address specific issues identified during the assessment under section 4.15 of the Act.</p>

**E. BEFORE BUILDING WORK COMMENCES**

<b>E.</b>	<b>1.</b>	<p><b>Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989</b></p> <p>Before any building work commences, and under section 4.17(11) of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:</p> <p>a) that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,</p> <p>b) in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.</p> <p>This condition does not apply:</p> <p>a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under the Home Building Regulation 2014, or</p> <p>b) to the erection of a temporary building.</p> <p>In this condition, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that code as in force on the date the application for the relevant Construction Certificate is made.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition must be satisfied prior to commencement of any work in relation to the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989. This condition also has effect during the carrying out of all building work with respect to compliance with the Building Code of Australia.</li> <li>• All new guttering is to comply with the provisions of AS3500.</li> </ul>
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that works are carried out in accordance with the Building Code of Australia and any required contract of insurance is in force.</p>

<p><b>E. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation</b></p> <p>Before any building work commences, water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls must be installed and maintained in accordance with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The Soil and Water Management Plan if required under this consent;</li> <li>b) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and</li> <li>c) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ol> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia (<a href="http://www.austieca.com.au/">www.austieca.com.au/</a>) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition.</li> <li>• Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.</li> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and the accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
<p><b>E. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifier, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (Part 6, Division 6.3 of the Act)</b></p> <p>Building work must not commence, until:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A construction certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the Council (if the Council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and</li> <li>b) The person having the benefit of the development consent has:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• appointed a Principal Certifier for the building work, and</li> <li>• notified the Principal Certifier that the person will carry out the building work as an Owner-builder, if that is the case, and</li> </ul> </li> <li>c) The Principal Certifier has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• notified the consent authority and the Council (if the Council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and</li> <li>• notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and</li> </ul> </li> <li>d) The person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an Owner-builder, has:</li> </ol>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• appointed a Principal Contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and</li> <li>• notified the Principal Certifier of any such appointment, and</li> <li>• unless that person is the Principal Contractor, notified the Principal Contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and</li> <li>• given at least 2 days' notice to the Council of the person's intention to commence the erection of the building.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Building</b> has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the Act and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.</li> <li>• <b>New building</b> has the same meaning as in section 6.1 of the Act and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.</li> <li>• The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 6.6(2) of the Act (including the need for a Construction Certificate) prior to any demolition work. See: <i>Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc</i> [2001] NSWLEC 125.</li> <li>• Construction Certificate Application, PC Service Agreement and Notice of Commencement forms can be downloaded from Council's website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a building in breach of this condition and in breach of section 6.6(2) of the Act.</li> <li>• Under the Home Building Act 1989 any property owner who intends undertaking construction work to a dwelling house or dual occupancy to the value of \$12,000 or over must complete an approved education course and obtain an owner-builder permit from NSW Fair Trading.</li> </ul>
--	--

**Condition Reason:** To ensure a construction certificate has been issued, a Principal Certifier is appointed, a Principal Contractor (if applicable) is appointed, and a notice of commencement has been submitted.

<p><b>E. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Notification of Home Building Act 1989 requirements</b></p> <p>Residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989 must not be carried out unless the Principal Certifier for the development to which the work relates (not being the Council) has given the Council written notice of the following information:</p> <p>a) In the case of work for which a Principal Contractor is required to be appointed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the name and licence number of the Principal Contractor, and</li> <li>• the name of the insurer by which the work is insured under Part 6 of that Act,</li> </ul> <p>b) In the case of work to be done by an Owner-builder:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the name of the Owner-builder, and</li> <li>• if the Owner-builder is required to hold an Owner-builder permit under that Act, the number of the Owner-builder permit.</li> </ul> <p>If arrangements for doing the residential building work are changed while the work is in progress so that the information notified under subclause (2) becomes out of date, further work must not be carried out unless the Principal Certifier for the development to which the work relates (not being the Council) has given the Council written notice of the updated information.</p> <p>This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 6.28 of the Act, to comply with the Building Code of Australia.</p>
---------------------	--



	<p>For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the requirements of this condition are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989.</p>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure Council is notified of the Home Building Acts 1989 requirements.</p>

**F. DURING BUILDING WORK**

<b>F. 1.</b>	<p><b>Compliance with BCA and Insurance Requirements under the Home Building Act 1989</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <p>a) work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia (BCA),</p> <p>b) in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.</p> <p>This condition does not apply:</p> <p>a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations, or</p> <p>b) to the erection of a temporary building.</p> <p>In this clause, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that Code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.</p> <p>For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the above condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All new guttering is to comply with the provisions of AS 3500.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure compliance with the BCA and Home building Act 1989.</p>
<b>F. 2.</b>	<p><b>Critical Stage Inspections</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, critical stage inspections must be called for by the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder as required by the Principal Certifier, any PC service agreement, the Act, the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, and the Regulation.</p> <p>Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the Principal Certifier is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the construction certificate(s) and the Act.</p> <p>Critical stage inspections means the inspections prescribed by the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations, and Regulations for the purposes of section 6.5 of the Act or as required by the Principal Certifier and any PC Service Agreement.</p>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Principal Certifier may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the Principal Certifier be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.</li> <li>• The Principal Certifier may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of Compliance Certificates, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2G2 of the BCA in relation to any matter relevant to the development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that building work progresses in accordance with the approved plans, conditions of consent, and requirements of the act.</p>
<p><b>F. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Hours of Work –Amenity of the Neighbourhood</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No work must take place on any Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>No work must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday.</li> <li>No work must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday.</li> <li>The following work must not take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>piling,</li> <li>piering,</li> <li>rock or concrete cutting, boring or drilling,</li> <li>rock breaking,</li> <li>rock sawing,</li> <li>jack hammering, or</li> <li>machine excavation.</li> </ol> </li> <li>No loading or unloading of material or equipment associated with the activities listed in part d) above must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>No operation of any equipment associated with the activities listed in part d) above must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing , jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute interval break within every hour.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.</li> <li>• Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to a separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.</li> <li>• The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to Transport for NSW and NSW Police restrictions on their movement outside the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.</li> <li>• Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, the Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2017.</li> <li>• NSW EPA Noise Guide is available at <a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm">www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm</a></li> </ul>

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood.</p>
<p><b>F. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Public Footpaths – Safety, Access and Maintenance</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, any person acting with the benefit of this consent must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Not erect or maintain any gate or fence that swings out, or encroaches upon the road or the footway.</li> <li>b) Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.</li> <li>c) Not use the road or footway for any work.</li> <li>d) Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.</li> <li>e) Any damage caused to the road, footway, vehicular crossing, nature strip or any public place must be immediately made safe and then repaired, to the satisfaction of Council.</li> <li>f) Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.</li> <li>g) If it is proposed to locate any site fencing, hoardings, skip bins or other articles upon any part of the footpath, nature strip or any public place, or operate a crane, hoist or concrete pump on or over Council land, an application must be submitted to and approved by Council beforehand.</li> <li>h) Provide a clear safe pedestrian route a minimum of 1.5m wide.</li> <li>i) Protect heritage listed street name inlays located in the footpath, kerb and gutter, and any other structure, to ensure they are not removed or damaged during development.</li> </ol> <p>This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 148B of the Road Transport Act 2013, section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 or section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 except that at all time compliance is required with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set): Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.</li> <li>b) Australian Road Rules.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 148B of the Road Transport Act 2013 allows the NSW Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose.</li> <li>• Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 provides that a person must not:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or</li> <li>- dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or</li> <li>- remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or</li> <li>- pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or</li> <li>- connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road,</li> <li>- otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the Council including:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Part C Management of waste:                     <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place</li> <li>b) Place waste in a public place</li> <li>c) Place a waste storage container in a public place.</li> </ol> </li> <li>- Part E Public roads:                     <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway</li> <li>b) Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure safe access is maintained to footpaths and roads during building works.</p>
<b>F. 5.</b>	<p><b>Tree Preservation</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all persons must comply with Chapter E.3 – <i>Tree Management</i> of Council’s Development Control Plan (DCP) 2015, other than where varied by this consent. The DCP applies to any tree with a height greater than 5 metres or a diameter spread of branches greater than 3 metres.</p> <p>General Protection Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The tree protection measures must be maintained during all development work unless otherwise specified within these conditions of consent.</li> <li>b) Excavation must cease where tree roots with a diameter exceeding 50mm are exposed. The principal contractor must procure an inspection of the exposed tree roots by an arborist with a minimum AQF Level 5 qualification. Excavation must only recommence with the implementation of the recommendations of the arborist.</li> <li>c) Where there is damage to any part of a tree the principal contractor must procure an inspection of the tree by a qualified arborist immediately. The principal contractor must immediately implement treatment as directed by the arborist. The arborist is to supply a detailed report to the appointed certifier.</li> </ul> <p>Trees must be pruned in accordance with Australian Standard AS 4373 “Pruning of Amenity Trees” and WorkCover NSW Code of Practice Amenity Tree Industry.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect trees during the carrying out of sitework.</p>
<b>F. 6.</b>	<p><b>Maintenance of Environmental Controls</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the following monitoring, measures and controls must be maintained:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) erosion and sediment controls,</li> <li>b) dust controls,</li> <li>c) dewatering discharges,</li> <li>d) noise controls,</li> <li>e) vibration monitoring and controls, and</li> <li>f) ablutions.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that environmental controls are maintained during building works to protect the public and surrounding environment.</p>
<b>F. 7.</b>	<p><b>Compliance with Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, excavation must be undertaken in accordance with the recommendations of the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program and any oral or written direction of the supervising professional engineer.</p> <p>The Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor must strictly follow the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program for the development including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,</li> <li>b) recommended hold points to allow for inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and</li> <li>c) the contingency plan.</li> </ul>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The consent authority cannot require that the author of the geotechnical/hydrogeological report submitted with the development application to be appointed as the professional engineer supervising the work however, it is the Council's recommendation that the author of the report be retained during the construction stage.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the geotechnical and/or hydrogeological impacts of the development are appropriately managed.</p>
<p><b>F. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Support of Adjoining Land and Buildings</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, a person must not to do anything on or in relation to the site (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).</p> <p>For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must obtain:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or</li> <li>an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or</li> <li>an easement under section 88K of the Conveyancing Act 1919, or</li> <li>an easement under section 40 of the Land and Environment Court Act 1979 as appropriate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Section 177 of the Conveyancing Act 1919 creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).</li> <li>Clause 17 of the Roads Regulation 2018 prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: "Excavations adjacent to road - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road." Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.</li> <li>The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, Crown land under Council's care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the Local Government Act 1993.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the support of adjoining land is not removed.</p>

<p><b>F. 9.</b></p>	<p><b>Vibration Monitoring</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, vibration monitoring equipment must be installed and maintained, under the supervision of a professional engineer with expertise and experience in geotechnical engineering, between any potential source of vibration and any building identified by the professional engineer as being potentially at risk of movement or damage from settlement and/or vibration during the excavation and during the removal of any excavated material from the land being developed.</p> <p>If vibration monitoring equipment detects any vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building exceeding the peak particle velocity adopted by the professional engineer as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity an audible alarm must activate such that the Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor are easily alerted to the event.</p> <p>Where any such alarm triggers all excavation works must cease immediately. Prior to the vibration monitoring equipment being reset by the professional engineer and any further work recommencing the event must be recorded and the cause of the event identified and documented by the professional engineer.</p> <p>Where the event requires, in the opinion of the professional engineer, any change in work practices to ensure that vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building does not exceed the peak particle velocity adopted by the professional engineer as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity these changes in work practices must be documented and a written direction given by the professional engineer to the Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor clearly setting out required work practice.</p> <p>The Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor must comply with all work directions, verbal or written, given by the professional engineer.</p> <p>A copy of any written direction required by this condition must be provided to the Principal Certifier within 24 hours of any event.</p> <p>Where there is any movement in foundations such that damaged is occasioned to any adjoining building or such that there is any removal of support to supported land the professional engineer, Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor responsible for such work must immediately cease all work, inform the owner of that supported land and take immediate action under the direction of the professional engineer to prevent any further damage and restore support to the supported land.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Professional engineer</b> has the same mean as in Schedule 1 of the BCA.</li> <li>• <b>Building</b> has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the Act i.e. “building includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure....”</li> <li>• <b>Supported land</b> has the same meaning as in the Conveyancing Act 1919.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To monitor and manage vibration impacts from development.</p>
<p><b>F. 10.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, water pollution, erosion, and sedimentation controls must be maintained in accordance with:</p> <p>a) the Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent,</p>

	<p>b) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and the accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and                  c) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</p> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
<p><b>F. 11.</b></p>	<p><b>Disposal of Site Water During Construction</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <p>a) Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system, approval must be obtained from Council under section 138(1)(d) of the Roads Act 1993.                  b) Water pollution, as defined by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, must not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place of any site water.                  c) That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not cause erosion and water pollution.</p>
<p><b>F. 12.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Cranes</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, site crane(s) and hoist(s) may be erected within the boundary of the land being developed subject to compliance with Australian Standards AS 1418, AS 2549 and AS 2550 and all relevant parts to these standards.</p> <p>Cranes must not swing or hoist over any public place unless the relevant approvals have been obtained under the Local Government Act 1993, Crown Lands Act 1989 or Roads Act 1993.</p> <p>The crane must not be illuminated outside approved working hours other than in relation to safety beacons required by the Civil Aviation Safety Authority under the Civil Aviation Act 1988 (Cth).</p> <p>No illuminated sign(s) must be erected upon or displayed upon any site crane.</p>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where it is proposed to swing a crane over a public place a separate application to Council must be made under section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 and obtain activity approval from Council prior to swinging or hoisting over the public place.</li> <li>• Where it is proposed to swing a crane over private land the consent of the owner of that private land is required. Alternatively, an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000 or easement under section 88K of the Conveyancing Act 1919 or section 40 of the Land and Environment Court Act 1979 as appropriate must be obtained. The encroachment of cranes or the like is a civil matter of trespass and encroachment. Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure site cranes are used safely with the relevant approvals.</p>
<p><b>F. 13.</b></p>	<p><b>Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height, stormwater drainage system and flood protection measures relative to Australian Height Datum</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, a registered surveyor must carry out check surveys and provide survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s), ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the site and that the height of buildings, ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.</p> <p>Work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the Principal Certifier's satisfaction:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level.</li> <li>Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey.</li> <li>Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof.</li> <li>Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structure, flood protection work, swimming pool or spa pool or the like.</li> <li>Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for driveways showing transitions and crest thresholds confirming that driveway levels match Council approved driveway crossing levels and minimum flood levels.</li> <li>Stormwater drainage Systems are in place prior to back filling over pipes confirming location, height and capacity of works.</li> <li>Flood protection measures are in place confirming location, height and capacity.</li> </ol> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent, which is critical to ensure that buildings are constructed to minimum heights for flood protection and maximum heights to protect views and the amenity of neighbours.</p>
<p><b>F. 14.</b></p>	<p><b>Placement and Use of Skip Bins</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:</p>



	<p>a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 to place the waste storage container in a public place; and</p> <p>b) where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure waste storage containers are appropriately located.</p>
<p><b>F. 15.</b></p>	<p><b>Dust Mitigation</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with “Dust Control - Do it right on site” and the accompanying facts sheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.</p> <p>This generally requires:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.</li> <li>All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.</li> <li>All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.</li> <li>All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.</li> <li>All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.</li> <li>The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.</li> <li>Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Dust Control - Do it right on site” and the accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from Council’s website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au">www.safework.nsw.gov.au</a> and <a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au">www.epa.nsw.gov.au</a>. Other specific conditions and advice may apply.</li> <li>Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To mitigate the impact of dust upon the amenity of the neighbourhood and prevent water pollution.</p>
<p><b>F. 16.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Waste Minimisation and Management – Demolition</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in order to maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from demolition activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the provisions of the Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (SWMMP) are to be implemented at all times during the course of the work,</li> <li>an area is to be allocated for the storage of materials for use, recycling and disposal (giving consideration to slope, drainage, location of waterways, stormwater outlets, vegetation and access and handling requirements),</li> <li>separate collection bins and/or areas for the storage of residual waste are to be provided,</li> <li>the purpose and content of the bins and/or storage areas are to be clearly ‘signposted’,</li> </ol>

	<p>e) measures to prevent damage by the elements, odour, health risks and windborne litter are to be implemented, and                  f) site disturbance must be minimised, and unnecessary excavation limited.</p> <p>When implementing the SWMMP the Applicant must ensure:</p> <p>a) footpaths, public reserves and street gutters are not used as places to store demolition waste or materials of any kind without Council approval,                  b) any material moved offsite is transported in accordance with the requirements of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997,                  c) waste is only transported to a place that can lawfully be used as a waste facility,                  d) generation, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste and special waste (including asbestos) is conducted in accordance with relevant waste legislation administered by the NSW Environment Protection Authority, and relevant occupational health and safety legislation administered by SafeWork NSW, and                  e) evidence such as weighbridge dockets and invoices for waste disposal or recycling services are retained.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Materials that have an existing reuse or recycling market must not be disposed of in a land fill. Reuse and recycling opportunities are decreased when asbestos is not carefully removed and segregated from other waste streams.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from demolition activities.</p>
<p><b>F. 17.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Waste Minimisation and Management – Construction</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in order to maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from construction activities:</p> <p>a) the provisions of the Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (SWMMP) are to be implemented at all times during the course of the work,                  b) deliveries of materials must be arranged so that materials are delivered ‘as needed’ to prevent the degradation of materials through weathering and moisture damage,                  c) consideration must be given to returning excess materials to the supplier or manufacturer,                  d) an area must be allocated for the storage of materials for use, recycling and disposal (considering slope, drainage, location of waterways, stormwater outlets and vegetation),                  e) the purpose and content of the storage areas must be clearly ‘signposted’,                  f) contractors must be arranged for the transport, processing and disposal of waste and recycling and all contractors must be aware of the legal requirements for disposing of waste,                  g) separate collection bins or areas for the storage of residual waste must be promoted,                  h) measures to prevent damage by the elements, odour and health risks, and windborne litter must be implemented,                  i) site disturbance must be minimised and unnecessary excavation limited,                  j) all waste must be transported to a place that can lawfully be used as a waste facility, and                  k) records demonstrating lawful disposal of waste must be retained and kept readily accessible for inspection by regulatory authorities such as Council, the NSW EPA or SafeWork NSW.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from construction activities.</p>

<p><b>F. 18.</b></p>	<p><b>Asbestos Removal</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all asbestos removal work must be carried out safely according to NSW work health and safety legislation.</p> <p>Where hazardous material, including bonded or friable asbestos has been identified in accordance with the conditions in Section B above, and such material must be demolished, disturbed and subsequently removed, all such works must comply with the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Be undertaken by contractors who hold a current SafeWork NSW “demolition licence” and a current SafeWork NSW “Class A licence” for friable asbestos removal.</li> <li>b) Be carried out in accordance with the relevant SafeWork NSW codes of practice.</li> <li>c) No asbestos products may be reused on the site.</li> <li>d) No asbestos laden skip or bins must be left in any public place.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before starting work, a work site-specific permit approving each asbestos project must be obtained from SafeWork NSW. A permit will not be granted without a current SafeWork licence.</li> <li>• All removal, repair or disturbance of or to asbestos material must comply with:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Work Health and Safety Act 2011,</li> <li>- Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017,</li> <li>- SafeWork NSW “Code of Practice: How to Safely Remove Asbestos” (2016), and</li> <li>- SafeWork NSW “Code of Practice: How to Manage and Control Asbestos in the Workplace” (2016).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For more information go to the SafeWork NSW website on asbestos <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/health-and-safety/safety-topics-a-z/asbestos">www.safework.nsw.gov.au/health-and-safety/safety-topics-a-z/asbestos</a>, and <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/law-and-policy/legislation-and-codes/codes-of-practice">www.safework.nsw.gov.au/law-and-policy/legislation-and-codes/codes-of-practice</a> or call <a href="tel:131050">131 050</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the safe removal of asbestos and protect the health and safety of persons working on the site and the public.</p>
<p><b>F. 19.</b></p>	<p><b>Classification of Hazardous Waste</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, and prior to the exportation of hazardous waste (including hazardous fill or soil) from the site, the waste materials must be classified in accordance with the provision of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and the NSW EPA Waste Classification Guidelines, Part1: Classifying Waste, 2014.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that where hazardous waste will be removed from a site an asbestos licensed contractor can definitively determine where the waste may be legally taken for disposal.</p>
<p><b>F. 20.</b></p>	<p><b>Disposal of Asbestos and Hazardous Waste</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, asbestos and hazardous waste, once classified in accordance with the hazardous waste classification condition must only be transported to waste facilities licensed to accept asbestos and appropriate classifications of hazardous waste.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that asbestos and other hazardous waste is disposed of lawfully under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and relevant NSW EPA requirements.</p>

<p><b>F. 21.</b></p>	<p><b>Asbestos Removal Signage</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out and when asbestos is being removed, standard commercially manufactured signs containing the words "DANGER ASBESTOS REMOVAL IN PROGRESS" measuring not less than 400mm x 300mm are to be erected in prominent visible positions on the site.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure awareness of any hazard to the health and safety of persons working on the site and public.</p>				
<p><b>F. 22.</b></p>	<p><b>Notification of Asbestos Removal</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in addition to the requirements for licensed asbestos removalists to give written notice to SafeWork NSW, all adjoining properties and those opposite the development site must be notified in writing of the dates and times when asbestos removal is to be conducted.</p> <p>The notification is to identify the licensed asbestos removal contractor and include a contact person for the site together with telephone and facsimile numbers and email addresses.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that local residents are informed and have adequate contact details for incidents of asbestos removal.</p>				
<p><b>F. 23.</b></p>	<p><b>Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) a record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development,</li> <li>b) recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance, and</li> <li>c) recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.</li> </ul> <p>All compliance certification documents must be kept on site by the site Supervisor.</p> <p>As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision</th> <th>Compliance documentation and photos must include</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>While site work is carried out</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project arborist must supervise all demolition and excavation works within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must supervise the demolition of the existing surface materials within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent. The condition of exposed roots must be managed and documented.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include	While site work is carried out	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project arborist must supervise all demolition and excavation works within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must supervise the demolition of the existing surface materials within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent. The condition of exposed roots must be managed and documented.</li> </ul>
Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include				
While site work is carried out	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project arborist must supervise all demolition and excavation works within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must supervise the demolition of the existing surface materials within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent. The condition of exposed roots must be managed and documented.</li> </ul>				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project arborist must supervise the installation of new paving within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent. The condition of exposed roots must be managed and documented.</li> <li>• The project arborist must ensure pier holes within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent are positioned to avoid the severance of and damage to roots greater than 50mm diameter.</li> <li>• The project arborist must inspect the installed irrigation system to plants in garden beds. The arborist must certify there is an appropriate distribution of water to planted and existing trees.</li> <li>• Project Arborist to approve relocation of tree protection for landscaping. All landscaping works within the TPZ of trees to be retained are to be undertaken in consultation with the project Arborist to minimise the impact to trees.</li> </ul> <p>Regular inspections as indicated in the Tree Management Plan.</p>
	<p>Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.</p> <p>Additional site visits must be made when required by site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.</p>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented.</p>
<p><b>F. 24.</b></p>	<p><b>Replacement/Supplementary trees which must be planted</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, any replacement or supplementary tree must be grown in accordance with Tree stock for landscape use (AS 2303). All new trees must be planted in deep soil landscaped area and maintained in a healthy and vigorous condition. If the replacement tree is found to be faulty, damaged, dying or dead before it attains a size whereby it becomes a prescribed tree in accordance with Chapter E.3 of Council’s Development Control Plan, it must be replaced with another of the same species, which complies with the approved Landscape Plans.</p> <p>The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the provision of appropriate replacement planting.</p>

<b>F. 25.</b>	<p><b>Paving in the vicinity of trees</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, paving works within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees must be constructed in such a way as to ensure that the existing moisture infiltration and gaseous exchange to the tree root system are maintained. When preparing an area for paving within the specified radius the soil surface must not be skimmed/excavated. The new surface must be established above the former ground level.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Council Ref No</th> <th>Species</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Radius from centre of trunk (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)</td> <td>Front garden South boundary</td> <td>11m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)</td> <td>Front garden South boundary</td> <td>11m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td><i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)</td> <td>Front garden front boundary</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td><i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)</td> <td>Front garden front boundary</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td><i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)</td> <td>Front garden front boundary</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td><i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)</td> <td>Front garden north boundary</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td><i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)</td> <td>Front garden</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td><i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)</td> <td>Front garden</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td><i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)</td> <td>Front garden</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td><i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)</td> <td>Front garden</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Paving works are to be designed in consultation with a qualified Arborist (minimum qualification of Australian Qualification Framework Level 5 or recognised equivalent) and are to utilise such measures as semiporous material.</p> <p>The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that paving works would not adversely impact upon the health of existing trees.</p>	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)	3	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m	4	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m	8	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m	9	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m	11	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m	13	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)	Front garden north boundary	2m	14	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m	15	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m	16	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m	17	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front garden	2m
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)																																										
3	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m																																										
4	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m																																										
8	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m																																										
9	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m																																										
11	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m																																										
13	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)	Front garden north boundary	2m																																										
14	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m																																										
15	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m																																										
16	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m																																										
17	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front garden	2m																																										
<b>F. 26.</b>	<p><b>Hand excavation within tree root zones</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, demolition of underground structures such as existing footings and approved excavation undertaken within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees must be carried out by hand.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Council Ref No</th> <th>Species</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Radius from centre of trunk (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)</td> <td>Front garden South boundary</td> <td>11m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)</td> <td>Front garden South boundary</td> <td>11m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td><i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)</td> <td>Front garden front boundary</td> <td>2m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)	3	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m	4	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m	8	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m																												
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)																																										
3	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m																																										
4	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m																																										
8	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m																																										

Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)
9	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m
11	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m
13	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)	Front garden north boundary	2m
14	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m
15	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m
16	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m
17	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front garden	2m

Small hand tools such as mattocks or using compressed air or water jetting only must be used. Roots with a diameter equal to or in excess of 50mm must not be severed or damaged unless approved in writing and documented by the project arborist.

Mechanical excavation is permitted beyond this radius when root pruning by hand along the hand excavated perimeter line is completed. Exposed roots to be retained must be covered with mulch or a geotextile fabric and kept in a moist condition and prevented from drying out.

All root pruning must be undertaken in accordance with the Australian Standard 4373 "Pruning of Amenity Trees" and carried out by a qualified Arborist (minimum qualification of Australian Qualification Framework Level 5 or recognised equivalent).

The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure demolition and excavation works would not adversely impact upon the health of existing trees.

**F. 27. Installation of stormwater pipes and pits in the vicinity of trees**

While site work is being carried out, excavation for the installation of stormwater pipes and pits within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees must be carried out by hand.

Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)
3	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m
4	<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Wild Plum)	Front garden South boundary	11m
8	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m
9	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m
11	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden front boundary	2m
13	<i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)	Front garden north boundary	2m

Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)
14	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m
15	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m
16	<i>Livistona australis</i> (Cabbage-tree palm)	Front garden	2m
17	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front garden	2m

Any roots equal to or greater than 50mm diameter uncovered for the installation of stormwater pipes and pits must not be severed and remain in situ bridging across the excavated trench. Pipes must be guided under any roots equal to or greater than 50mm bridging across excavated trenches. Stormwater pits must be positioned so that no roots equal to or greater than 50mm diameter are severed.

The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure the installation of the stormwater works would not adversely impact upon the health of existing trees.

**F. 28. Any deep excavation to be monitored by La Perouse LALC**

If any excavation deeper than 1.5m that occurs during works, a representative of La Perouse LALC must be present to monitor this phase of excavation.

**Condition Reason:**  
 Protection of Aboriginal heritage in accordance with the recommendations of the provided Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment.

**G. BEFORE ISSUE OF AN OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE**

<b>G. 1.</b>	<b>Occupation Certificate (section 6.9 of the Act)</b>
	A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 6.10 of the Act) unless an occupation certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.
	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the building is suitable to occupy.</p>
<b>G. 2.</b>	<b>Amenity Landscaping</b>
	Before the issue of any occupation certificate, all approved amenity landscaping (screen planting, soil stabilisation planting, etc.) and replacement/supplementary tree planting must be installed in accordance with the approved plans and documents and any relevant conditions of consent.
	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the environmental impacts of the development are mitigated by approved landscaping prior to the occupation of the development.



<p><b>G. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Commissioning and Certification of Systems and Works</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, works-as-executed (WAE) plans prepared by a registered surveyor, compliance certificates, and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA confirming that the works, as executed and as detailed, comply with the requirement of this consent, the Act, the Regulations, any relevant construction certificate, the BCA and relevant Australian Standards must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier.</p> <p>Works-as-executed plans, compliance certificates, and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA must include, but may not be limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Certification from the supervising professional engineer that the requirement of the Geotechnical/Hydrogeological conditions and report recommendations were implemented and satisfied during development work.</li> <li>b) All flood protection measures.</li> <li>c) All garage/car park/basement car park, driveways and access ramps comply with Australian Standard AS 2890.1: Off-Street car parking.</li> <li>d) All stormwater drainage and storage systems.</li> <li>e) All mechanical ventilation systems.</li> <li>f) All hydraulic systems.</li> <li>g) All structural work.</li> <li>h) All acoustic attenuation work.</li> <li>i) All waterproofing.</li> <li>j) Such further matters as the Principal Certifier may require.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The PC may require any number of WAE plans, certificates, or other evidence of suitability as necessary to confirm compliance with the Act, Regulation, development standards, BCA, and relevant Australia Standards. As a minimum WAE plans and certification is required for stormwater drainage and detention, mechanical ventilation work, hydraulic services (including but not limited to fire services).</li> <li>• The PC must submit to Council, with any occupation certificate, copies of WAE plans, compliance certificates and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA upon which the PC has relied in issuing any occupation certificate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that systems and works as completed meet development standards as defined by the Act, comply with the BCA, and this consent, and to ensure a public record of works as executed is maintained.</p>
<p><b>G. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Fulfilment of BASIX Commitments – Clause 44 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, all BASIX commitments must be effected in accordance with the BASIX certificate No. A1377348.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 44 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation applies to an occupation certificate if a relevant BASIX certificate requires a certifier to monitor fulfilment of a commitment listed in the certificate in relation to a building. The certifier must not issue an occupation certificate for the building unless the commitment has been fulfilled.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that sustainable building commitments, to reduce water and energy consumption, are fulfilled prior to the occupation.</p>

<p><b>G. 5.</b></p>	<p><b>Landscaping</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the Principal Certifier and Council must be provided with a works-as-executed landscape plan and certification from a qualified landscape architect/designer, horticulturist and/or arborist as applicable to the effect that the landscaping and replacement/supplementary tree planting works comply with this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all landscaping work is completed prior to occupation.</p>
<p><b>G. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Works within Public Land (including Council, State or Federal owned land or property)</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the following works within public land, whether new/existing/renewed must be completed to the satisfaction of Council, in compliance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012) unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the person with the benefit of this consents expense:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) stormwater pipes, pits, structures and connections to public stormwater systems within the road,</li> <li>b) driveways and vehicular crossings,</li> <li>c) renew/new retaining structures,</li> <li>d) overhang structures,</li> <li>e) encroachments or occupation or alienation of public land or property,</li> <li>f) removal of redundant driveways and any other structure,</li> <li>g) new footpaths, pathways, walkways, or dunny lanes,</li> <li>h) relocation of existing power/light pole, if applicable,</li> <li>i) relocation/provision of street signs, if applicable,</li> <li>j) new or replacement street trees, if applicable,</li> <li>k) verge landscape items, where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb or site boundary over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of turf predominant within the street,</li> <li>l) new or reinstated kerb and guttering within the road, and</li> <li>m) new or reinstated road surface pavement within the road.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When determining whether the works within public land are satisfactory, Council will consider the ownership, construction quality, maintenance, operations, and public utility of such item/s.</li> <li>• Security held by Council under section 4.17(6) of the Act will not be released until compliance has been achieved with this condition. An application for the refund of security must be submitted with the occupation certificate to Council. This form can be downloaded from Council's website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> or obtained from Council's customer service centre.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure road, drainage and miscellaneous works are completed to the satisfaction of Council prior to occupation.</p>

<p><b>G. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Positive Covenant and Works-As-Executed Certification of Stormwater Systems</b></p> <p>Before the issue of an occupation certificate for the whole of the building, and on the completion of construction work, stormwater drainage works are to be certified by a professional engineer with works-as-executed drawings supplied to the Principal Certifier detailing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) compliance with conditions of development consent relating to stormwater,</li> <li>b) the structural adequacy of the rainwater tank and pump out system,</li> <li>c) that all below ground structures are fully tanked and subsoil drainage/seepage water is NOT collected and discharged into the kerb and gutter in accordance with the approved stormwater drawings,</li> <li>d) that the as-built rainwater retention and reuse system has been plumbed for non-potable uses such as toilet flushing, laundry devices and garden irrigation etc,</li> <li>e) that a rainwater tank with minimum storage of 55.6m<sup>3</sup> has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,</li> <li>f) that a pump out system with minimum storage capacity of 16.3m<sup>3</sup> has been installed to comply with AS3500.3,</li> <li>g) that only one stormwater outlet pipe has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,</li> <li>h) that the works have been constructed in accordance with the approved design and will provide the retention storage volume and attenuation in accordance with the submitted calculations,</li> <li>i) pipe invert levels and surface levels to Australian Height Datum, and</li> <li>j) contours indicating the direction in which water will flow over land should the capacity of the pit be exceeded in a storm event exceeding design limits.</li> </ul> <p>A positive covenant under section 88E of the Conveyancing Act 1919 must be created on the title of the subject property, providing for the on-going maintenance of the rainwater retention and reuse system, and pump out system. The wording of the Instrument must be in accordance with Council’s standard format and the Instrument must be registered with the NSW Land Registry Services. The person with the benefit of this consent must reimburse Council’s reasonable expenses incurred in the drafting, negotiation and registration of the covenant</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The required wording of the Instrument can be downloaded from Council’s website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a>. The PC must supply a copy of the Works As Executed plans to Council together with the occupation certificate.</li> <li>• The occupation certificate for the whole of the building must not be issued until this condition has been satisfied.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the certification and ongoing maintenance of the stormwater system prior to the occupation of the whole building.</p>
<p><b>G. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist – Prior to any occupation certificate</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development.</li> </ul>

<p>b) Recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance.                  c) Recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.</p> <p>All compliance certification documents must be kept on site by the site Supervisor.</p> <p>As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision</th> <th>Compliance documentation and photos must include</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Prior to the issue of any occupation certificate</td> <td>Ensure all trees conditioned to be planted as part of this consent have been planted in accordance with the details prescribed in this consent.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.</p> <p>Additional site visits must be made when required by site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent are implemented.</p>		Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include	Prior to the issue of any occupation certificate	Ensure all trees conditioned to be planted as part of this consent have been planted in accordance with the details prescribed in this consent.
Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include				
Prior to the issue of any occupation certificate	Ensure all trees conditioned to be planted as part of this consent have been planted in accordance with the details prescribed in this consent.				
<b>G. 9.</b>	<p><b>Certification of Electric Vehicle Charging System</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, certification by a suitably qualified person that the electric vehicle charger points and/or electric vehicle circuitry, has been installed in accordance with the construction certificate plans and specifications as required by <b>Condition D.17</b> must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the certification of the electric vehicle charging system.</p>				

**H. OCCUPATION AND ONGOING USE**

<b>H. 1.</b>	<p><b>Maintenance of BASIX Commitments</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, all BASIX commitments must be maintained in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. A1377348.</p> <p>This condition affects successors in title with the intent that environmental sustainability measures must be maintained for the life of development under this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the approved environmental sustainability measures are maintained for the life of development.</p>
<b>H. 2.</b>	<p><b>Maintenance of Landscaping</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, all landscaping must be maintained in general accordance with this consent.</p> <p>This condition does not prohibit the planting of additional trees or shrubs subject that they are native species endemic to the immediate locality.</p>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition also acknowledges that development consent is not required to plant vegetation and that over time additional vegetation may be planted to replace vegetation or enhance the amenity of the locality.</li> <li>• Owners must have regard to the amenity impact of trees upon the site and neighbouring land. Further, drought proof vegetation being native species endemic to the immediate locality is encouraged. Suggested native species endemic to the immediate locality are listed in the brochure “Local Native Plants for Sydney’s Eastern Suburbs” published by Woollahra, Waverley, Randwick and Botany Bay Councils.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the landscaping design intent is not eroded over time by the removal of landscaping or inappropriate exotic planting.</p>
<p><b>H. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Outdoor Lighting – Residential</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, outdoor lighting must comply with AS/NZS 4282: Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting. The maximum luminous intensity from each luminare and threshold limits must not exceed the level 1 control relevant under tables in AS/NZS 4282.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect the amenity of neighbours and limit the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.</p>
<p><b>H. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Ongoing Maintenance of the On-Site Stormwater Detention System</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, in accordance with this condition and any positive covenant, the person with the benefit of this consent must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permit stormwater to be temporarily detained by the System.</li> <li>Keep the system clean and free of silt rubbish and debris,</li> <li>Maintain renew and repair as reasonably required from time to time the whole or part of the system so that it functions in a safe and efficient manner.</li> <li>Carry out the matters referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) at the Owners expense.</li> <li>Not make any alterations to the system or elements thereof without prior consent in writing of the Council and not interfere with the system or by its act or omission cause it to be interfered with so that it does not function or operate properly.</li> <li>Permit the Council or its authorised agents from time to time upon giving reasonable notice (but at any time and without notice in the case of an emergency) to enter and inspect the land with regard to compliance with the requirements of this covenant.</li> <li>Comply with the terms of any written notice issued by Council in respect to the requirements of this clause within the time stated in the notice.</li> <li>Where the Owner fails to comply with the Owner’s obligations under this covenant, permit the Council or its agents at all times and on reasonable notice at the Owner’s cost to enter the land with equipment, machinery or otherwise to carry out the works required by those obligations.</li> </ol> <p>The owner:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indemnifies the Council from and against all claims, demands, suits, proceedings or actions in respect of any injury, damage, loss, cost, or liability (Claims) that may be sustained, suffered, or made against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner’s obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default; and</li> </ol>

<p>b) releases the Council from any Claim it may have against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner's obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This condition is supplementary to the owner(s) obligations and Council's rights under any positive covenant.</li></ul>
<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that owners are aware of maintenance requirements for their stormwater systems.</p>

## SUBDIVISION WORK

### I. BEFORE ISSUE OF A SUBDIVISION WORKS CERTIFICATE

Nil.

### J. BEFORE SUBDIVISION WORK COMMENCES

Nil.

### K. BEFORE ISSUE OF A SUBDIVISION CERTIFICATE

Nil.

## LAND SUBDIVISION

### L. BEFORE ISSUE OF A SUBDIVISION CERTIFICATE

Nil.

## STRATA SUBDIVISION

### M. BEFORE ISSUE OF A STRATA CERTIFICATE

Nil.

*Note: In accordance with the Woollahra Local Planning Panel Operational Procedures the votes are recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Motion***

***Against the Motion***

Penelope Holloway  
Megan Jones  
Ronald Schaffer  
Lisa Trueman

**4/0**

**ITEM No.** D2  
**FILE No.** DA485/2023/1  
**ADDRESS** 684 Old South Head Road Rose Bay  
**PROPOSAL** Proposed demolition of existing building and construction of a new dual occupancy with landscaping works

**Reasons for Decision**

The Panel has undertaken site inspections in person or electronically and reviewed the assessment report prepared by Council officers that addresses the relevant matters detailed in Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

For the reasons generally in the assessment report, the Panel is satisfied that the application can be approved.

**Resolved: Pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979**

THAT the Woollahra Local Planning Panel, exercising the functions of Council as the consent authority, is satisfied that the matters required to be addressed under Clause 4.6(4) of the Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014 have been demonstrated and that consent may be granted to the development application, which contravenes the Height of Buildings development standard under Clause 4.3 of Woollahra LEP 2014. The Panel assumes the concurrence of the Secretary, Department of Planning and Environment.

**AND**

THAT the Woollahra Local Planning Panel, exercising the functions of Council, as the consent authority, grant development consent to Development Application No. 485/2023/1 for proposed demolition of existing building and construction of a new dual occupancy with landscaping works on land at 684 Old South Head Road Rose Bay, subject to the following conditions:

**ALL DEVELOPMENT TYPES**

**A. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

A. 1.	Conditions
	<p>Consent is granted subject to the following conditions imposed under section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (“the Act”), and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021 (“the Regulations”) and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment (Development Certification and Fire Safety) Regulation 2021 (“the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations”), such conditions being reasonable and relevant to the development as assessed under section 4.15 of the Act.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a criminal offence. Failure to comply with other environmental laws is also a criminal offence.</li><li>• Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);</li><li>b) Issue notices and orders;</li><li>c) Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or</li><li>d) Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.</li></ul></li><li>• Maximum penalties under NSW environmental laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should Council have to take any action to enforced compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council's policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order.</li> <li>• This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.</li> <li>• The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of the relevant legislation that applies to the development.</p>
<p><b>A. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>Definitions</b></p> <p>Unless specified otherwise, words have the same meaning as defined by the <i>Act</i>, the <i>Regulations</i>, the <i>Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations</i> and the <i>Interpretation Act 1987</i> as in force at the date of consent.</p> <p><b>Applicant</b> means the applicant for this consent.</p> <p><b>Approved Plans</b> mean the plans endorsed by Council referenced by this consent as amended by conditions of this consent.</p> <p><b>Local native plants</b> means species of native plant endemic to Sydney's eastern suburbs.</p> <p><b>Owner-builder</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Home Building Act 1989</i>.</p> <p><b>PC</b> means the Principal Certifier under the <i>Act</i>.</p> <p><b>Principal Contractor</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Act</i>, or where a Principal Contractor has not been appointed by the Owner of the land being developed Principal Contractor means the Owner of the land being developed.</p> <p><b>Professional engineer</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>BCA</i>.</p> <p><b>Public place</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>.</p> <p><b>Road</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Roads Act 1993</i>.</p> <p><b>SEE</b> means the final version of the Statement of Environmental Effects lodged by the Applicant.</p> <p><b>Site</b> means the land being developed subject to this consent.</p> <p><b>Site work</b> means any work that is physically carried out on the land to which the development the subject of this development consent is to be carried out, including but not limited to building work, subdivision work, demolition work, clearing of vegetation or remediation work.</p> <p><b>Woollahra LEP</b> means <i>Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014</i></p> <p><b>Woollahra DCP</b> means <i>Woollahra Development Control Plan 2015</i></p> <p><b>Work</b> for the purposes of this consent means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the use of land in connection with development,</li> </ul>



- the subdivision of land,
- the erection of a building,
- the carrying out of any work,
- the use of any site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- the storage of waste, materials, site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- the demolition of a building,
- the piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing or excavation of land,
- the delivery to or removal from the *site* of any machine, article, material, or thing, or
- the occupation of the *site* by any person unless authorised by an occupation certificate.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure all parties are aware of the relevant definitions.

**A. 3. Approved Plans and Supporting Documents**

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with both the architectural plans to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved” and supporting documents listed below unless modified by any following condition.

Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author	Date
DA200(02) DA201(01) DA202(01) DA203(00) DA204(00) DA300(00) DA301(00) DA302(02) DA400(00) DA601(00) DA700(00) DA701(00) DA702(00) DA703(00)	Architectural Plans	All by Common Office	All dated 14/05/2024
1377906M	BASIX Certificate	NSW Government	29/11/2023
-	Site Waste Minimisation Management Plan	Robert Meyerson	27/11/2023
C1 – C7	Landscape Plan	Contour Landscape Architects	13/11/23
	Arboricultural Impact Assessment Report	Martin Peacock Tree Care	24/11/23
G23081RB-R01F-Rev 1	Geotechnical Report	Geo-Environmental Engineering	23/05/2024
C102-Rev 3	Driveway Profiles	AVN Infinity	06/03/2024
C230922 C000-Rev 5 C100-Rev 5 C200-Rev 5 C201-Rev 5	Stormwater Management Plans	AVN Infinity	28/05/2024 28/05/2024 28/05/2024 28/05/2024

		<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Warning to Principal Certifier – You must always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You must not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the Applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plans.</li> <li>These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 4.17(1)(g) of the Act modifying or amending the development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of the approved plans and supporting documentation that applies to the development.</p>
A.	4.	<p><b>Ancillary Aspects of Development (section 4.17(2) of the Act)</b></p> <p>The Owner must procure the repair, replacement or rebuilding of all road pavement, kerb, gutter, footway, footpaths adjoining the site or damaged as a result of work under this consent or as a consequence of work under this consent. Such work must be undertaken to Council's satisfaction in accordance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012) unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the Owner's expense.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This condition does not affect the Principal Contractor's or any sub-contractors obligations to protect and preserve public infrastructure from damage or affect their liability for any damage that occurs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of works required to public infrastructure and to ensure payment for works.</p>
A.	5.	<p><b>No Underpinning works</b></p> <p>This development consent does NOT give approval to any works outside the boundaries of the subject property including any underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all works are located within the boundaries of the site and to confirm that no consent is granted for underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties.</p>
A.	6.	<p><b>Salvage</b></p> <p>a) Stone, bricks, joinery and decorative architectural elements to be demolished, which include windows and doors, chimney pieces, timber flooring, decorative ceilings must be salvaged and where possible reused on the project. Salvaged building materials surplus to the project must either be stored on site for future reuse, or transferred to an established second building material dealer for recycling.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure significant heritage fabric is recycled/salvaged.</p>

<b>A.</b>	<b>7.</b>	<b>Tree Preservation and Landscaping Works</b>																																																
<p>While site work is being carried out, all landscape works must be undertaken in accordance with the approved landscape plan, arborist report, tree management plan and transplant method statement as applicable.</p> <p>a) The following trees must be retained:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trees on private land:</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Council Ref No</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Species</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Location</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Dimension (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td><i>Eucalyptus saligna</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – northern boundary</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20 x 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td><i>Ficus rubiginosa</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – NW corner</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16 x 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td><i>Ficus macrophylla</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – SW corner</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14 x 12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trees on Council land:</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Council Ref No</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Species</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Location</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Dimension (metres)</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Tree value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td><i>Corymbia ficifolia</i></td> <td>Street tree</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6 x 5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$8000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The tree/s required to be retained must appear coloured green on the Construction Certificate plans.</p> <p>b) The following trees may be removed:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Council Ref No</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Species</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Location</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Dimension (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td><i>Schefflera romanzoffianum*</i></td> <td>Front Yard</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8 x 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td><i>Lagerstroemia indica</i></td> <td>Rear Yard</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5 x 5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The tree/s that may be removed must appear coloured red on the Construction Certificate plans.</p> <p>The species marked (*) is exempt from the WMC DCP 2015 and can be removed without requiring consent from Council.</p> <p>c) The following trees may be pruned in accordance with Australian Standard Pruning of Amenity Trees (AS 4373) and Workcover NSW Code of Practice Amenity Tree Industry, to the minimum extent necessary to provide clearance to the new development:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Council Ref No</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Species</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Location</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Approved pruning (extent of pruning)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td><i>Eucalyptus saligna</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – northern boundary</td> <td>Pruning of 2x branches as marked on page 13 of the AIA Report prepared by Martin Peacock Tree Care dated 24/11/23.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The tree/s required to be pruned must appear coloured blue on the Construction Certificate plans.</p>					Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)	1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	20 x 10	2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	16 x 9	3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	14 x 12	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)	Tree value	A	<i>Corymbia ficifolia</i>	Street tree	6 x 5	\$8000	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)	4	<i>Schefflera romanzoffianum*</i>	Front Yard	8 x 6	5	<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i>	Rear Yard	5 x 5	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Approved pruning (extent of pruning)	1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	Pruning of 2x branches as marked on page 13 of the AIA Report prepared by Martin Peacock Tree Care dated 24/11/23.
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)																																															
1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	20 x 10																																															
2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	16 x 9																																															
3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	14 x 12																																															
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)	Tree value																																														
A	<i>Corymbia ficifolia</i>	Street tree	6 x 5	\$8000																																														
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)																																															
4	<i>Schefflera romanzoffianum*</i>	Front Yard	8 x 6																																															
5	<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i>	Rear Yard	5 x 5																																															
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Approved pruning (extent of pruning)																																															
1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	Pruning of 2x branches as marked on page 13 of the AIA Report prepared by Martin Peacock Tree Care dated 24/11/23.																																															

		<p>This consent does not permit the holder, or any other person or agent, to enter any property for the purpose of undertaking approved tree works, without the consent of the owner of the property.</p> <p>Only a Council authorised contractor will be allowed to undertake the pruning of trees located on Council managed land under the instruction of Council’s Coordinator of Trees Maintenance in accordance with Council’s Tree Management Policies and AS 4373-2007 Pruning of Amenity Trees. All costs associated with the approved pruning will be the responsibility of the applicant. Contact Council’s Coordinator of Trees Maintenance on 9391 7000 to arrange the approved pruning works.</p> <p>To facilitate the assessment of Council’s tree assets for pruning, a physical outline of the approved works (if not already constructed) must be provided at the time of inspection via the use of height poles or scaffolding. The outline of the approved works will enable Council’s Arboricultural Technical Officer to correctly identify the branches that require pruning to provide clearance for the approved works.</p>
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all landscape works are undertaken in accordance with the approved plans and documents.                  Standard Condition A.22 (Autotext 22A)</p>

**DEMOLITION WORK**

**B. BEFORE DEMOLITION WORK COMMENCES**

<b>B. 1.</b>	<b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation</b>	<p>Before any site work commences, water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls must be installed and maintained in accordance with:</p> <p>a) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and                  b) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</p> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.</li> </ul>
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>

<p><b>B. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>Identification of Hazardous Material</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, and in accordance with Australian Standard AS2601: The Demolition of Structures, all hazardous substances located on the site must be identified, including asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead paint, underground storage tanks, chemicals, etc.</p> <p>In this regard, prior to any site works, Council must be provided with a written report prepared by a suitably qualified competent person detailing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all hazardous materials identified on the site,</li> <li>• the specific location of all hazardous materials identified,</li> <li>• whether the hazardous materials are to be removed from the site as part of the works to be undertaken, and</li> <li>• safety measures to be put in place.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect the health and safety of all persons while works are being undertaken and to ensure all safety measures have been identified and are in place to protect all parties in the immediate vicinity of the site.</p>
<p><b>B. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Public Road Assets Prior to Any Work/Demolition</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, a full record of the condition of the public infrastructure on public land adjacent to the development site must be submitted to Council.</p> <p>The report must include photographs and/or CCTV footage showing the current condition and any existing damage fronting and adjoining the site to the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• road pavement,</li> <li>• street signage including street lights,</li> <li>• kerb and gutter,</li> <li>• footway including pedestrian crossings, footpath, and driveways,</li> <li>• retaining walls, or other significant structures,</li> <li>• Heritage Items, including street name inlays,</li> <li>• utility service items including historical utility covers, and</li> <li>• drainage structures/pits/pipes (CCTV footage).</li> </ul> <p>The reports are to be supplied in electronic format in Word and if applicable accompanied by CCTV footage. Photographs are to be in colour, digital and date stamped.</p> <p>If the required report is not submitted then Council will assume there was no damage to any infrastructure in the immediate vicinity of the site prior to the commencement of any site works under this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To clarify the condition of the existing public infrastructure prior to the commencement of any site works.</p>
<p><b>B. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Payment of Security and Fees</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, the following security and fees must be paid in full:</p>

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>			
<b>Property Damage Security Deposit -</b> making good any damage caused to any property of the Council	\$48,710.00	No	T115
<b>Tree Damage Security Deposit –</b> making good any damage caused to any public tree	\$8,000.00	No	T114
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>			
Public Tree Management Inspection Fee	\$231.30	No	T95
Street Tree Planting and Maintenance Fee	\$2,062.50	No	
Security Deposit Administration Fee	\$225.00	No	T16
<b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b>	<b>\$59,228.80</b>		

**How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- cash deposit with Council,
- credit card payment with Council, or
- bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,
- the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first [NOTE: a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable],
- the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the Applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent,
- the bank guarantee is lodged with the Council prior to any site works being undertaken, and
- the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

**Notes:**

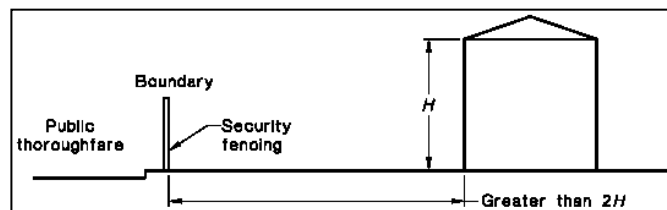
- An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 4.17 of the Act.
- The securities will not be released until the Occupation Certificate has been lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.

- Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.
- Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.
- Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.
- The Refund of Security Bond Application form can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

**Condition Reason:** To ensure any relevant security and fees are paid.

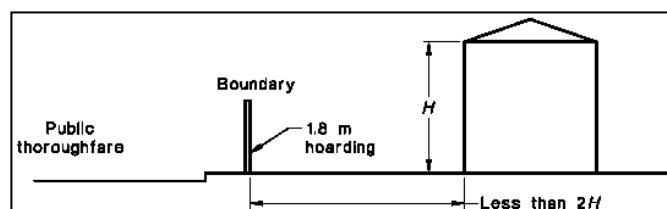
**B. 5. Security Fencing, Hoarding (including 'Creative Hoardings') and Overhead Protection**

Before any site work commences, security fencing must be provided around the perimeter of the development site, including any additional precautionary measures taken to prevent unauthorised entry to the site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction period. Security fencing must be the equivalent 1.8m high chain wire as specified in AS 1725.



**Type A Hoarding**

Where the development site adjoins a public thoroughfare, the common boundary between them must be fenced for its full length with a hoarding, unless the least horizontal distance between the common boundary and the nearest parts of the structure is greater than twice the height of the structure. The hoarding must be constructed of solid materials (chain wire or the like is not acceptable) to a height of not less than 1.8m adjacent to the thoroughfare.

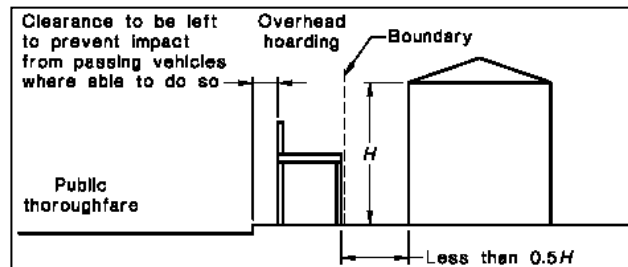


**Type B Hoarding**

Where a development site adjoins a public thoroughfare with a footpath alongside the common boundary then, in addition to the hoarding required above, the footpath must be covered by an overhead protective structure and the facing facade protected by heavy-duty scaffolding, unless either:

- a) the vertical height above footpath level of the structure being demolished is less than 4.0m; or
- b) the least horizontal distance between footpath and the nearest part of the structure is greater than half the height of the structure.

- The overhead structure must consist of a horizontal platform of solid construction and vertical supports, and the platform must:
- extend from the common boundary to 200mm from the edge of the carriageway for the full length of the boundary,
  - have a clear height above the footpath of not less than 2.1m,
  - terminate 200mm from the edge of the carriageway (clearance to be left to prevent impact from passing vehicles) with a continuous solid upstand projecting not less than 0.5m above the platform surface, and
  - together with its supports, be designed for a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 7 kPa.



The overhead protective structures must be installed and maintained in accordance with the NSW "Code of Practice - Overhead Protective Structures 1995". This is code available at [www.safework.nsw.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0008/52883/Overhead-protective-structures-Code-of-practice.pdf](http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/52883/Overhead-protective-structures-Code-of-practice.pdf)

### All Hoardings

Security fencing, hoarding and overhead protective structure must not obstruct access to utilities services including but not limited to man holes, pits, stop valves, fire hydrants or the like.

### Hoardings on Public Land including 'Creative Hoardings'

All fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road (footway) for required hoarding or overhead protection must be paid in full.

A creative hoarding (i.e. an approved artwork or historic image affixed to the hoarding) is required if the hoarding meets the criteria in Council's Creative Hoardings Policy (adopted March 2020). The cost of printing and affixing the creative hoarding is the responsibility of the person with the benefit of this consent. The Creative Hoardings Policy can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

### Notes:

- A minimum of two (2) weeks from the date of making a hoarding application to determination must be allowed. Any approval for a hoarding or overhead protection under the Roads Act 1993 will be subject to its own conditions and fees.
- Council seeks to increase public art in the public domain by requiring artwork or historic images on hoardings located on public land. Under the Creative Hoardings Policy an application for a hoarding proposed on public land will require an approved artwork or historic image affixed to the hoarding if the hoarding meets the criteria in section 3 of the Policy:
  - Hoardings proposed on land zoned E1 Local Centre, or MU1 Mixed Use, or SP2 Infrastructure under Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014 AND erected for 8 weeks or more  
OR
  - Hoardings proposed on land located along a State classified road (regardless of the zone) AND erected for 8 weeks or more  
OR



	<p>C. Hoardings proposed in any other location than that referred to in A. and B. above AND erected for 12 weeks or more, except where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the capital investment value of the work to which the hoarding relates is less than \$1 million, or</li> <li>2. the land is zoned R2 Low Density Residential, or</li> <li>3. the land is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential and the hoarding is located in a lane or street that does not have through traffic (e.g. a cul-de-sac or no through road).</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Artwork and historic images for the hoardings are assessed and approved in accordance with the Creative Hoardings Policy. Details of the artwork or images proposed to be affixed to the hoardings must be submitted with Council's form "Application for a permit to use a footpath for the erection of a hoarding/scaffolding". The Creative Hoardings Policy can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure public safety.</p>
<p><b>B. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Signs</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, the sign/s required by clauses 70 of the Regulation and 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation must be erected and maintained at all times.</p> <p>Clause 70 of the Regulation provides:</p> <p><b>Erection of signs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.</li> <li>• A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifier for the work, and</li> <li>b) showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and</li> <li>c) stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.</li> </ol> </li> <li>• Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.</li> <li>• This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.</li> <li>• This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 6.28 of the Act, to comply with the Building Code of Australia.</li> </ul> <p>Clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation provides:</p> <p><b>Signs on development sites</b></p> <p>If there is a person who is the Principal Certifier or the Principal Contractor for any building work, subdivision work or demolition work authorised to be carried out on a site by a development consent or complying development certificate:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each such person MUST ensure that a rigid and durable sign showing the person's identifying particulars so that they can be read easily by anyone in any public road or other public place adjacent to the site is erected in a prominent position on the site before the commencement of work, and is maintained on the site at all times while this clause applies until the work has been carried out.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations imposes a maximum penalty of 55 penalty units if these requirements are not complied with.</li> <li>If Council is appointed as the Principal Certifier it will provide the sign to the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by clause 70 of the Regulation and clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that contact details for the principal certifier and principal contractor are provided on a sign at the development site.</p>
<p><b>B. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Toilet Facilities</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, toilet facilities are to be provided, at or in the vicinity of the work site on which work involved in the erection or demolition of a building is being carried out, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.</p> <p>Each toilet provided:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>must be a standard flushing toilet, and</li> <li>must be connected to a public sewer, or</li> <li>if connection to a public sewer is not practicable, to an accredited sewage management facility approved by the Council, or</li> <li>if connection to a public sewer or an accredited sewage management facility is not practicable, to some other sewage management facility approved by the Council.</li> </ol> <p>The provision of toilet facilities in accordance with this condition must be completed before any other work is commenced.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In this condition 'sewage management facility' and 'public sewer' are as defined by clause 25 of the Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1999.</li> <li>This condition does not set aside the requirement to comply with SafeWork NSW requirements.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure toilet facilities are provided for workers at the work site.</p>
<p><b>B. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Establishment of Boundary Location, Building Location and Datum</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, a surveyor registered under the Surveying and Spatial Information Act 2002 must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>set out the boundaries of the site by permanent marks (including permanent recovery points),</li> <li>set out the location and level of foundation excavations, footings, walls and slabs by permanent marks, pegs or profiles relative to the boundaries of the land and relative to Australian Height Datum (AHD) in compliance with the approved plans,</li> <li>establish a permanent datum point (bench mark) within the boundaries of the site relative to AHD, and</li> </ol>

	<p>d) provide a copy of a survey report, prepared by the registered surveyor, detailing the title boundaries, pegs/profiles, recovery points and bench mark locations as established under this condition to the Principal Certifier.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where there is any discrepancy between the approved development consent and the Construction Certificate, especially in relation to the height, location or external configuration of the building (but not limited to these issues) the site works must not proceed until the variations as shown are consistent with the consent. Failure to do so may result in a breach of development consent.</li> <li>On larger developments, or where boundary redefinition is required, the placement of new State Survey Marks as permanent marks must be considered by the registered surveyor.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the boundary locations, building location, and a datum point is established by a surveyor.</p>
<p><b>B. 9.</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—2001: The Demolition of Structures.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason</b> To control the risks of demolition work.</p>
<p><b>B. 10.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls must be installed and maintained in accordance with:</p> <p>c) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and</p> <p>d) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</p> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>

<b>B. 11.</b>	<p><b>Public Road Assets Prior to Any Work/Demolition</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, a full record of the condition of the public infrastructure on public land adjacent to the development site must be submitted to Council.</p> <p>The report must include photographs and/or CCTV footage showing the current condition and any existing damage fronting and adjoining the site to the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• road pavement,</li><li>• street signage including street lights,</li><li>• kerb and gutter,</li><li>• footway including pedestrian crossings, footpath, and driveways,</li><li>• retaining walls, or other significant structures,</li><li>• Heritage Items, including street name inlays,</li><li>• utility service items including historical utility covers, and</li><li>• drainage structures/pits/pipes (CCTV footage).</li></ul> <p>The reports are to be supplied in electronic format in Word and if applicable accompanied by CCTV footage. Photographs are to be in colour, digital and date stamped.</p> <p>If the required report is not submitted then Council will assume there was no damage to any infrastructure in the immediate vicinity of the site prior to the commencement of any site works under this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To clarify the condition of the existing public infrastructure prior to the commencement of any site works.</p>
<b>B. 12.</b>	<p><b>Dilapidation Reports for Existing Buildings</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, dilapidation surveys and dilapidation reports must be conducted and prepared by a professional structural engineer for all buildings and/or structures that are located within the likely “zone of influence” of any excavation, dewatering and/or construction induced vibration as determined applicable by the structural engineer.</p> <p>These properties must include (but is not limited to):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) No. 682 Old South Head Road</li><li>b) No. 686 Old South Head Road</li><li>c) No. 12 Mitchell Road</li><li>d) No. 37 Dudley Road</li></ol> <p>Where access is not granted to any adjoining properties to prepare the dilapidation report, the report must be based on a survey of what can be observed externally and it must be demonstrated, in writing, to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier, that all reasonable steps were taken to obtain access.</p> <p>The completed dilapidation reports must be submitted to the Principal Certifier for approval, and an approved copy of the reports must be submitted to Council with the Notice of Commencement prior to the commencement of any development work.</p> <p>No less than two (2) days before any site work commences, neighbouring building owner(s) must be provided with a copy of the dilapidation report for their property(ies).</p>

		<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The dilapidation report will be made available to affected property owners on request and may be used by them in the event of a dispute relating to damage allegedly caused by the carrying out of the development.</li> <li>• This condition cannot prevent neighbouring buildings being damaged by the carrying out of the development.</li> <li>• Council will not be held responsible for any damage which may be caused to adjoining buildings as a consequence of the development being carried out.</li> <li>• Council will not become directly involved in disputes between the developer, its contractors and the owners of neighbouring buildings.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To establish and document the structural condition of adjoining properties for comparison as site work progresses and is completed and ensure neighbours and Council are provided with the dilapidation report.</p>
<p><b>B. 13.</b></p>		<p><b>Adjoining Buildings Founded on Loose Foundation Materials</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, a professional engineer must determine the possibility of any adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials being affected by piling, piers or excavation. The professional engineer (geotechnical consultant) must assess the requirements for underpinning any adjoining or adjacent buildings founded on such soil on a case by case basis, and any reasonable direction of the professional engineer must be complied with.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A failure to adequately assess and seek professional engineering (geotechnical) advice to ensure that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained prior to commencement may result in damage to adjoining land and buildings.</li> <li>• The person with the benefit of this consent is likely to be held responsible for any damages arising from the removal of any support to supported land as defined by section 177 of the Conveyancing Act 1919.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure professional engineering advice is obtained to confirm that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained.</p>
<p><b>B. 14.</b></p>		<p><b>Works (Construction) Zone – Approval and Implementation</b></p> <p>If the Construction Management Plan relies upon a Works Zone, before any site work commences, a Works Zone application must be made.</p> <p>If the works zone is approved, all fees for the Works Zone must be paid before it can be installed.</p> <p>All Works Zone signs must have been erected by Council to permit enforcement of the Works Zone by Council’s Rangers and NSW Police before commencement of any site work. Signs are not erected until full payment of Works Zone fees is made.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A minimum of four to six weeks must be allowed (for routine applications) from the date of making an application to the Traffic Committee (Woollahra Local Traffic Committee) constituted under clause 20 of the Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2018 to exercise those functions delegated by Transport for New South Wales under section 31(3) of the Transport Administration Act 1988.</li> <li>• The enforcement of the Works Zone is at the discretion of Council’s Rangers and the NSW Police Service. Any breach of the Works Zone must be reported to either Council or the NSW Police Service.</li> </ul>

		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To facilitate the efficient operation of construction projects and to minimise traffic disruption.</p>
B.	15.	<p><b>Recording of Buildings with Little or No Heritage Significance that are to be Demolished</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works and prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate, a photographic archival record of the building and landscape elements to be demolished is to be submitted, to the satisfaction of Council's heritage officer.</p> <p>The photographic archival recording is to be submitted in a digital format and is to include the following:</p> <p>a) Site plan at a scale of 1:200 (or 1:500 if appropriate) of all structures and major landscape elements including their relationship to the street and adjoining properties and directional details of photographs taken.</p> <p>b) Coloured photographs of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• each elevation,</li> <li>• each structure and landscape feature, and</li> <li>• views to the subject property from each street and laneway or public space.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refer to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage website for the free publication 'Photographic Recording of Heritage Items using Film or Digital Capture' available at <a href="https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/-/media/OEH/Corporate-Site/Documents/Heritage/photographic-recording-of-heritage-items-using-film-or-digital-capture.pdf">https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/-/media/OEH/Corporate-Site/Documents/Heritage/photographic-recording-of-heritage-items-using-film-or-digital-capture.pdf</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure existing building and landscape elements are recorded.</p>
B.	16.	<p><b>Aboriginal Objects – Unexpected Findings</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, if unexpected Aboriginal objects or bones are found, you must:</p> <p>a) Not further disturb or move these objects or bones.</p> <p>b) Immediately cease all work at the particular location.</p> <p>c) In the case of suspected human remains, notify NSW Police.</p> <p>d) Notify the Heritage NSW Environment Line on 131 555 and the La Perouse Land Council (LALC) on (02) 9311 4282 as soon as practicable and provide available details of the objects or remains and their location.</p> <p>e) Notify the person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85.</p> <p>f) Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by the police (in the case of human remains) and the person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85. Additional assessment and approval under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 may be required prior to works continuing in the affected area(s) based on the nature of the discovery.</p>

		<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Definition of Aboriginal object, as per the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974, is any deposit, object or other material evidence (not being a handicraft made for sale) relating to the Aboriginal habitation of an area of New South Wales, being habitation before or concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains.</li> </ul>
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal objects</p>
<b>B.</b>	<b>17.</b>	<p><b>Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Responsibilities</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, nothing in this approval allows to cause harm to an Aboriginal object as defined in the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974. Under the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974, it is an offence to harm Aboriginal ‘objects’ (consisting of any material evidence of the Aboriginal occupation of NSW) without a valid Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit under Section 90 of the Act. This applies whether the harm occurs either knowingly [s86(1)] or unknowingly [s86(2)].</p> <p>It is a defence to the strict liability offence of harm to an Aboriginal object under s86(2) if a process of Due Diligence was followed which reasonably determined that the proposed activity would not harm an Aboriginal object.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal heritage.</p>
<b>B.</b>	<b>18.</b>	<p><b>Aboriginal Heritage Induction</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All construction staff and contractors must be made aware of their statutory obligations for Aboriginal heritage under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974;</li> <li>An Aboriginal heritage induction is to be delivered by the La Perouse Local Aboriginal Land Council, or by a heritage consultant with Aboriginal heritage expertise (if a representative of the Local Land Council is not able to provide the induction), to explain what Aboriginal heritage may be found and outline the unexpected findings procedures; and</li> <li>Documentary evidence demonstrating compliance with a) and b) above must be submitted to Council and the Principal Certifier.</li> </ol> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal heritage.</p>
<b>B.</b>	<b>19.</b>	<p><b>Establishment Tree Protection Measures within the Tree Protection Zones (TPZ)</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, tree protection measures must be established around all trees to be retained in accordance with Section 4 of the Australian Standard Protection of Trees on Development Sites (AS 4970).</p> <p>The Tree Protection Zones must be calculated in accordance with Section 3 of the Australian Standard Protection of Trees on Development Sites (AS 4970).</p> <p>A Construction Site Management Plan, which clearly details the tree protection measures, must be prepared before the issue of a construction certificate. The tree protection measures must comply with the following requirements;</p>

a) Tree Protection Fencing:

Council Ref No	Species	Tree Location	Fence Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)*
1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	Installed in the location shown in Appendix C of the AIA Report prepared by Martin Peacock Tree Care dated 24/11/23.
2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	Installed in the location shown in Appendix C of the AIA Report prepared by Martin Peacock Tree Care dated 24/11/23.
3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	Installed in the location shown in Appendix C of the AIA Report prepared by Martin Peacock Tree Care dated 24/11/23.

Where this condition relates to street trees, and the fence cannot be placed at the specified radius, the fencing is to be positioned so that the entire verge (nature strip) area in front of the subject property, excluding existing driveways and footpaths, and bus stops is protected.

Where this condition relates to trees on private property, the radial distance of fencing must be positioned only within the subject property relating to the development consent.

- b) Tree Protection Zones must be fenced with a 1.8 metre high chainmesh or weldmesh fence and secured to restrict access. The fence must be established prior to any materials being bought onto the site and before the commencement of works including demolition. The area within the fence must be mulched and the mulch layer maintained to a depth of 75mm. The soil within the TPZ area must be kept in a moist condition for the duration of the construction works. Unless approved by the site arborist there must be no access within the TPZ area.
- c) Signs identifying the Tree Protection Zone area must be erected on each side of the protection fence indicating the existence of a TPZ area. Signage must be visible from within the development site.
- d) No excavation, construction activity, grade changes, storage of materials, stockpiling, siting of works sheds, preparation of mixes or cleaning of tools is permitted within Tree Protection Zones, unless specified in this consent.
- e) Ground protection must be established within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees.

Council Ref No	Species	Tree Location	Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)
1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	7.8m
2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	12m
3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	15m



		<p>Ground protection must consist of (geotextile fabric placed directly over the ground surface with 100mm mulch / aggregate / rumble boards strapped over mulch / steel plating over 10mm mulch layer / retention of existing surface. No excavation, construction activity, grade changes, storage of materials, stockpiling, siting of works sheds, preparation of mixes or cleaning of tools is permitted within the ground protection area unless specified in this consent.</p> <p>f) Temporary access within the TPZ area for pedestrian and machinery movements must only be permitted with the approval of the site arborist or unless specified in this consent.</p> <p>g) The site supervisor must be made aware of all tree protection requirements associated with these conditions of consent by the project arborist. Any subsequent site personnel and contractors to the site must be made aware of all tree protection requirements by the site foreman.</p> <p>h) The project arborist must provide written certification of compliance to the Principal Certifier with the above conditions.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the protection of existing trees Standard Condition B.5 (Autotext 5B)</p>
<p><b>B. 20.</b></p>	<p><b>Construction Management Plan Arborist Review</b></p>	<p>Prior to any site works, the Construction Management Plan must be reviewed and certified by the Project Arborist confirming that appropriate tree protection measures are implemented. The Construction Management Plan must be prepared in accordance with all tree protection measures specified within this consent.</p> <p>The plan must address:</p> <p>a) Drawings and method statement showing details and the location of hoarding and scaffold and any pruning required to accommodate the hoarding and scaffolding;</p> <p>b) The movement and positioning of heavy machinery, lifting cranes, pier drilling gantry etc.;</p> <p>c) Site construction access, temporary crossings and movement corridors on the site defined;</p> <p>d) Contractors car parking;</p> <p>e) Phasing of construction works;</p> <p>f) The space needed for all foundation excavations and construction works;</p> <p>g) All changes in ground level;</p> <p>h) Space for site sheds and other temporary structures such as toilets;</p> <p>i) Space for sorting and storing materials (short or long term), spoil and fuel and the mixing of cement and concrete; and</p> <p>j) The effects of slope on the movement of potentially harmful liquid spillages towards or into tree protection areas.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason</b> To ensure the Construction Management Plan incorporates measures for the protection of existing trees. Standard Condition B.28 (Autotext 28B)</p>
<p><b>B. 21.</b></p>	<p><b>Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist</b></p>	<p>Prior to any site works, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent are implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:</p>

- A record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development.
- Recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance.
- Recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.

All compliance certification documents must be kept on site.

As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:

Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include
Prior to any site works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Arborist to hold pre construction site meeting with the principal contractor to discuss methods and importance of tree protection measures and resolve any issues in relation to feasibility of tree protection requirements that may arise. Project Arborist to mark all trees approved for removal under DA consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must install or supervise the installation of tree protection fencing, trunk protection, ground protection and traffic height control beam.</li> </ul>

Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.

Additional site visits must be made when required by the site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.

**Condition Reason** To ensure that written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented.

Standard Condition B.29 (Autotext 29B)

**B. 22. Permissible work within Tree Protection Zones**

Prior to any site works, the following works are permissible within the Tree Protection Zone:

Council Ref No	Species	Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)	Approved works
1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	7.8m	Construction of new building and landscape upgrade works using tree sensitive construction methods under the direct supervision of the project Arborist as detailed in these conditions of consent.

Council Ref No	Species	Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)	Approved works
2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	12m	Construction of new building and landscape upgrade works using tree sensitive construction methods under the direct supervision of the project Arborist as detailed in these conditions of consent.
3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	15m	Construction of new building and landscape upgrade works using tree sensitive construction methods under the direct supervision of the project Arborist as detailed in these conditions of consent.
<p>The project arborist must provide written certification of compliance to the Principal Certifier with the above condition.</p>			
<p><b>Condition Reason</b> To establish the works which are permissible within the Tree Protection Zones.                      Standard Condition B.30 (Autotext 30B)</p>			

**REMEDIATION WORK**

**C. ON COMPLETION OF REMEDIATION WORK**

Nil.

**BUILDING WORK**

**D. BEFORE ISSUE OF A CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE**

<b>D.</b>	<b>1.</b>	<p><b>Modification of Details of the Development (section 4.17(1)(g) of the Act</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the approved plans and the construction certificate plans and specification, required to be submitted to the Principal Certifier under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations, must detail the following amendments:</p> <p>a) Windows -2W03 and -2W04 must be translucent glazing to a height of at least 1.5m to avoid overlooking on to bathrooms.                      b) The pedestrian entry gates are to swing inwards on to the subject property only and not on to the Council footpath.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 20 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations prohibits <b>the</b> issue of any construction certificate subject to this condition unless the Principal Certifier is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.</li> <li>• Clause 19 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations prohibits the issue of any construction certificate that is inconsistent with this consent.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To require design changes and/or further information to be provided to address specific issues identified during the assessment under section 4.15 of the Act.</p>
-----------	-----------	--

<p><b>D. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>BASIX Commitments</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, BASIX Certificate No. 1377906M must be submitted to the Principal Certifier with any application for a construction certificate.</p> <p>All commitments in the BASIX Certificate must be shown on the construction certificate plans and specifications prior to the issue of any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where there is any proposed change in the BASIX commitments the Applicant must submit a new BASIX Certificate to the Principal Certifier and Council. If any proposed change in the BASIX commitments are inconsistent with development consent (see: clauses 19 and 20 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation) the Applicant will be required to submit an amended development application to Council under section 4.55 of the Act.</li> <li>• Clause 19(1)(a) of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation 2021 provides: a certifier must not issue a construction certificate for building work unless: the relevant building work plans and specifications include the matters required by a relevant BASIX certificate, if any.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all commitments in the BASIX Certificate are incorporated into the development.</p>
<p><b>D. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Control Plan – Submission and Approval</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, an erosion and sediment control plan, prepared by a suitably qualified person in accordance with the following documents, must be submitted to the Principal Certifier. The erosion and sediment control plan must comply with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and the accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils; and</li> <li>b) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ol> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p>The Principal Certifier must be satisfied that the erosion and sediment control plan complies with the publications above prior to issuing any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia <a href="http://www.austieca.com.au">www.austieca.com.au</a> lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where erosion and sedimentation plans are required for larger projects it is recommended that expert consultants produce these plans.</li> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a>, and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• Under clause 73(2)(a)(v) of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation an Accredited Certifier may be satisfied as to this matter.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>

<p><b>D. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Structural Adequacy of Existing Supporting Structures</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, a certificate from a professional structural engineer, certifying the adequacy of the existing supporting structure to support the additional loads proposed to be imposed by the development, must be provided to the Principal Certifier and submitted with the construction certificate application.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the existing structure is able to support the additional loads proposed.</p>
<p><b>D. 5.</b></p>	<p><b>Professional Engineering Details</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications, required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydrogeological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, and supporting documentation.</p> <p>Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the Principal Certifier with the application for any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged construction certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure professional engineering details and technical specifications are provided.</p>
<p><b>D. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Submission of a Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, a Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan, prepared in accordance with Woollahra Development Control Plan 2015 Chapter E5 – Waste Management, is to be submitted to Council for approval.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The site waste minimisation and management is not listed under clause 73 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation as a matter that a Principal Certifier may certify. Hence, the Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan must be referred to Council for its approval prior to the issue of any construction certificate for such works.</li> <li>• It is estimated that building waste, including disposable materials, resulting from demolition, excavation, construction and renovation, accounts for almost 70% of landfill. Such waste is also a problem in the generation of dust and the pollution of stormwater. Council encourages the recycling of demolition and building materials.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the Waste Minimisation and Management Plan is assessed and approved by Council.</p>
<p><b>D. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Payment of S7.12 Contributions Levy</b></p> <p>A payment of a levy authorised by section 7.12 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 must be paid prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate or Subdivision Works Certificate. The Principal Certifier is to be provided with the original receipt for payment under the Woollahra Section 7.12 Development Contributions Plan 2022.</p>

A cost estimate report, no more than 3 months old, demonstrating the proposed cost of carrying out the development must be completed and submitted to Council for determination of the costs of work. This report must incorporate all approved modification applications. The costs and expenses of the proposed cost of development must be established in accordance with clause 208 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021.

The cost estimate report must be in the form of:

- A cost summary report, prepared by the applicant or a suitably qualified person for a development up to \$749,999; or
- A quantity surveyor's report, for development over \$750,000.

The applicable levy rate is to be calculated using the summary schedule below.

<b>Summary Schedule</b>	
<b>Development Cost</b>	<b>Levy Rate</b>
• Up to and including \$100,000	Nil
• More than \$100,000 and up to and including \$200,000	0.5% of the cost
• More than \$200,000	1% of the cost

**How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- Cash deposit with Council,
- Credit card payment with Council, or
- Bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

**Deferred or periodic payment of section 7.12 levy**

Where the Applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 7.12 levy other than as required by clause 2.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:

- the reasons given,
- whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities,
- whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of the Plan, and
- whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.

Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:

- the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,
- the bank unconditionally and irrevocably agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council prior to the issue of an occupation certificate,
- a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable,
- the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without recourse to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent, and

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the bank’s obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.</li> </ul> <p>Any deferred or periodic payment of the section 7.12 levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 2.12 of the Plan. The Applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.</p> <p><b>Do you need HELP indexing the levy?</b> Please contact Council’s Customer Service Team on 02 9391 7000. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted development levy will delay the issue of any certificate issued under section 6.4 of the Act and could void any such certificate (e.g. construction certificate, subdivision certificate, or occupation certificate).</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure any relevant contributions are paid.</p>												
<p><b>D. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Payment of Long Service Levy</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the original receipt(s) for the payment of the following levy must be provided to the Principal Certifier:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Indexed</th> <th>Council Fee Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under <i>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <b>Long Service Levy</b>  <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator</a> </td> <td>Contact LSL Corporation or use online calculator</td> <td>No</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payment</b> The long service levy under section 34 of the Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act 1986, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the Principal Certifier prior to the issue of any construction certificate. The levy can be paid directly to the Long Service Corporation or to Council. Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Corporation website <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au</a> or the Long Service Corporation on 131 441.</p> <p><b>How must the payments be made?</b> Payments must be made by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cash deposit with Council,</li> <li>credit card payment with Council, or</li> <li>bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure any relevant levy is paid.</p>	Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code	<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under <i>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986</i>				<b>Long Service Levy</b> <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use online calculator	No	
Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code										
<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under <i>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986</i>													
<b>Long Service Levy</b> <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use online calculator	No											
<p><b>D. 9.</b></p>	<p><b>Transport for NSW – Prior to the submission of a Section 138 Application</b></p> <p>1. All buildings and structures together with any improvements integral to the future use of the site are to be wholly within the freehold property unlimited in height or depth along the Old South Head Road boundary.</p>												

		<p>2. The design and construction of the vehicular crossing, removal of redundant vehicular crossings, stormwater drainage and associated works on Old South Head Road shall be in accordance with TfNSW requirements. Details of these requirements should be obtained by email to <a href="mailto:developerworks.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au">developerworks.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au</a>. Detailed design plans are to be submitted to TfNSW for approval prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate and commencement of any road works.</p> <p>Please send all documentation to <a href="mailto:development.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au">development.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au</a>. A plan checking fee and lodgement of a performance bond is required from the applicant prior to the release of the approved road design plans by TfNSW.</p> <p>3. The developer is to submit design drawings and documents relating to the excavation of the site and support structures to TfNSW for assessment, in accordance with Technical Direction GTD2020/001. The developer is to submit all documentation at least six (6) weeks prior to commencement of construction and is to meet the full cost of the assessment by TfNSW. Please send all documentation to <a href="mailto:development.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au">development.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au</a>.</p> <p>If it is necessary to excavate below the level of the base of the footings of the adjoining roadways, the person acting on the consent shall ensure that the owner/s of the roadway is/are given at least seven (7) day notice of the intention to excavate below the base of the footings. The notice is to include complete details of the work.</p> <p>4. Any public utility adjustment/relocation works on the state road network will require detailed civil design plans for road opening /underboring to be submitted to TfNSW for review and acceptance prior to the commencement of any works. The developer must also obtain necessary approvals from the various public utility authorities and/or their agents. Please send all documentation to <a href="mailto:development.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au">development.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au</a>.</p> <p>A plan checking fee will be payable and a performance bond may be required before TfNSW approval is issued.</p> <p>5. A Road Occupancy Licence (ROL) should be obtained from Transport Management Centre for any works that may impact on traffic flows on the state road during construction activities. A ROL can be obtained through <a href="https://myrta.com/oplinc2/pages/security/oplincLogin.jsf">https://myrta.com/oplinc2/pages/security/oplincLogin.jsf</a>.</p> <p>For more information, please contact Vic Naidu, Land Use Planner via email at <a href="mailto:development.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au">development.sydney@transport.nsw.gov.au</a>.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> Nil.</p>
<p><b>D. 13.</b></p>	<p><b>Road and Public Domain Works</b></p>	<p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, a separate application under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 is to be made to, and be approved by Council, for the following infrastructure works. The infrastructure works must be carried out at the applicant's expense:</p> <p>a) The construction of a new 3 metres wide vehicular crossing including the removal of the existing gutter in accordance with Council's Crossing Specification, standard driveway drawing RF2_D and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers. The new vehicular crossing must be constructed at a right angle to the street kerb in plain concrete where the centreline of the new crossing must align with the centreline of the internal driveway at the property boundary.</p>



	<p>Design longitudinal surface profiles along each side/edge for the proposed driveway, starting from the road centreline to the parking slab must be submitted for assessment.</p> <p>b) The installation of stormwater outlet pipe across the nature strip must be made by using 152mm x 76mm galvanised rectangular hollow section (RHS) in accordance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers.</p> <p>Note: All below ground structures are to be fully tanked such that subsoil drainage/seepage water is NOT discharged to the kerb and gutter to comply with Chapter E2.2.5 and E2.2.10 of the Council's DCP.</p> <p>c) In light of paragraphs (a) and (b) above, approval must be sought from Transport for NSW for the above infrastructure works. Transport for NSW approved civil drawings must be submitted for assessment.</p> <p>Note: Transport for NSW may have additional design requirements and/or specifications regarding these infrastructure works, and these may supersede Council's specifications.</p> <p>d) The removal and replacement of the existing 1.8 metres wide concrete footpath for the full frontage of the site in accordance with Council's Specification, Council's standard drawing RF3 and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers. A maximum cross-fall of 3% must be provided for the footpath, graded from the property boundary towards the top of kerb. A design longitudinal surface profile (scale 1:100) and cross sections (scale 1:50) at every 5 metres interval must be submitted for assessment.</p> <p>e) The reinstatement of all damaged footpath, kerb and gutter and road pavement to Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers.</p> <p>Note: damaged kerb and gutter and road pavement on Old South Head Road must be reinstated to Transport for NSW's Specification and to the satisfaction of Transport for NSW.</p> <p>f) Where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of Couch turf.</p> <p>g) A bond of \$15,400 will be used as security to ensure the satisfactory completion of the infrastructure works. The security or bank guarantee must be the original unconditional bank guarantee with no expiry date.</p> <p>h) Council may use all or part of the Infrastructure Bond as well as the Property Damage Security Deposit to meet the cost of removing or completing the works if they do not meet Council's requirements.</p> <p>i) The Deposit/Bond will not be released until Council has inspected the site and is satisfied that the Works have been completed in accordance with Council approved drawings and to Council requirements.</p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the principal certifier must be provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following security bonds and fees:</p>
--	---

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>			
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond</b> - completing any public work required in connection with the consent.	\$ 15,400	No	T113
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond</b> – remedying any defects in any public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed	\$ Nil	No	T113
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>			
Public Road and Footpath Infrastructure Inspection Fee	\$ 674	No	T45
<b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b>	\$ 16,074		

**How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- cash deposit with Council,
- credit card payment with Council, or
- bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,
- the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first [NOTE: a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable],
- the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the Applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent,
- the bank guarantee is lodged with the Council prior to any site works being undertaken, and
- the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

**Notes:**

- **Road** has the same meaning as in the Roads Act 1993.
- Changes in levels may arise from the detailed design of buildings, road, footpath, driveway crossing grades and stormwater. Changes required under Roads Act 1993 approvals may necessitate design and levels changes under this consent. This may in turn require the Applicant to seek to amend this consent.
- Works or structures over, on or under public roads or footpaths are subject to sections 138, 139 and 218 of the Roads Act 1993 and specifically:
- Construction of driveways and/or new or alterations to footpath paving
- Alteration and/or extension to Council drainage infrastructure
- Alteration and/or addition of retaining walls
- Pumping of water to Council's below ground stormwater system
- Installation of soil/rock anchors under the roadway
- Installation of Stormwater outlet pipes across the nature strip

- An “Application to Carry Out Works in a Public Road” form must be completed and lodged, with the application fee, at Council’s Customer Services. Detailed plans and specifications of all works (including but not limited to structures, road works, driveway crossings, footpaths and stormwater drainage etc) within existing roads, must be attached, submitted to and approved by Council under section 138 of the Roads Act 1993, before the issue of any construction certificate.
- Detailed engineering plans and specifications of the works required by this condition must accompany the application form. The plans must clearly show the following:
- Engineering drawings (plan, sections and elevation views) and specifications of the footpath, driveways, kerb and gutter, new gully pit showing clearly the connection point of site outlet pipe(s). The connection drainage lines must be as direct as possible and generally run perpendicular to the kerb alignment.
- Engineering drawings of the new drainage line to be constructed joining the new and existing drainage pits including services.
- All driveways must include a design longitudinal surface profile for the proposed driveway for assessment. The driveway profile is to start from the road centreline and be along the worst case edge of the proposed driveway. Gradients and transitions must be in accordance with clause 2.5.3, 2.6 of AS 2890.1 – 2004, Part 1 – Off-street car parking. The driveway profile submitted to Council must be to (1:25) scale (for template checking purposes) and contain all relevant details: reduced levels, proposed grades and distances.
- The existing footpath level and grade at the street alignment of the property must be maintained unless otherwise specified by Council. Your driveway levels are to comply with AS2890.1 and Council’s Standard Drawings. There may be occasions where these requirements conflict with your development and you are required to carefully check the driveway/garage slab and footpath levels for any variations.
- Any adjustments required from the garage slab and the street levels are to be carried out internally on private property
- Drainage design works must comply with the Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.
- Temporary ground anchors may be permitted, in accordance with Council’s “Rock Anchor Policy”.
- Services: Prior to any excavation works, the location and depth of all public utility services (telephone, cable TV, electricity, gas, water, sewer, drainage, etc.) must be ascertained. The Applicant must be responsible for all public utility adjustment/relocation works, necessitated by the development work and as required by the various public utility authorities and/or their agents.
- All public domain works must comply with the latest version of Council’s “Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works” unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions. This specification and the application form can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).
- When an application under the Roads Act is required, then four (4) weeks is to be allowed for assessment.
- An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 4.17 of the Act.
- The securities will not be released until the Occupation Certificate has been lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council’s requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council’s requirements.
- Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council’s satisfaction as the case may be.
- When determining whether the works within public land are satisfactory, Council will consider the ownership, construction quality, maintenance, operations, and public utility of such item/s.
- Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council’s satisfaction, 90% of the bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.

		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the design of the road, footpaths, driveway crossings and public stormwater drainage works are detailed and approved under section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 and to ensure the works are completed to Council’s satisfaction.</p>
D.	10.	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Control Plan – Submission and Approval</b></p>
		<p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, an erosion and sediment control plan, prepared by a suitably qualified person in accordance with the following documents, must be submitted to the Principal Certifier. The erosion and sediment control plan must comply with:</p> <p>c) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and the accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils; and</p> <p>d) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</p> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p>The Principal Certifier must be satisfied that the erosion and sediment control plan complies with the publications above prior to issuing any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia <a href="http://www.austieca.com.au">www.austieca.com.au</a> lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where erosion and sedimentation plans are required for larger projects it is recommended that expert consultants produce these plans.</li> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a>, and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• Under clause 73(2)(a)(v) of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation an Accredited Certifier may be satisfied as to this matter.</li> </ul>
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
D.	11.	<p><b>Professional Engineering Details</b></p>
		<p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications, required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydrogeological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, and supporting documentation.</p> <p>Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the Principal Certifier with the application for any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged construction certificates.</li> </ul>
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure professional engineering details and technical specifications are provided.</p>

D.	12.	<p><b>Engineer Certification</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, engineer certification must be submitted to the Principal Certifier confirming that the structural design does not incorporate any temporary or permanent underpinning works or ground anchors, bolts, etc. which encroach outside the boundaries of the subject property.</p> <p>This development consent does NOT give approval to any works outside the boundaries of the subject property including any underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties and Council's property.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure certification is provided that demonstrates all structural works are located within the boundaries of the site and do not include underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties.</p>
D.	13.	<p><b>Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Design, Certification and Monitoring</b></p> <p>Before the issue of the construction certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifier, a detailed geotechnical report prepared and certified by a Geotechnical Engineer with National Engineering Register (NER) credentials in accordance with Chapter E2.2.10 of Council's DCP and Council's document "Guidelines for Preparation of Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Reports". The report must include a Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program together with civil and structural engineering details for foundation retaining walls, footings, basement tanking, and subsoil drainage systems, as applicable, prepared by a professional engineer, who is suitably qualified and experienced in geotechnical and hydrogeological engineering.</p> <p>These details must be certified by the professional engineer to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no ground settlement or movement, during excavation or after construction, sufficient to cause an adverse impact on adjoining property or public infrastructure.</li> <li>b) Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no adverse impact on surrounding property or infrastructure as a result of changes in local hydrogeology (behaviour of groundwater).</li> <li>c) Provide details of cut-off walls or similar controls prior to excavation such that any temporary changes to the groundwater level, during construction, will be kept within the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations. Where the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations is unknown, the design must demonstrate that changes in the level of the natural water table, due to construction, will not exceed 0.3m at any time.</li> <li>d) Provide tanking to below ground structures to prevent the entry of seepage water such that subsoil drainage/ seepage water is NOT collected and discharged to the kerb and gutter.</li> <li>e) Provide a Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Monitoring Program that:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• will detect any settlement associated with temporary and permanent works and structures,</li> <li>• will detect deflection or movement of temporary and permanent retaining structures (foundation walls, shoring bracing or the like),</li> <li>• will detect vibration in accordance with AS 2187.2 Appendix J including acceptable velocity of vibration (peak particle velocity),</li> <li>• will detect groundwater changes calibrated against natural groundwater variations,</li> <li>• details the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details the pre-set acceptable limits for peak particle velocity and ground water fluctuations,</li> <li>• details recommended hold points to allow for the inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and</li> <li>• details a contingency plan.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that geotechnical and hydrogeological impacts are appropriately managed.</p>
<p><b>D. 14.</b></p>	<p><b>Ground Anchors</b></p> <p>This development consent does NOT give approval to works or structures over, on or under adjoining properties, public roads and/or footpaths.</p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, if ground anchors are proposed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Prior written consent must be obtained from all relevant adjoining property owner(s) for the use of any ground anchors extending beyond the boundaries of the subject property.</li> <li>b) The use of permanent ground anchors under Council land is not permitted. Temporary ground anchors under Council’s land may be permitted, in accordance with Council’s “Rock Anchor Policy”, where alternative methods of stabilisation would not be practicable or viable, and where there would be benefits in terms of reduced community impact due to a shorter construction period, reduced disruption to pedestrian and vehicular traffic on adjacent public roads, and a safer working environment.</li> <li>c) If temporary ground anchors under Council land are proposed, a separate application, including payment of fees, must be made to Council under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993. Application forms and Council’s “Rock Anchor Policy” are available from Council’s website. Approval may be granted subject to conditions of consent. A minimum of four weeks should be allowed for assessment.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure that this work is completed to Council’s satisfaction, this consent by separate condition, may impose one or more Infrastructure Works Bonds.</li> <li>• Road has the same meaning as in the Roads Act 1993.</li> <li>• Clause 17 of the Roads (General) Regulation 2018 prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: “Excavations adjacent to road - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the relevant approval is gained for any temporary ground anchors.</p>
<p><b>D. 15.</b></p>	<p><b>Vehicular Access and Parking Arrangement</b></p> <p>Prior to issue of any Construction Certificate, Construction Certificate plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the <i>Regulation</i>, must include detailed architectural plans and specifications showing the following:</p>

		<p>a) Pursuant to Clause 3.2.4 of AS2890.1, a 2m x 2.5m pedestrian sight splay, clear of any obstructions to visibility, must be provided on both sides of the driveway exit. In this regard, any proposed structures (such as landscaping, retaining wall, front fence and driveway gate etc) located within these splay areas must be relocated/redesigned to prevent obstructions to visibility. Alternatively, exceptions to this requirement may be acceptable for this type of development where the height of any landscaping, retaining wall, solid front fence and driveway gate in these splay areas are limited to a maximum of 0.9m. These unobstructed sight splays must be clearly depicted on the drawings showing compliance with this requirement,</p> <p>b) The proposed double garages must have minimum dimensions of 5.4m x 5.4m, clear of obstructions, to comply with AS2890.1. These required dimensions and the design envelope around parked vehicle as per Figure 5.2 of AS2890.1 are to be clearly depicted on the revised architectural plans.</p> <p>The proposed off-street parking spaces and vehicular access shall be designed in compliance with AS/NZS 2890.1: <i>Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking</i>.</p> <p>Access levels and grades must comply with access levels and grades required by Council under the Roads Act 1993.</p> <p>The Principal Certifier has no discretion to reduce or increase the number or area of car parking or commercial parking spaces required to be provided and maintained by this consent.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the Construction Certificate drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 4.15 of the <i>Act</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Clause 146 of the <i>Regulation</i> prohibits the issue of any Construction Certificate subject to this condition unless the Certifying Authority is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Clause 145 of the <i>Regulation</i> prohibits the issue of any Construction Certificate that is inconsistent with this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure parking facilities are designed in accordance with the Australian Standard.</p>
<p>D.</p>	<p>16.</p>	<p><b>Stormwater Management Plan</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifier, detailed stormwater management plans prepared and certified by a chartered professional civil engineer, which detail the following:</p> <p>a) General design in accordance with stormwater management plans, referenced C230922-Rev 5, prepared by AVN Infinity, dated 28/05/2024 other than amended by this and other conditions.</p> <p>b) All below ground structures are to be fully tanked such that subsoil drainage/seepage water is NOT discharged to the kerb and gutter to comply with Chapter E2.2.5 and E2.2.10 of the Council's DCP. Notation to this requirement must be clearly depicted on the drawings.</p> <p>c) The discharge of stormwater from the site, by direct connection, to the street kerb. Only one stormwater outlet with a maximum discharge rate of 20 l/s in the 1% AEP storm event will be permitted. Full supporting calculations must be included in the stormwater management plans. The kerb discharge must be located within the frontage of the site.</p> <p>d) The installation of rainwater tanks (RWT) with a minimum storage volume of 26.4m<sup>3</sup> for each dwelling to comply with Chapter E2.2.9 of the Council's DCP.</p>

Runoff from all roof areas must be collected and directed to the required RWT for non-potable uses such as toilet flushing, laundry devices and garden irrigation etc. Overflow from the RWT must be directed to the boundary junction pit by gravity. Notation to this requirement must be clearly depicted on the drawings.

- e) A pump out system with minimum capacity of 8 m<sup>3</sup> for each dwelling must be installed to collect any roof water and surface runoff which cannot drain to the boundary junction pit by gravity. The pump out system must pump to a minimum 600x600mm boundary junction pit prior to discharging to the street kerb by gravity. The pump out system must be designed in accordance with AS3500.3.
- f) A minimum 600mm x 600mm boundary junction pit must be provided prior to discharging stormwater from the site to the street drainage system. The stormwater outlet pipe across the Council's property must have a minimum grade of 1% to comply with Council's DCP and AS3500.3.
- g) The installation of rainwater tank (RWT) to comply with BASIX certificate. Overflow from the RWT must be directed to the boundary junction pit by gravity.
- h) Internal stormwater drainage including but not limited to gutters and downpipes, pipes and pits are to be designed for rainfall intensities up to and including the 1% AEP event if an unimpeded overland flow path to the street drainage system is not available. Design details and calculations must be included in the stormwater management plans.
- i) Interceptor drain(s) at the site boundary to prevent stormwater flows from the site crossing the footpath.
- j) Dimensions of all drainage pits and access grates must comply with AS3500.3.
- k) Compliance with the objectives and performance requirements of the BCA.
- l) General compliance with the Council's Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.

#### **Rainwater Tank (RWT) Requirements**

The minimum storage volume for the required rainwater tanks (RWT) must be 26.4m<sup>3</sup> for each dwelling and the Permissible Site Discharge (PSD) for the proposed development must not exceed 20l/s.

The Stormwater Management Plan must also include the following specific requirements:

#### **Layout Plan**

A detailed drainage plan at a scale of 1:100 based on drainage calculations prepared in accordance with the Australian Government publication, Australian Rainfall and Run-off, 2019 edition or most current version thereof. It must include:

- a) All pipe layouts, dimensions, grades, lengths and material specification.
- b) Location of proposed rainwater tanks.
- c) All invert levels reduced to Australian Height Datum (AHD).
- d) Location and dimensions of all drainage pits.
- e) Point and method of connection to Council's drainage infrastructure.
- f) Overland flow paths over impervious areas.

#### **Rainwater Reuse System Details:**

- a) Any potential conflict between existing and proposed trees and vegetation.
- b) Internal dimensions and volume of the proposed rainwater storage.
- c) Plans, elevations and sections showing the rainwater tanks, finished surface level and adjacent structures.
- d) Details of access and maintenance facilities.
- e) Construction and structural details of all tanks and pits and/or manufacturer's specifications for proprietary products.



		<p>f) Details of the emergency overland flow-path (to an approved Council drainage point) in the event of a blockage to the rainwater tanks</p> <p>For Stormwater Drainage works on Council’s property, separate approval under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 must be obtained from Council for those works before the issue of any construction certificate.</p> <p>All Stormwater Drainage System work within any road or public place must comply with Woollahra Municipal Council’s Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012).</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The collection, storage and use of rainwater is to be in accordance with Standards Australia HB230 “Rainwater Tank Design and Installation Handbook”.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.</p>
<p><b>D. 17.</b></p>		<p><b>Non-Gravity Drainage Systems</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include a Stormwater Management Plan for the site.</p> <p>The Stormwater Management Plan must detail the non-gravity drainage systems (charged, siphon, pump/sump systems) being designed in accordance with Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>The Woollahra DCP is available from Council’s website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.</p>
<p><b>D. 18.</b></p>		<p><b>Tree Protection Plan and Specification</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the Principal Certifier must ensure the measures for tree protection detailed in this consent are in place. The construction certificate plans and specifications must show the following information:</p> <p>a) Trees to be numbered and coloured in accordance with these conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>shaded green where required to be retained and protected</li> <li>shaded red where authorised to be removed</li> <li>shaded yellow where required to be transplanted</li> <li>shaded blue where required to be pruned</li> </ul> <p>b) Tree Protection Plan and Specification prepared by an arborist with a minimum qualification of AQF 5 including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tree Location Plan (to scale) based on/overlaid with the approved plans, indicating trees to be retained, removed or transplanted, and the location of tree protection zones (TPZ) and structural root zones (SRZ) of trees to be retained and protected.</li> <li>The plan must also include site specific tree protection recommendations such as fencing, ground and trunk protection and other protection devices.</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tree Protection Specification (written document) with tree protection requirements included from this consent and in accordance with sections 4 &amp; 5 of AS4970, providing guidance for the implementation of tree protection methods.</li> <li>• To minimise construction damage, the plan must show specific areas requiring works to be done under direct supervision of the project arborist.</li> </ul> <p>c) References to applicable tree management plan, arborists report or transplant method statement.</p> <p>This plan must be kept on site until the issue of the occupation certificate for the whole building.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the construction certificate includes the approved tree management details, and all measures are implemented.                  Standard Condition D.30 (Autotext 30D)</p>
<b>D.</b>	<b>19.</b>	<p><b>Waste Storage – Residential Units (up to four units)</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required by clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must make provision for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The storage of waste and recycling bins behind the building line or within non-habitable areas of the building as close as possible to the service road collection point.</li> <li>b) A path for wheeling bins between the waste and recycling storage area and the collection point free of steps and kerbs and having a maximum grade of 1:8.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure a waste and recycling storage area is provided.</p>
<b>D.</b>	<b>20.</b>	<p><b>Waste Storage – Compliance with Approved Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (SWMMP)</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required by clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must detail provisions for waste management in accordance with the approved SWMMP.</p> <p>Waste storage areas must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Bins must be stored with lids down to prevent vermin from entering the waste containers.</li> <li>b) The area must be constructed with a smooth impervious floor graded to a floor waste. A waste storage area that is located internal to the building must be fitted with both a hot and cold water supply and hose cocks. Wastewater must be discharged to the sewer in accordance with the requirements of Sydney Water.</li> <li>c) Walls and ceilings of the waste storage area must be constructed of an impervious material with a smooth finish. The junction between the walls and the floor must be covered with a minimum radius of 25mm to prevent the accumulation of waste matter.</li> <li>d) The garbage storage area must be well lit to enable use at night. A timer switch must be fitted to the light fitting to ensure the light is turned off after use.</li> <li>e) Odour problems must be minimised by good exhaust ventilation.</li> <li>f) Both putrescible and recycling bins/crates must be stored together. Recycling bins must never stand alone. They must always be located beside putrescible waste bins. Putrescible bins must be located closest to the entrance to the waste storage room.</li> </ul>

		g) Signage on the correct use of the waste management system and what materials may be recycled must be posted in the communal waste storage cupboard/ room or bin bay.
		<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure a waste and recycling storage area is provided.
<b>D.</b>	<b>21.</b>	<b>Electric vehicle circuitry and electric vehicle charging point requirements</b>
		Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include an accurate electrical plan of all off-street car parking spaces, prepared by a suitably qualified person, which includes details and specifications to illustrate how the off-street car parking spaces will be constructed with the capacity to install at a minimum, a 'Level 2' (single phase, 7Kw power) electric vehicle charger point.
		<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the provision of electric vehicle circuitry to enable the future installation of electric vehicle charging point(s).

**E. BEFORE BUILDING WORK COMMENCES**

<b>E.</b>	<b>1.</b>	<b>Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989</b>
		<p>Before any building work commences, and under section 4.17(11) of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:</p> <p>a) that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,</p> <p>b) in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.</p> <p>This condition does not apply:</p> <p>a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under the Home Building Regulation 2014, or</p> <p>b) to the erection of a temporary building.</p> <p>In this condition, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that code as in force on the date the application for the relevant Construction Certificate is made.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition must be satisfied prior to commencement of any work in relation to the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989. This condition also has effect during the carrying out of all building work with respect to compliance with the Building Code of Australia.</li> <li>• All new guttering is to comply with the provisions of AS3500.</li> </ul>
		<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that works are carried out in accordance with the Building Code of Australia and any required contract of insurance is in force.

<p><b>E. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation</b></p> <p>Before any building work commences, water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls must be installed and maintained in accordance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The Soil and Water Management Plan if required under this consent;</li> <li>b) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and</li> <li>c) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ul> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia (<a href="http://www.austieca.com.au/">www.austieca.com.au/</a>) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition.</li> <li>• Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.</li> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and the accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
<p><b>E. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifier, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (Part 6, Division 6.3 of the Act)</b></p> <p>Building work must not commence, until:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A construction certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the Council (if the Council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and</li> <li>b) The person having the benefit of the development consent has:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• appointed a Principal Certifier for the building work, and</li> <li>• notified the Principal Certifier that the person will carry out the building work as an Owner-builder, if that is the case, and</li> </ul> </li> <li>c) The Principal Certifier has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• notified the consent authority and the Council (if the Council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and</li> <li>• notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- d) The person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an Owner-builder, has:
- appointed a Principal Contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and
  - notified the Principal Certifier of any such appointment, and
  - unless that person is the Principal Contractor, notified the Principal Contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
  - given at least 2 days' notice to the Council of the person's intention to commence the erection of the building.

**Notes:**

- **Building** has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the Act and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.
- **New building** has the same meaning as in section 6.1 of the Act and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.
- The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 6.6(2) of the Act (including the need for a Construction Certificate) prior to any demolition work. See: *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.
- Construction Certificate Application, PC Service Agreement and Notice of Commencement forms can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)
- It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a building in breach of this condition and in breach of section 6.6(2) of the Act.
- Under the Home Building Act 1989 any property owner who intends undertaking construction work to a dwelling house or dual occupancy to the value of \$12,000 or over must complete an approved education course and obtain an owner-builder permit from NSW Fair Trading.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure a construction certificate has been issued, a Principal Certifier is appointed, a Principal Contractor (if applicable) is appointed, and a notice of commencement has been submitted.

**E. 4. Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation**

Before any building work commences, water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls must be installed and maintained in accordance with:

- d) The Soil and Water Management Plan if required under this consent;
- e) "Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry" and accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and
- f) "Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction" 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).

Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.

**Notes:**

- The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia ([www.austieca.com.au/](http://www.austieca.com.au/)) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition.
- Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.
- The "Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry" publication and the accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) and The Blue Book is available at [www.environment.nsw.gov.au](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>

**F. DURING BUILDING WORK**

<b>F. 1.</b>	<p><b>Compliance with BCA and Insurance Requirements under the Home Building Act 1989</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia (BCA),</li> <li>b) in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.</li> </ul> <p>This condition does not apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations, or</li> <li>b) to the erection of a temporary building.</li> </ul> <p>In this clause, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that Code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.</p> <p>For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the above condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All new guttering is to comply with the provisions of AS 3500.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure compliance with the BCA and Home building Act 1989.</p>
<b>F. 2.</b>	<p><b>Requirement to Notify about New Evidence</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, any new information that comes to light, which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination, heritage significance, threatened species or other relevant matters must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifier.</p>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure Council and the Principal Certifier are made aware of new information.</p>

<p><b>F. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Critical Stage Inspections</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, critical stage inspections must be called for by the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder as required by the Principal Certifier, any PC service agreement, the Act, the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, and the Regulation.</p> <p>Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the Principal Certifier is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the construction certificate(s) and the Act.</p> <p>Critical stage inspections means the inspections prescribed by the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations, and Regulations for the purposes of section 6.5 of the Act or as required by the Principal Certifier and any PC Service Agreement.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Principal Certifier may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the Principal Certifier be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.</li> <li>• The Principal Certifier may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of Compliance Certificates, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2G2 of the BCA in relation to any matter relevant to the development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that building work progresses in accordance with the approved plans, conditions of consent, and requirements of the act.</p>
<p><b>F. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Hours of Work –Amenity of the Neighbourhood</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) No work must take place on any Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>b) No work must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday.</li> <li>c) No work must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday.</li> <li>d) The following work must not take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. piling,</li> <li>ii. piercing,</li> <li>iii. rock or concrete cutting, boring or drilling,</li> <li>iv. rock breaking,</li> <li>v. rock sawing,</li> <li>vi. jack hammering, or</li> <li>vii. machine excavation.</li> </ol> </li> <li>e) No loading or unloading of material or equipment associated with the activities listed in part d) above must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>f) No operation of any equipment associated with the activities listed in part d) above must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>g) No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing , jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute interval break within every hour.</li> </ol>

**Notes:**

- The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.
- Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to a separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.
- The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to Transport for NSW and NSW Police restrictions on their movement outside the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.
- Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, the Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2017.
- NSW EPA Noise Guide is available at [www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nqlg.htm](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nqlg.htm)

**Condition Reason:** To mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**F. 5. Public Footpaths – Safety, Access and Maintenance**

While site work is being carried out, any person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a) Not erect or maintain any gate or fence that swings out, or encroaches upon the road or the footway.
- b) Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c) Not use the road or footway for any work.
- d) Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e) Any damage caused to the road, footway, vehicular crossing, nature strip or any public place must be immediately made safe and then repaired, to the satisfaction of Council.
- f) Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.
- g) If it is proposed to locate any site fencing, hoardings, skip bins or other articles upon any part of the footpath, nature strip or any public place, or operate a crane, hoist or concrete pump on or over Council land, an application must be submitted to and approved by Council beforehand.
- h) Provide a clear safe pedestrian route a minimum of 1.5m wide.
- i) Protect heritage listed street name inlays located in the footpath, kerb and gutter, and any other structure, to ensure they are not removed or damaged during development.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 148B of the Road Transport Act 2013, section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 or section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a) Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set): Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.
- b) Australian Road Rules.



	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 148B of the Road Transport Act 2013 allows the NSW Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose.</li> <li>• Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 provides that a person must not:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or</li> <li>- dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or</li> <li>- remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or</li> <li>- pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or</li> <li>- connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road,</li> <li>- otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the Council including:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Part C Management of waste:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place</li> <li>b) Place waste in a public place</li> <li>c) Place a waste storage container in a public place.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Part E Public roads:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway</li> <li>b) Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure safe access is maintained to footpaths and roads during building works.</p>
<p><b>F. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Maintenance of Environmental Controls</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the following monitoring, measures and controls must be maintained:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) erosion and sediment controls,</li> <li>b) dust controls,</li> <li>c) dewatering discharges,</li> <li>d) noise controls,</li> <li>e) vibration monitoring and controls, and</li> <li>f) ablutions.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that environmental controls are maintained during building works to protect the public and surrounding environment.</p>
<p><b>F. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Support of Adjoining Land and Buildings</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, a person must not to do anything on or in relation to the site (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).</p> <p>For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must obtain:</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or</li> <li>- an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or</li> <li>- an easement under section 88K of the Conveyancing Act 1919, or</li> <li>- an easement under section 40 of the Land and Environment Court Act 1979 as appropriate.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 177 of the Conveyancing Act 1919 creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).</li> <li>• Clause 17 of the Roads Regulation 2018 prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: “Excavations adjacent to road - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.</li> <li>• The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, Crown land under Council’s care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the Local Government Act 1993.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the support of adjoining land is not removed.</p>
<p><b>F. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, water pollution, erosion, and sedimentation controls must be maintained in accordance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent,</li> <li>b) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and the accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and</li> <li>c) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ul> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>

<p><b>F. 9.</b></p>	<p><b>Disposal of Site Water During Construction</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system, approval must be obtained from Council under section 138(1)(d) of the Roads Act 1993.</li> <li>b) Water pollution, as defined by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, must not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place of any site water.</li> <li>c) That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not cause erosion and water pollution.</p>
<p><b>F. 10.</b></p>	<p><b>Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height, stormwater drainage system and flood protection measures relative to Australian Height Datum</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, a registered surveyor must carry out check surveys and provide survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s), ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the site and that the height of buildings, ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.</p> <p>Work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the Principal Certifier's satisfaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level.</li> <li>b) Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey.</li> <li>c) Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof.</li> <li>d) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structure, flood protection work, swimming pool or spa pool or the like.</li> <li>e) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for driveways showing transitions and crest thresholds confirming that driveway levels match Council approved driveway crossing levels and minimum flood levels.</li> <li>f) Stormwater drainage Systems are in place prior to back filling over pipes confirming location, height and capacity of works.</li> <li>g) Flood protection measures are in place confirming location, height and capacity.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent, which is critical to ensure that buildings are constructed to minimum heights for flood protection and maximum heights to protect views and the amenity of neighbours.</p>

<p><b>F. 11.</b></p>	<p><b>Placement and Use of Skip Bins</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:</p> <p>a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 to place the waste storage container in a public place; and</p> <p>b) where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure waste storage containers are appropriately located.</p>
<p><b>F. 12.</b></p>	<p><b>Prohibition of Burning</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, there must be no burning of any waste or other materials. The burning of copper chrome arsenate (CCA) or pentachlorophenol (PCP) treated timber is prohibited in all parts of NSW. All burning is prohibited in the Woollahra local government area.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under the Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2021 all burning (including burning of vegetation and domestic waste) is prohibited except with approval. No approval is granted under this consent for any burning.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure no burning of waste occurs.</p>
<p><b>F. 13.</b></p>	<p><b>Dust Mitigation</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with “Dust Control - Do it right on site” and the accompanying facts sheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.</p> <p>This generally requires:</p> <p>a) Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.</p> <p>b) All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.</p> <p>c) All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.</p> <p>d) All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.</p> <p>e) All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.</p> <p>f) The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.</p> <p>g) Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Dust Control - Do it right on site” and the accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from Council’s website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au">www.safework.nsw.gov.au</a> and <a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au">www.epa.nsw.gov.au</a>. Other specific conditions and advice may apply.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To mitigate the impact of dust upon the amenity of the neighbourhood and prevent water pollution.</p>
<p><b>F. 14.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Waste Minimisation and Management – Demolition</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in order to maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from demolition activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the provisions of the Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (SWMMP) are to be implemented at all times during the course of the work,</li> <li>an area is to be allocated for the storage of materials for use, recycling and disposal (giving consideration to slope, drainage, location of waterways, stormwater outlets, vegetation and access and handling requirements),</li> <li>separate collection bins and/or areas for the storage of residual waste are to be provided,</li> <li>the purpose and content of the bins and/or storage areas are to be clearly ‘signposted’,</li> <li>measures to prevent damage by the elements, odour, health risks and windborne litter are to be implemented, and</li> <li>site disturbance must be minimised, and unnecessary excavation limited.</li> </ol> <p>When implementing the SWMMP the Applicant must ensure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footpaths, public reserves and street gutters are not used as places to store demolition waste or materials of any kind without Council approval,</li> <li>any material moved offsite is transported in accordance with the requirements of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997,</li> <li>waste is only transported to a place that can lawfully be used as a waste facility,</li> <li>generation, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste and special waste (including asbestos) is conducted in accordance with relevant waste legislation administered by the NSW Environment Protection Authority, and relevant occupational health and safety legislation administered by SafeWork NSW, and</li> <li>evidence such as weighbridge dockets and invoices for waste disposal or recycling services are retained.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Materials that have an existing reuse or recycling market must not be disposed of in a land fill. Reuse and recycling opportunities are decreased when asbestos is not carefully removed and segregated from other waste streams.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from demolition activities.</p>
<p><b>F. 15.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Waste Minimisation and Management – Construction</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in order to maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from construction activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the provisions of the Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (SWMMP) are to be implemented at all times during the course of the work,</li> <li>deliveries of materials must be arranged so that materials are delivered ‘as needed’ to prevent the degradation of materials through weathering and moisture damage,</li> </ol>

	<p>c) consideration must be given to returning excess materials to the supplier or manufacturer,</p> <p>d) an area must be allocated for the storage of materials for use, recycling and disposal (considering slope, drainage, location of waterways, stormwater outlets and vegetation),</p> <p>e) the purpose and content of the storage areas must be clearly 'signposted',</p> <p>f) contractors must be arranged for the transport, processing and disposal of waste and recycling and all contractors must be aware of the legal requirements for disposing of waste,</p> <p>g) separate collection bins or areas for the storage of residual waste must be promoted,</p> <p>h) measures to prevent damage by the elements, odour and health risks, and windborne litter must be implemented,</p> <p>i) site disturbance must be minimised and unnecessary excavation limited,</p> <p>j) all waste must be transported to a place that can lawfully be used as a waste facility, and</p> <p>k) records demonstrating lawful disposal of waste must be retained and kept readily accessible for inspection by regulatory authorities such as Council, the NSW EPA or SafeWork NSW.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from construction activities.</p>
<p><b>F. 16.</b></p>	<p><b>Asbestos Removal</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all asbestos removal work must be carried out safely according to NSW work health and safety legislation.</p> <p>Where hazardous material, including bonded or friable asbestos has been identified in accordance with the conditions in Section B above, and such material must be demolished, disturbed and subsequently removed, all such works must comply with the following criteria:</p> <p>a) Be undertaken by contractors who hold a current SafeWork NSW "demolition licence" and a current SafeWork NSW "Class A licence" for friable asbestos removal.</p> <p>b) Be carried out in accordance with the relevant SafeWork NSW codes of practice.</p> <p>c) No asbestos products may be reused on the site.</p> <p>d) No asbestos laden skip or bins must be left in any public place.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before starting work, a work site-specific permit approving each asbestos project must be obtained from SafeWork NSW. A permit will not be granted without a current SafeWork licence.</li> <li>• All removal, repair or disturbance of or to asbestos material must comply with:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Work Health and Safety Act 2011,</li> <li>- Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017,</li> <li>- SafeWork NSW "Code of Practice: How to Safely Remove Asbestos" (2016), and</li> <li>- SafeWork NSW "Code of Practice: How to Manage and Control Asbestos in the Workplace" (2016).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>For more information go to the SafeWork NSW website on asbestos <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/health-and-safety/safety-topics-a-z/asbestos">www.safework.nsw.gov.au/health-and-safety/safety-topics-a-z/asbestos</a>, and <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/law-and-policy/legislation-and-codes/codes-of-practice">www.safework.nsw.gov.au/law-and-policy/legislation-and-codes/codes-of-practice</a> or call 131 050</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the safe removal of asbestos and protect the health and safety of persons working on the site and the public.</p>

<p><b>F. 17.</b></p>	<p><b>Classification of Hazardous Waste</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, and prior to the exportation of hazardous waste (including hazardous fill or soil) from the site, the waste materials must be classified in accordance with the provision of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and the NSW EPA Waste Classification Guidelines, Part1: Classifying Waste, 2014.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that where hazardous waste will be removed from a site an asbestos licensed contractor can definitively determine where the waste may be legally taken for disposal.</p>
<p><b>F. 18.</b></p>	<p><b>Disposal of Asbestos and Hazardous Waste</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, asbestos and hazardous waste, once classified in accordance with the hazardous waste classification condition must only be transported to waste facilities licensed to accept asbestos and appropriate classifications of hazardous waste.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that asbestos and other hazardous waste is disposed of lawfully under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and relevant NSW EPA requirements.</p>
<p><b>F. 19.</b></p>	<p><b>Asbestos Removal Signage</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out and when asbestos is being removed, standard commercially manufactured signs containing the words "DANGER ASBESTOS REMOVAL IN PROGRESS" measuring not less than 400mm x 300mm are to be erected in prominent visible positions on the site.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure awareness of any hazard to the health and safety of persons working on the site and public.</p>
<p><b>F. 20.</b></p>	<p><b>Notification of Asbestos Removal</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in addition to the requirements for licensed asbestos removalists to give written notice to SafeWork NSW, all adjoining properties and those opposite the development site must be notified in writing of the dates and times when asbestos removal is to be conducted.</p> <p>The notification is to identify the licensed asbestos removal contractor and include a contact person for the site together with telephone and facsimile numbers and email addresses.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that local residents are informed and have adequate contact details for incidents of asbestos removal.</p>
<p><b>F. 21.</b></p>	<p><b>Public Footpaths – Safety, Access and Maintenance</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, any person acting with the benefit of this consent must:</p> <p>a) Not erect or maintain any gate or fence that swings out, or encroaches upon the road or the footway.</p>

- b) Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c) Not use the road or footway for any work.
- d) Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e) Any damage caused to the road, footway, vehicular crossing, nature strip or any public place must be immediately made safe and then repaired, to the satisfaction of Council.
- f) Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.
- g) If it is proposed to locate any site fencing, hoardings, skip bins or other articles upon any part of the footpath, nature strip or any public place, or operate a crane, hoist or concrete pump on or over Council land, an application must be submitted to and approved by Council beforehand.
- h) Provide a clear safe pedestrian route a minimum of 1.5m wide.
- i) Protect heritage listed street name inlays located in the footpath, kerb and gutter, and any other structure, to ensure they are not removed or damaged during development.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 148B of the Road Transport Act 2013, section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 or section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a) Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set): Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.
- b) Australian Road Rules.

**Notes:**

- Section 148B of the Road Transport Act 2013 allows the NSW Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose.
- Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 provides that a person must not:
  - erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or
  - dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or
  - remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or
  - pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or
  - connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road,
  - otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.
- Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the Council including:
  - Part C Management of waste:
    - d) For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place
    - e) Place waste in a public place
    - f) Place a waste storage container in a public place.
  - Part E Public roads:
    - c) Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway
    - d) Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure safe access is maintained to footpaths and roads during building works.

**F. 22. Maintenance of Environmental Controls**

- While site work is being carried out, the following monitoring, measures and controls must be maintained:
- a) erosion and sediment controls,



	<p>b) dust controls,                  c) dewatering discharges,                  d) noise controls,                  e) vibration monitoring and controls, and                  f) ablutions.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that environmental controls are maintained during building works to protect the public and surrounding environment.</p>
<p><b>F. 23.</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance with Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, excavation must be undertaken in accordance with the recommendations of the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program and any oral or written direction of the supervising professional engineer.</p> <p>The Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor must strictly follow the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program for the development including, but not limited to:</p> <p>a) the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,                  b) recommended hold points to allow for inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and                  c) the contingency plan.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The consent authority cannot require that the author of the geotechnical/hydrogeological report submitted with the development application to be appointed as the professional engineer supervising the work however, it is the Council's recommendation that the author of the report be retained during the construction stage.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the geotechnical and/or hydrogeological impacts of the development are appropriately managed.</p>
<p><b>F. 24.</b></p>	<p><b>Support of Adjoining Land and Buildings</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, a person must not to do anything on or in relation to the site (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).</p> <p>For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must obtain:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or</li> <li>an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or</li> <li>an easement under section 88K of the Conveyancing Act 1919, or</li> <li>an easement under section 40 of the Land and Environment Court Act 1979 as appropriate.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 177 of the Conveyancing Act 1919 creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).</li> <li>• Clause 17 of the Roads Regulation 2018 prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: “Excavations adjacent to road - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.</li> <li>• The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, Crown land under Council’s care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the Local Government Act 1993.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the support of adjoining land is not removed.</p>
<p><b>F. 25.</b></p>	<p><b>Vibration Monitoring</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, vibration monitoring equipment must be installed and maintained, under the supervision of a professional engineer with expertise and experience in geotechnical engineering, between any potential source of vibration and any building identified by the professional engineer as being potentially at risk of movement or damage from settlement and/or vibration during the excavation and during the removal of any excavated material from the land being developed.</p> <p>If vibration monitoring equipment detects any vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building exceeding the peak particle velocity adopted by the professional engineer as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity an audible alarm must activate such that the Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor are easily alerted to the event.</p> <p>Where any such alarm triggers all excavation works must cease immediately. Prior to the vibration monitoring equipment being reset by the professional engineer and any further work recommencing the event must be recorded and the cause of the event identified and documented by the professional engineer.</p> <p>Where the event requires, in the opinion of the professional engineer, any change in work practices to ensure that vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building does not exceed the peak particle velocity adopted by the professional engineer as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity these changes in work practices must be documented and a written direction given by the professional engineer to the Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor clearly setting out required work practice.</p> <p>The Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor must comply with all work directions, verbal or written, given by the professional engineer.</p> <p>A copy of any written direction required by this condition must be provided to the Principal Certifier within 24 hours of any event.</p>

	<p>Where there is any movement in foundations such that damaged is occasioned to any adjoining building or such that there is any removal of support to supported land the professional engineer, Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor responsible for such work must immediately cease all work, inform the owner of that supported land and take immediate action under the direction of the professional engineer to prevent any further damage and restore support to the supported land.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Professional engineer</b> has the same mean as in Schedule 1 of the BCA.</li> <li>• <b>Building</b> has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the Act i.e. “building includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure....”</li> <li>• <b>Supported land</b> has the same meaning as in the Conveyancing Act 1919.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To monitor and manage vibration impacts from development.</p>
<p><b>F. 26.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, water pollution, erosion, and sedimentation controls must be maintained in accordance with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent,</li> <li>b) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and the accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and</li> <li>c) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ol> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
<p><b>F. 27.</b></p>	<p><b>Disposal of Site Water During Construction</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system, approval must be obtained from Council under section 138(1)(d) of the Roads Act 1993.</li> <li>b) Water pollution, as defined by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, must not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place of any site water.</li> <li>c) That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.</li> </ol>

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not cause erosion and water pollution.</p>
<p><b>F. 28.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Cranes</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, site crane(s) and hoist(s) may be erected within the boundary of the land being developed subject to compliance with Australian Standards AS 1418, AS 2549 and AS 2550 and all relevant parts to these standards.</p> <p>Cranes must not swing or hoist over any public place unless the relevant approvals have been obtained under the Local Government Act 1993, Crown Lands Act 1989 or Roads Act 1993.</p> <p>The crane must not be illuminated outside approved working hours other than in relation to safety beacons required by the Civil Aviation Safety Authority under the Civil Aviation Act 1988 (Cth).</p> <p>No illuminated sign(s) must be erected upon or displayed upon any site crane.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where it is proposed to swing a crane over a public place a separate application to Council must be made under section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 and obtain activity approval from Council prior to swinging or hoisting over the public place.</li> <li>• Where it is proposed to swing a crane over private land the consent of the owner of that private land is required. Alternatively, an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000 or easement under section 88K of the Conveyancing Act 1919 or section 40 of the Land and Environment Court Act 1979 as appropriate must be obtained. The encroachment of cranes or the like is a civil matter of trespass and encroachment. Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure site cranes are used safely with the relevant approvals.</p>
<p><b>F. 29.</b></p>	<p><b>Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height, stormwater drainage system and flood protection measures relative to Australian Height Datum</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, a registered surveyor must carry out check surveys and provide survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s), ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the site and that the height of buildings, ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.</p> <p>Work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the Principal Certifier's satisfaction:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level.</li> <li>b) Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey.</li> <li>c) Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof.</li> </ol>

	<p>d) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structure, flood protection work, swimming pool or spa pool or the like.</p> <p>e) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for driveways showing transitions and crest thresholds confirming that driveway levels match Council approved driveway crossing levels and minimum flood levels.</p> <p>f) Stormwater drainage Systems are in place prior to back filling over pipes confirming location, height and capacity of works.</p> <p>g) Flood protection measures are in place confirming location, height and capacity.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent, which is critical to ensure that buildings are constructed to minimum heights for flood protection and maximum heights to protect views and the amenity of neighbours.</p>
<p><b>F. 30.</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance with Council’s Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works, Road Works and, Work within the Road and Footway</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all work carried out on assets which are under Council ownership or will revert to the ownership, care, control or management of Council in connection with the development to which this consent relates must comply with Council’s Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012).</p> <p>The person with the benefit of this consent must meet all costs associated with such works.</p> <p>This condition does not set aside the need to obtain relevant approvals under the Roads Act 1993 or Local Government Act 1993 for works within roads and other public places.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b> A copy of Council’s Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works can be downloaded from Council’s website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that any road, drainage, or miscellaneous works comply with Council’s specifications.</p>
<p><b>F. 31.</b></p>	<p><b>Shoring and Adequacy of Adjoining Property</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the person having the benefit of the development consent must, at the person’s own expense:</p> <p>a) protect and support the adjoining premises from possible damage from the excavation.</p> <p>For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the following condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves an excavation that extends below the level of the base of the footings of a building on adjoining land.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This condition does not apply if the person having the benefit of the development consent owns the adjoining land or the owner of the adjoining land has given consent in writing to that condition not applying.</li> </ul>

		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect and support the adjoining premises from possible damage from the excavation.</p>
F.	32.	<p><b>Tree Preservation</b></p>
		<p>While site work is being carried out, all persons must comply with Chapter E.3 – <i>Tree Management</i> of Council’s Development Control Plan (DCP) 2015, other than where varied by this consent. The DCP applies to any tree with a height greater than 5 metres or a diameter spread of branches greater than 3 metres.</p> <p>General Protection Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The tree protection measures must be maintained during all development work unless otherwise specified within these conditions of consent.</li> <li>b) Excavation must cease where tree roots with a diameter exceeding 50mm are exposed. The principal contractor must procure an inspection of the exposed tree roots by an arborist with a minimum AQF Level 5 qualification. Excavation must only recommence with the implementation of the recommendations of the arborist.</li> <li>c) Where there is damage to any part of a tree the principal contractor must procure an inspection of the tree by a qualified arborist immediately. The principal contractor must immediately implement treatment as directed by the arborist. The arborist is to supply a detailed report to the appointed certifier.</li> </ul> <p>Trees must be pruned in accordance with Australian Standard AS 4373 “Pruning of Amenity Trees” and WorkCover NSW Code of Practice Amenity Tree Industry.</p>
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect trees during the carrying out of sitework.                  Standard Condition F.8 (Autotext 8F)</p>
F.	33.	<p><b>Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist</b></p>
		<p>While site work is being carried out, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) a record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development,</li> <li>b) recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance, and</li> <li>c) recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.</li> </ul> <p>All compliance certification documents must be kept on site by the site Supervisor.</p> <p>As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:</p>

		<p><b>Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance documentation and photos must include</b></p>
		<p>While site work is carried out</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project arborist must supervise all demolition and excavation works within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must supervise excavation of the pier holes within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent and ensure they are positioned to avoid the severance of and damage to roots greater than 50mm diameter.</li> <li>• The project arborist must supervise the installation of the new storm water pipes and OSD tanks within the TPZ of tree 1, documenting the condition of roots and soil.</li> <li>• The project arborist must inspect the installed irrigation system to plants in garden beds. The arborist must certify there is an appropriate distribution of water to planted and existing trees.</li> <li>• Project Arborist to approve relocation of tree protection for landscaping. All landscaping works within the TPZ of trees to be retained are to be undertaken in consultation with the project Arborist to minimise the impact to trees.</li> <li>• Regular inspections as indicated in the Tree Management Plan.</li> </ul>
		<p>Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.</p> <p>Additional site visits must be made when required by site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.</p>	
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented.                  Standard Condition F.45 (Autotext 45F)</p>	
<p><b>F. 34.</b></p>		<p><b>Replacement/Supplementary trees which must be planted</b></p>	
		<p>While site work is being carried out, any replacement or supplementary tree must be grown in accordance with Tree stock for landscape use (AS 2303). The replacement tree/s must be planted in deep soil landscaped area and maintained in a healthy and vigorous condition. If the replacement tree is found to be faulty, damaged, dying or dead before it attains a size whereby it becomes a prescribed tree in accordance with Chapter E.3 of Council's Development Control Plan, it must be replaced with another of the same species, which complies with the approved Landscape Plans.</p> <p>The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.</p>	
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the provision of appropriate replacement planting.                  Standard Condition F.46 (Autotext 46F)</p>	
<p><b>F. 35.</b></p>		<p><b>Level changes in the vicinity of trees</b></p>	
		<p>While site work is being carried out, no level changes (except for localised siting of pier footings) must occur within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees.</p>	

		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Council Ref No</th> <th>Species</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Radius from centre of trunk (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><i>Eucalyptus saligna</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – northern boundary</td> <td>7.8m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><i>Ficus rubiginosa</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – NW corner</td> <td>12m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><i>Ficus macrophylla</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – SW corner</td> <td>15m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure level changes would not adversely impact upon the health of existing trees.                  Standard Condition F.49 (Autotext 49F)</p>	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)	1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	7.8m	2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	12m	3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	15m
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)															
1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	7.8m															
2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	12m															
3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	15m															
<b>F. 36.</b>	<b>Hand excavation within tree root zones</b>	<p>While site work is being carried out, demolition of underground structures such as existing footings and approved excavation undertaken within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees must be carried out by hand.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Council Ref No</th> <th>Species</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Radius from centre of trunk (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td><i>Corymbia ficifolia</i></td> <td>Street tree</td> <td>2.7m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Small hand tools such as mattocks or using compressed air or water jetting only must be used. Roots with a diameter equal to or in excess of 50mm must not be severed or damaged unless approved in writing and documented by the project arborist.</p> <p>Mechanical excavation is permitted beyond this radius when root pruning by hand along the hand excavated perimeter line is completed. Exposed roots to be retained must be covered with mulch or a geotextile fabric and kept in a moist condition and prevented from drying out.</p> <p>All root pruning must be undertaken in accordance with the Australian Standard 4373 “Pruning of Amenity Trees” and carried out by a qualified Arborist (minimum qualification of Australian Qualification Framework Level 5 or recognised equivalent).</p> <p>The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure demolition and excavation works would not adversely impact upon the health of existing trees.                  Standard Condition F.50 (Autotext 50F)</p>	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)	A	<i>Corymbia ficifolia</i>	Street tree	2.7m								
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)															
A	<i>Corymbia ficifolia</i>	Street tree	2.7m															
<b>F. 37.</b>	<b>Footings in the vicinity of trees</b>	<p>While site work is being carried out, footings for any structure within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees must be supported using an isolated pier and beam system.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Council Ref No</th> <th>Species</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Radius from centre of trunk (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><i>Eucalyptus saligna</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – northern boundary</td> <td>7.8m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><i>Ficus rubiginosa</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – NW corner</td> <td>12m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><i>Ficus macrophylla</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – SW corner</td> <td>15m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)	1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	7.8m	2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	12m	3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	15m
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)															
1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	7.8m															
2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	12m															
3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	15m															



		<p>Excavations for the installation of piers must be located so that no tree root with a diameter equal to or in excess of 50mm is severed or damaged. The smallest possible area must be excavated which allows construction of the pier. In consultation with the project engineer the piers must be offset a minimum 100mm from any root equal to or in excess of 50mm to accommodate future growth. The beam is to be placed a minimum of 100mm above ground level and is to be designed to bridge all tree roots with a diameter equal to or in excess of 50mm.</p> <p>The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the proposed footings would not adversely impact upon the health of existing trees. Standard Condition F.51 (Autotext 51F)</p>																
<p><b>F. 38.</b></p>	<p><b>Installation of stormwater pipes and pits in the vicinity of trees</b></p>	<p>While site work is being carried out, excavation for the installation of stormwater pipes and pits within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees must be carried out by hand.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Council Ref No</th> <th>Species</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Radius from centre of trunk (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><i>Eucalyptus saligna</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – northern boundary</td> <td>7.8m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><i>Ficus rubiginosa</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – NW corner</td> <td>12m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><i>Ficus macrophylla</i></td> <td>Rear Yard – SW corner</td> <td>15m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Any roots equal to or greater than 50mm diameter uncovered for the installation of stormwater pipes and pits must not be severed and remain in situ bridging across the excavated trench. Pipes must be guided under any roots equal to or greater than 50mm bridging across excavated trenches. Stormwater pits must be positioned so that no roots equal to or greater than 50mm diameter are severed.</p> <p>The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the installation of the stormwater works would not adversely impact upon the health of existing trees. Standard Condition F.52 (Autotext 52F)</p>	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)	1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	7.8m	2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	12m	3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	15m
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)															
1	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>	Rear Yard – northern boundary	7.8m															
2	<i>Ficus rubiginosa</i>	Rear Yard – NW corner	12m															
3	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i>	Rear Yard – SW corner	15m															

**G. BEFORE ISSUE OF AN OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE**

<p><b>G. 1.</b></p>	<p><b>Occupation Certificate (section 6.9 of the Act)</b></p> <p>A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 6.10 of the Act) unless an occupation certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the building is suitable to occupy.</p>
---------------------	--

<p><b>G. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>Fulfilment of BASIX Commitments – Clause 44 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, all BASIX commitments must be effected in accordance with the BASIX certificate No. 1377906M.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 44 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation applies to an occupation certificate if a relevant BASIX certificate requires a certifier to monitor fulfilment of a commitment listed in the certificate in relation to a building. The certifier must not issue an occupation certificate for the building unless the commitment has been fulfilled.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that sustainable building commitments, to reduce water and energy consumption, are fulfilled prior to the occupation.</p>
<p><b>G. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Landscaping</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the Principal Certifier and Council must be provided with a works-as-executed landscape plan and certification from a qualified landscape architect/designer, horticulturist and/or arborist as applicable to the effect that the landscaping and replacement/supplementary tree planting works comply with this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all landscaping work is completed prior to occupation.</p>
<p><b>G. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Removal of Ancillary Works and Structures</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate for the whole of the building, The following articles must be removed from the land and any adjoining public place:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the site sign,</li> <li>b) ablutions,</li> <li>c) hoarding,</li> <li>d) scaffolding, and</li> <li>e) waste materials, matter, article or thing.</li> </ol> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all ancillary matter is removed prior to occupation.</p>
<p><b>G. 5.</b></p>	<p><b>Commissioning and Certification of Systems and Works</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, works-as-executed (WAE) plans prepared by a registered surveyor, compliance certificates, and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA confirming that the works, as executed and as detailed, comply with the requirement of this consent, the Act, the Regulations, any relevant construction certificate, the BCA and relevant Australian Standards must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier.</p> <p>Works-as-executed plans, compliance certificates, and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA must include, but may not be limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Certification from the supervising professional engineer that the requirement of the Geotechnical/Hydrogeological conditions and report recommendations were implemented and satisfied during development work.</li> <li>b) All flood protection measures.</li> </ol>

	<p>c) All garage/car park/basement car park, driveways and access ramps comply with Australian Standard AS 2890.1: Off-Street car parking.</p> <p>d) All stormwater drainage and storage systems.</p> <p>e) All mechanical ventilation systems.</p> <p>f) All hydraulic systems.</p> <p>g) All structural work.</p> <p>h) All acoustic attenuation work.</p> <p>i) All waterproofing.</p> <p>j) Such further matters as the Principal Certifier may require.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The PC may require any number of WAE plans, certificates, or other evidence of suitability as necessary to confirm compliance with the Act, Regulation, development standards, BCA, and relevant Australia Standards. As a minimum WAE plans and certification is required for stormwater drainage and detention, mechanical ventilation work, hydraulic services (including but not limited to fire services).</li> <li>The PC must submit to Council, with any occupation certificate, copies of WAE plans, compliance certificates and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA upon which the PC has relied in issuing any occupation certificate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that systems and works as completed meet development standards as defined by the Act, comply with the BCA, and this consent, and to ensure a public record of works as executed is maintained.</p>
<p><b>G. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Commissioning and Certification of Public Infrastructure Works</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, certification from a professional engineer that all public infrastructure works have been executed in compliance with this consent and with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012) must be submitted to the satisfaction of Council, and the Principal Certifier must be provided with correspondence from Council to this effect.</p> <p>The certification must be supported with works-as-executed engineering plans and a survey report detailing all finished reduced levels.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that any road, drainage, or miscellaneous works have been completed in accordance with Council's specifications to the satisfaction of Council.</p>
<p><b>G. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Works within Public Land (including Council, State or Federal owned land or property)</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the following works within public land, whether new/existing/renewed must be completed to the satisfaction of Council, in compliance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012) unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the person with the benefit of this consents expense:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>stormwater pipes, pits, structures and connections to public stormwater systems within the road,</li> <li>driveways and vehicular crossings,</li> <li>renew/new retaining structures,</li> <li>overhang structures,</li> <li>encroachments or occupation or alienation of public land or property,</li> <li>removal of redundant driveways and any other structure,</li> <li>new footpaths, pathways, walkways, or dunny lanes,</li> <li>relocation of existing power/light pole, if applicable,</li> </ol>

	<p>i) relocation/provision of street signs, if applicable,                  j) new or replacement street trees, if applicable,                  k) verge landscape items, where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb or site boundary over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of turf predominant within the street,                  l) new or reinstated kerb and guttering within the road, and                  m) new or reinstated road surface pavement within the road.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When determining whether the works within public land are satisfactory, Council will consider the ownership, construction quality, maintenance, operations, and public utility of such item/s.</li> <li>• Security held by Council under section 4.17(6) of the Act will not be released until compliance has been achieved with this condition. An application for the refund of security must be submitted with the occupation certificate to Council. This form can be downloaded from Council’s website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> or obtained from Council’s customer service centre.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure road, drainage and miscellaneous works are completed to the satisfaction of Council prior to occupation.</p>
<p><b>G. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Positive Covenant and Works-As-Executed Certification of Stormwater Systems</b></p> <p>Before the issue of an occupation certificate for the whole of the building, and on the completion of construction work, stormwater drainage works are to be certified by a professional engineer with works-as-executed drawings supplied to the Principal Certifier detailing:</p> <p>a) compliance with conditions of development consent relating to stormwater,                  b) the structural adequacy of the rainwater tanks and pump out systems,                  c) that all below ground structures are fully tanked such that subsoil drainage/seepage water is NOT discharged to the kerb and gutter in accordance with the approved stormwater drawings,                  d) that rainwater tanks with minimum storage of 26.4m<sup>3</sup> for each dwelling has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,                  e) that the as-built rainwater retention and reuse system has been plumbed into all toilet, laundry and garden irrigation etc.,                  f) that all charged systems have been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater drawings,                  g) that a pump out system with minimum storage capacity of 8m<sup>3</sup> for each dwelling has been installed to comply with AS3500.3,                  h) that only one stormwater outlet pipe has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,                  i) that the works have been constructed in accordance with the approved design and will provide the retention storage volume and attenuation in accordance with the submitted calculations,                  j) pipe invert levels and surface levels to Australian Height Datum, and                  k) contours indicating the direction in which water will flow over land should the capacity of the pit be exceeded in a storm event exceeding design limits.</p> <p>A positive covenant under section 88E of the Conveyancing Act 1919 must be created on the title of the subject property, providing for the on-going maintenance of the rainwater retention and reuse system, charged systems and pump out system.</p>

		<p>The wording of the Instrument must be in accordance with Council’s standard format and the Instrument must be registered with the NSW Land Registry Services. The person with the benefit of this consent must reimburse Council’s reasonable expenses incurred in the drafting, negotiation and registration of the covenant</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The required wording of the Instrument can be downloaded from Council’s website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a>. The PC must supply a copy of the Works As Executed plans to Council together with the occupation certificate.</li> <li>The occupation certificate for the whole of the building must not be issued until this condition has been satisfied.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the certification and ongoing maintenance of the stormwater system prior to the occupation of the whole building.</p>
<b>G.</b>	<b>9.</b>	<p><b>Amenity Landscaping</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, all approved amenity landscaping (screen planting, soil stabilisation planting, etc.) and replacement/supplementary tree planting must be installed in accordance with the approved plans and documents and any relevant conditions of consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the environmental impacts of the development are mitigated by approved landscaping prior to the occupation of the development.                  Standard Condition G.6 (Autotext 6G)</p>
<b>G.</b>	<b>10.</b>	<p><b>Landscaping</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the Principal Certifier and Council must be provided with a works-as-executed landscape plan and certification from a qualified landscape architect/designer, horticulturist and/or arborist as applicable to the effect that the landscaping and replacement/supplementary tree planting works comply with this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all landscaping work is completed prior to occupation.                  Standard Condition G.26 (Autotext 26G)</p>
<b>G.</b>	<b>11.</b>	<p><b>Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist – Prior to any occupation certificate</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development.</li> <li>Recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance.</li> <li>Recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.</li> </ol> <p>All compliance certification documents must be kept on site by the site Supervisor.</p> <p>As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:</p>

		<p><b>Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance documentation and photos must include</b></p>
		<p>Prior to the issue of any occupation certificate</p>	<p>Ensure all trees conditioned to be planted as part of this consent have been planted in accordance with the details prescribed in this consent.</p>
		<p>Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.</p> <p>Additional site visits must be made when required by site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.</p>	
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent are implemented.                  Standard Condition G.34 (Autotext 34G)</p>	
<p><b>G. 12.</b></p>		<p><b>Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist – Prior to an occupation certificate for the whole building</b></p>	
		<p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate for the whole of the building, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development.</li> <li>Recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance.</li> <li>Recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.</li> </ol> <p>All compliance certification documents must be kept on site.</p> <p>As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:</p>	
		<p><b>Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance documentation and photos must include</b></p>
		<p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate for the whole of the building</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project arborist must supervise the dismantling of tree protection measures</li> <li>After all demolition, construction and landscaping works are complete the project Arborist must assess that the subject trees have been retained in the same condition and vigour. If changes to condition are identified the project Arborist must provide recommendations for remediation.</li> </ul>
		<p>Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.</p> <p>Additional site visits must be made when required by site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.</p>	
		<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent are implemented.                  Standard Condition G.35 (Autotext 34G)</p>	

<b>G. 13.</b>	<b>New Waste Services</b>
	Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the required wastes services must be provided. This includes the purchase of all waste and recycling storage containers (bins and crates) from Council or otherwise in accordance with the approved Waste Management Plan.
	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure waste services are provided prior to occupation.
<b>G. 14.</b>	<b>Certification of Electric Vehicle Charging System</b>
	Before the issue of any occupation certificate, certification by a suitably qualified person that the electric vehicle charger points and/or electric vehicle circuitry, has been installed in accordance with the construction certificate plans and specifications as required by Condition C##. must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier.
	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the certification of the electric vehicle charging system.

**H. OCCUPATION AND ONGOING USE**

<b>H. 1.</b>	<b>Maintenance of BASIX Commitments</b>
	During the occupation and ongoing use, all BASIX commitments must be maintained in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. 1377906M.  This condition affects successors in title with the intent that environmental sustainability measures must be maintained for the life of development under this consent.
	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the approved environmental sustainability measures are maintained for the life of development.
<b>H. 2.</b>	<b>Maintenance of Landscaping</b>
	During the occupation and ongoing use, all landscaping must be maintained in general accordance with this consent.  This condition does not prohibit the planting of additional trees or shrubs subject that they are native species endemic to the immediate locality.
	<b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition also acknowledges that development consent is not required to plant vegetation and that over time additional vegetation may be planted to replace vegetation or enhance the amenity of the locality.</li> <li>• Owners must have regard to the amenity impact of trees upon the site and neighbouring land. Further, drought proof vegetation being native species endemic to the immediate locality is encouraged. Suggested native species endemic to the immediate locality are listed in the brochure “Local Native Plants for Sydney’s Eastern Suburbs” published by Woollahra, Waverley, Randwick and Botany Bay Councils.</li> </ul>
	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the landscaping design intent is not eroded over time by the removal of landscaping or inappropriate exotic planting.

<p><b>H. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Ongoing Maintenance of the Rainwater Retention and Reuse System, Charged Systems and Pump Out System</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, in accordance with this condition and any positive covenant, the person with the benefit of this consent must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Permit stormwater to be temporarily retained and detained by the Systems;</li> <li>b) Keep the systems clean and free of silt rubbish and debris,</li> <li>c) Maintain renew and repair as reasonably required from time to time the whole or part of the systems so that they functions in a safe and efficient manner.</li> <li>d) Carry out the matters referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) at the Owners expense.</li> <li>e) Not make any alterations to the systems or elements thereof without prior consent in writing of the Council and not interfere with the systems or by its act or omission cause it to be interfered with so that it does not function or operate properly.</li> <li>f) Permit the Council or its authorised agents from time to time upon giving reasonable notice (but at any time and without notice in the case of an emergency) to enter and inspect the land with regard to compliance with the requirements of this covenant.</li> <li>g) Comply with the terms of any written notice issued by Council in respect to the requirements of this clause within the time stated in the notice.</li> <li>h) Where the Owner fails to comply with the Owner’s obligations under this covenant, permit the Council or its agents at all times and on reasonable notice at the Owner’s cost to enter the land with equipment, machinery or otherwise to carry out the works required by those obligations.</li> </ol> <p>The owner:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Indemnifies the Council from and against all claims, demands, suits, proceedings or actions in respect of any injury, damage, loss, cost, or liability (Claims) that may be sustained, suffered, or made against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner’s obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default; and</li> <li>b) releases the Council from any Claim it may have against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner’s obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition is supplementary to the owner(s) obligations and Council's rights under any positive covenant.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that owners are aware of maintenance requirements for their stormwater systems.</p>
<p><b>H. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Use of First Floor Plan/Attic Level</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, the first floor /attic level of each dwelling must not be used as a separate domicile/secondary dwelling.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the premises is being used as per the approved land use.</p>



H.	5.	<p><b>Ongoing Maintenance of the Rainwater Retention and Reuse System, Charged Systems and Pump Out System</b></p>
	<p>During the occupation and ongoing use, in accordance with this condition and any positive covenant, the person with the benefit of this consent must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Permit stormwater to be temporarily retained and detained by the Systems;</li> <li>b) Keep the systems clean and free of silt rubbish and debris,</li> <li>c) Maintain renew and repair as reasonably required from time to time the whole or part of the systems so that they functions in a safe and efficient manner.</li> <li>d) Carry out the matters referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) at the Owners expense.</li> <li>e) Not make any alterations to the systems or elements thereof without prior consent in writing of the Council and not interfere with the systems or by its act or omission cause it to be interfered with so that it does not function or operate properly.</li> <li>f) Permit the Council or its authorised agents from time to time upon giving reasonable notice (but at any time and without notice in the case of an emergency) to enter and inspect the land with regard to compliance with the requirements of this covenant.</li> <li>g) Comply with the terms of any written notice issued by Council in respect to the requirements of this clause within the time stated in the notice.</li> <li>h) Where the Owner fails to comply with the Owner’s obligations under this covenant, permit the Council or its agents at all times and on reasonable notice at the Owner’s cost to enter the land with equipment, machinery or otherwise to carry out the works required by those obligations.</li> </ol> <p>The owner:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Indemnifies the Council from and against all claims, demands, suits, proceedings or actions in respect of any injury, damage, loss, cost, or liability (Claims) that may be sustained, suffered, or made against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner’s obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default; and</li> <li>b) releases the Council from any Claim it may have against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner’s obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition is supplementary to the owner(s) obligations and Council's rights under any positive covenant.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that owners are aware of maintenance requirements for their stormwater systems.</p>	
H.	6.	<p><b>Maintenance of Landscaping</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, all landscaping must be maintained in general accordance with this consent.</p> <p>This condition does not prohibit the planting of additional trees or shrubs subject that they are native species endemic to the immediate locality.</p>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition also acknowledges that development consent is not required to plant vegetation and that over time additional vegetation may be planted to replace vegetation or enhance the amenity of the locality.</li> <li>• Owners must have regard to the amenity impact of trees upon the site and neighbouring land.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the landscaping design intent is not eroded over time by the removal of landscaping or inappropriate exotic planting.                  Standard Condition H.25 (Autotext 25H)</p>
<p><b>H. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Noise Control</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, the use of the premises must not give rise to the transmission of offensive noise to any place of different occupancy. Offensive noise is defined in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Council will generally enforce this condition in accordance with the Noise Guide for Local Government (<a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/your-environment/noise/regulating-noise/noise-guide-local-government">www.epa.nsw.gov.au/your-environment/noise/regulating-noise/noise-guide-local-government</a>) and the NSW Industrial Noise Policy (<a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/your-environment/noise/industrial-noise">www.epa.nsw.gov.au/your-environment/noise/industrial-noise</a>) published by the NSW Environment Protection Authority. Other State Government authorities also regulate the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997.</li> <li>• Useful links:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Community Justice Centres—free mediation service provided by the NSW Government <a href="http://www.cjc.nsw.gov.au">www.cjc.nsw.gov.au</a>.</li> <li>- NSW Environment Protection Authority— see “noise” section <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise">www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise</a>.</li> <li>- NSW Government legislation- access to all NSW legislation, including the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and the Protection of the Environment Noise Control Regulation 2017 is available at <a href="http://www.legislation.nsw.gov.au">www.legislation.nsw.gov.au</a>.</li> <li>- Australian Acoustical Society—professional society of noise related professionals <a href="http://www.acoustics.asn.au">www.acoustics.asn.au</a>.</li> <li>- Association of Australian Acoustical Consultants—professional society of noise related professionals <a href="http://www.aaac.org.au">www.aaac.org.au</a>.</li> <li>- Liquor and Gaming NSW—<a href="http://www.liquorandgaming.nsw.gov.au">www.liquorandgaming.nsw.gov.au</a>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.</p>
<p><b>H. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Noise from Mechanical Plant and Equipment</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, the noise level measured at any boundary of the site at any time while the mechanical plant and equipment is operating must not exceed the background noise level. Where noise sensitive receivers are located within the site, the noise level is measured from the nearest strata, stratum or community title land and must not exceed background noise level at any time.</p> <p>The background noise level is the underlying level present in the ambient noise, excluding the subject noise source, when extraneous noise is removed. For assessment purposes the background noise level is the LA90, 15 minute level measured by a sound level meter.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b>                  Words in this condition have the same meaning as in the Noise Policy for Industry (2017) <a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/your-environment/noise/industrial-noise/noise-policy-for-industry-(2017)">www.epa.nsw.gov.au/your-environment/noise/industrial-noise/noise-policy-for-industry-(2017)</a> and Noise Guide for Local Government (2013) <a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/your-environment/noise/regulating-noise/noise-guide-local-government">www.epa.nsw.gov.au/your-environment/noise/regulating-noise/noise-guide-local-government</a></p>

	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.
<b>H. 9.</b>	<b>Outdoor Lighting – Residential</b>
	During the occupation and ongoing use, outdoor lighting must comply with AS/NZS 4282: Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting. The maximum luminous intensity from each luminaire and threshold limits must not exceed the level 1 control relevant under tables in AS/NZS 4282.
	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect the amenity of neighbours and limit the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.

*Note: In accordance with the Woollahra Local Planning Panel Operational Procedures the votes are recorded on this planning matter.*

**For the Motion**

**Against the Motion**

Penelope Holloway  
 Megan Jones  
 Ronald Schaffer  
 Lisa Trueman

4/0

**ITEM No.** D3  
**FILE No.** DA22/2024/1  
**ADDRESS** 7 Bunyula Road Bellevue Hill  
**PROPOSAL** Alterations and additions including the addition of a new second level and the extension of the existing pool decking

**Reasons for Decision**

The Panel has undertaken site inspections in person or electronically, considered the submissions, and reviewed the assessment report prepared by Council officers that addresses the relevant matters detailed in Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

For the reasons generally in the assessment report, the Panel is satisfied that the application can be approved.

**Resolved: Pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.**

THAT the Woollahra Local Planning Panel, exercising the functions of Council as the consent authority, is satisfied that the written requests from the applicant under Part 4.6 of the Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014 to the height of buildings and floor space ratio development standards under Clauses 4.3 and 4.4 of Woollahra LEP 2014, have adequately addressed the relevant matters and the proposed development will be in the public interest because it is consistent with the relevant objectives of the particular standard.

**And**

THAT the Woollahra Local Planning Panel, exercising the functions of Council, grant development consent to Development Application No. 22/2024/1 for alterations and additions including the addition of a new second level and the extension of the existing pool decking on land at 7 Bunyula Road Bellevue Hill, subject to the following conditions:

**ALL DEVELOPMENT TYPES**

**A. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

<b>A. 1.</b>	<p><b>Conditions</b></p> <p>Consent is granted subject to the following conditions imposed under section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (“the Act”), and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021 (“the Regulations”) and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment (Development Certification and Fire Safety) Regulation 2021 (“the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations”), such conditions being reasonable and relevant to the development as assessed under section 4.15 of the Act.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a criminal offence. Failure to comply with other environmental laws is also a criminal offence.</li> <li>• Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);</li> <li>b) Issue notices and orders;</li> <li>c) Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or</li> <li>d) Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Maximum penalties under NSW environmental laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.</li> <li>• Should Council have to take any action to enforced compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council's policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order.</li> <li>• This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.</li> <li>• The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of the relevant legislation that applies to the development.</p>
<b>A. 2.</b>	<p><b>Definitions</b></p> <p>Unless specified otherwise, words have the same meaning as defined by the <i>Act</i>, the <i>Regulations</i>, the <i>Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations</i> and the <i>Interpretation Act 1987</i> as in force at the date of consent.</p> <p><b>Applicant</b> means the applicant for this consent.</p> <p><b>Approved Plans</b> mean the plans endorsed by Council referenced by this consent as amended by conditions of this consent.</p> <p><b>Local native plants</b> means species of native plant endemic to Sydney's eastern suburbs.</p> <p><b>Owner-builder</b> has the same meaning as in the <i>Home Building Act 1989</i>.</p> <p><b>PC</b> means the Principal Certifier under the <i>Act</i>.</p>

**Principal Contractor** has the same meaning as in the *Act*, or where a Principal Contractor has not been appointed by the Owner of the land being developed Principal Contractor means the Owner of the land being developed.

**Professional engineer** has the same meaning as in the BCA.

**Public place** has the same meaning as in the *Local Government Act 1993*.

**Road** has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

**SEE** means the final version of the Statement of Environmental Effects lodged by the Applicant.

**Site** means the land being developed subject to this consent.

**Site work** means any work that is physically carried out on the land to which the development the subject of this development consent is to be carried out, including but not limited to building work, subdivision work, demolition work, clearing of vegetation or remediation work.

**Woollahra LEP** means *Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014*

**Woollahra DCP** means *Woollahra Development Control Plan 2015*

**Work** for the purposes of this consent means:

- the use of land in connection with development,
- the subdivision of land,
- the erection of a building,
- the carrying out of any work,
- the use of any site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- the storage of waste, materials, site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- the demolition of a building,
- the piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing or excavation of land,
- the delivery to or removal from the *site* of any machine, article, material, or thing, or
- the occupation of the *site* by any person unless authorised by an occupation certificate.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure all parties are aware of the relevant definitions.

**A. 3. Approved Plans and Supporting Documents**

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with both the architectural plans to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved” and supporting documents listed below unless modified by any following condition.

Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author	Date
DA100, Rev 5	Site Plan	BAL 4	20/08/2024
DA203, Rev 5	Demolition Lower GF Plan		
DA204, Rev 5	Demolition Ground Floor Plan		
DA205, Rev 5	Demolition First Floor Plan		

	<table border="1"> <tr><td>DA206, Rev 5</td><td>Proposed Lower GF Plan</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DA206, Rev 5</td><td>Proposed Ground Floor Plan</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DA208, Rev 5</td><td>Proposed First Floor Plan</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DA300, Rev 5</td><td>Sections</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DA301, Rev 5</td><td>Sections</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DA400, Rev 5</td><td>Elevations</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DA401, Rev 5</td><td>Elevations</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DA402, Rev 5</td><td>Elevation Fence Bunyula Rd</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Nos. LDA-01 &amp; LDA02</td><td>Landscape Plan</td><td>Grindstone Landscapes</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>24-3351-SW Sheet 1-Issue 3 Sheet 2-Issue 3 Sheet 3-Issue 3 Sheet 4-Issue 3 Sheet 5-Issue 3 Sheet 6-Issue 3 Sheet 7-Issue 3</td><td>Stormwater Management Plans</td><td>Ross Engineers</td><td>24/06/2024</td></tr> <tr><td>A1374383</td><td>BASIX Certificate</td><td>NSW Department of Planning, Industry &amp; Environment</td><td>31/10/2023</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Warning to Principal Certifier – You must always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You must not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the Applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plans.</li> <li>These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 4.17(1)(g) of the Act modifying or amending the development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of the approved plans and supporting documentation that applies to the development.</p>	DA206, Rev 5	Proposed Lower GF Plan			DA206, Rev 5	Proposed Ground Floor Plan			DA208, Rev 5	Proposed First Floor Plan			DA300, Rev 5	Sections			DA301, Rev 5	Sections			DA400, Rev 5	Elevations			DA401, Rev 5	Elevations			DA402, Rev 5	Elevation Fence Bunyula Rd			Nos. LDA-01 & LDA02	Landscape Plan	Grindstone Landscapes		24-3351-SW Sheet 1-Issue 3 Sheet 2-Issue 3 Sheet 3-Issue 3 Sheet 4-Issue 3 Sheet 5-Issue 3 Sheet 6-Issue 3 Sheet 7-Issue 3	Stormwater Management Plans	Ross Engineers	24/06/2024	A1374383	BASIX Certificate	NSW Department of Planning, Industry & Environment	31/10/2023
DA206, Rev 5	Proposed Lower GF Plan																																												
DA206, Rev 5	Proposed Ground Floor Plan																																												
DA208, Rev 5	Proposed First Floor Plan																																												
DA300, Rev 5	Sections																																												
DA301, Rev 5	Sections																																												
DA400, Rev 5	Elevations																																												
DA401, Rev 5	Elevations																																												
DA402, Rev 5	Elevation Fence Bunyula Rd																																												
Nos. LDA-01 & LDA02	Landscape Plan	Grindstone Landscapes																																											
24-3351-SW Sheet 1-Issue 3 Sheet 2-Issue 3 Sheet 3-Issue 3 Sheet 4-Issue 3 Sheet 5-Issue 3 Sheet 6-Issue 3 Sheet 7-Issue 3	Stormwater Management Plans	Ross Engineers	24/06/2024																																										
A1374383	BASIX Certificate	NSW Department of Planning, Industry & Environment	31/10/2023																																										
<b>A. 4.</b>	<p><b>Ancillary Aspects of Development (section 4.17(2) of the Act)</b></p> <p>The Owner must procure the repair, replacement or rebuilding of all road pavement, kerb, gutter, footway, footpaths adjoining the site or damaged as a result of work under this consent or as a consequence of work under this consent. Such work must be undertaken to Council's satisfaction in accordance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012) unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the Owner's expense.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This condition does not affect the Principal Contractor's or any sub-contractors obligations to protect and preserve public infrastructure from damage or affect their liability for any damage that occurs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all parties are aware of works required to public infrastructure and to ensure payment for works.</p>																																												
<b>A. 5.</b>	<p><b>No Underpinning works</b></p> <p>This development consent does NOT give approval to any works outside the boundaries of the subject property including any underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties.</p>																																												

**Condition Reason:** To ensure all works are located within the boundaries of the site and to confirm that no consent is granted for underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties.

**A. 6. Tree Preservation and Landscaping Works**

While site work is being carried out, all landscape works must be undertaken in accordance with the approved landscape plan, arborist report, tree management plan and transplant method statement as applicable.

a) The following trees must be retained:

- Trees on private land:

Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)
2 & 3	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)	Front setback	10 x 3
4	<i>Syzygium smithii</i> (Lillypilly)	Rear setback, adjacent to boundary to west	5 x 5
5	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)	Rear setback	15 x 7
6	<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> (Crepe Myrtle)	Front setback	6 x 6

- Trees on Council land:

Council Ref No	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)	Tree value
1	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)	Council verge	14 x 10	\$8000

The tree/s required to be retained must appear coloured green on the Construction Certificate plans.

b) The following trees must be transplanted and successfully established in the location(s) indicated on the approved landscape plan:

Council Ref No	Species	Location (current)	Dimension (metres)
7	<i>Plumeria acutifolia</i> (Frangipani)	Front yard, adjacent to garage	4 x 5

The tree/s required to be transplanted must appear coloured yellow on the Construction Certificate plans.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure all landscape works are undertaken in accordance with the approved plans and documents.

**DEMOLITION WORK**

**B. BEFORE DEMOLITION WORK COMMENCES**

<b>B. 1.</b>	<p><b>Construction Certificate Required Prior to Any Demolition</b></p> <p>Where demolition is associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to an existing building the demolition of any part of a building is "commencement of erection of building" under section 6.6 of the Act.</p> <p>In such circumstance all conditions included at the following development stages of this consent must be satisfied prior to any demolition work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before issue of a construction certificate</li> <li>• Before building work commences</li> </ul> <p>This includes, but is not limited to, the issue of a Construction Certificate, appointment of a Principal Certifier, and Notice of Commencement under the Act.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc [2001] NSWLEC 125.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure appropriate conditions are complied with for development for the alteration and extension of an existing building.</p>
<b>B. 2.</b>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls must be installed and maintained in accordance with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and</li> <li>b) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ol> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>



**B. 3. Establishment Tree Protection Measures within the Tree Protection Zones (TPZ)**

Prior to any site works, tree protection measures must be established around all trees to be retained in accordance with Section 4 of the Australian Standard Protection of Trees on Development Sites (AS 4970).

The Tree Protection Zones must be calculated in accordance with Section 3 of the Australian Standard Protection of Trees on Development Sites (AS 4970).

A Construction Site Management Plan, which clearly details the tree protection measures, must be prepared before the issue of a construction certificate. The tree protection measures must comply with the following requirements;

a) Tree Protection Fencing:

Council Ref No	Species	Tree Location	Fence Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)*
1	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)	Council verge	3.0
4	<i>Syzygium smithii</i> (Lillypilly)	Rear setback, adjacent to boundary to west	2.0
6	<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> (Crepe Myrtle)	Front setback	1.0

Where this condition relates to street trees, and the fence cannot be placed at the specified radius, the fencing is to be positioned excluding existing driveways and footpaths.

Where this condition relates to trees on private property, the radial distance of fencing must be positioned only within the subject property relating to the development consent.

b) Tree Protection Zones must be fenced with a 1.8 metre high chainmesh or weldmesh fence and secured to restrict access. The fence must be established prior to any materials being brought onto the site and before the commencement of works including demolition. The area within the fence must be mulched and the mulch layer maintained to a depth of 75mm. The soil within the TPZ area must be kept in a moist condition for the duration of the construction works. Unless approved by the site arborist there must be no access within the TPZ area.

c) Trunk protection must be installed around the trunks of the following trees:

Council Ref No	Species
2 & 3	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> (Bangalow palm)
5	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)

Trunk protection must consist of a padding material such as hessian or thick carpet underlay wrapped around the trunk. Hardwood planks (50mm x100mm or similar) must be placed over the padding and around the trunk of the tree at 150mm centres. The planks must be secured with 8 gauge wire at 300mm spacing. Trunk protection must extend a minimum height of 2 metres or to the maximum possible length permitted by the first branches.

	<p>d) Signs identifying the Tree Protection Zone area must be erected on each side of the protection fence indicating the existence of a TPZ area. Signage must be visible from within the development site.</p> <p>e) No excavation, construction activity, grade changes, storage of materials, stockpiling, siting of works sheds, preparation of mixes or cleaning of tools is permitted within Tree Protection Zones, unless specified in this consent.</p> <p>f) Temporary access within the TPZ area for pedestrian and machinery movements must only be permitted with the approval of the site arborist or unless specified in this consent.</p> <p>g) The site supervisor must be made aware of all tree protection requirements associated with these conditions of consent by the project arborist. Any subsequent site personnel and contractors to the site must be made aware of all tree protection requirements by the site foreman.</p> <p>h) The project arborist must provide written certification of compliance to the Principal Certifier with the above conditions.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the protection of existing trees</p>
<p><b>B. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Identification of Hazardous Material</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, and in accordance with Australian Standard AS2601: The Demolition of Structures, all hazardous substances located on the site must be identified, including asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead paint, underground storage tanks, chemicals, etc.</p> <p>In this regard, prior to any site works, Council must be provided with a written report prepared by a suitably qualified competent person detailing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all hazardous materials identified on the site,</li> <li>• the specific location of all hazardous materials identified,</li> <li>• whether the hazardous materials are to be removed from the site as part of the works to be undertaken, and</li> <li>• safety measures to be put in place.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect the health and safety of all persons while works are being undertaken and to ensure all safety measures have been identified and are in place to protect all parties in the immediate vicinity of the site.</p>
<p><b>B. 5.</b></p>	<p><b>Public Road Assets Prior to Any Work/Demolition</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, a full record of the condition of the public infrastructure on public land adjacent to the development site must be submitted to Council.</p> <p>The report must include photographs and/or CCTV footage showing the current condition and any existing damage fronting and adjoining the site to the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• road pavement,</li> <li>• street signage including street lights,</li> <li>• kerb and gutter,</li> <li>• footway including pedestrian crossings, footpath, and driveways,</li> <li>• retaining walls, or other significant structures,</li> <li>• Heritage Items, including street name inlays,</li> <li>• utility service items including historical utility covers, and</li> <li>• drainage structures/pits/pipes (CCTV footage).</li> </ul>

	<p>The reports are to be supplied in electronic format in Word and if applicable accompanied by CCTV footage. Photographs are to be in colour, digital and date stamped.</p> <p>If the required report is not submitted then Council will assume there was no damage to any infrastructure in the immediate vicinity of the site prior to the commencement of any site works under this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To clarify the condition of the existing public infrastructure prior to the commencement of any site works.</p>
<p><b>B. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Skeletal Remains</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, if any skeletal remains suspected of being human are found, work must cease immediately and no further disturbance of the site must occur. The following must be notified:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) NSW Police, and</li> <li>b) The person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85.</li> </ol> <p>Details of the remains and their precise location are to be provided.</p> <p>Site work may recommence at a time confirmed in writing by the NSW Police and the person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the appropriate management of skeletal remains.</p>
<p><b>B. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Aboriginal Objects – Unexpected Findings</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, if unexpected Aboriginal objects or bones are found, you must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Not further disturb or move these objects or bones.</li> <li>b) Immediately cease all work at the particular location.</li> <li>c) In the case of suspected human remains, notify NSW Police.</li> <li>d) Notify the Heritage NSW Environment Line on 131 555 and the La Perouse Land Council (LALC) on (02) 9311 4282 as soon as practicable and provide available details of the objects or remains and their location.</li> <li>e) Notify the person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85.</li> <li>f) Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by the police (in the case of human remains) and the person who is the authority for the protection of Aboriginal objects under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, section 85. Additional assessment and approval under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 may be required prior to works continuing in the affected area(s) based on the nature of the discovery.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Definition of Aboriginal object, as per the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974, is any deposit, object or other material evidence (not being a handicraft made for sale) relating to the Aboriginal habitation of an area of New South Wales, being habitation before or concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal objects</p>

<b>B. 8.</b>	<b>Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Responsibilities</b>																																			
	<p>While site work is being carried out, nothing in this approval allows to cause harm to an Aboriginal object as defined in the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974. Under the National Parks &amp; Wildlife Act 1974, it is an offence to harm Aboriginal 'objects' (consisting of any material evidence of the Aboriginal occupation of NSW) without a valid Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit under Section 90 of the Act. This applies whether the harm occurs either knowingly [s86(1)] or unknowingly [s86(2)].</p> <p>It is a defence to the strict liability offence of harm to an Aboriginal object under s86(2) if a process of Due Diligence was followed which reasonably determined that the proposed activity would not harm an Aboriginal object.</p>																																			
	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal heritage.																																			
<b>B. 9.</b>	<b>Aboriginal Heritage Induction</b>																																			
	<p>Prior to any site works:</p> <p>a) All construction staff and contractors must be made aware of their statutory obligations for Aboriginal heritage under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974;</p> <p>b) An Aboriginal heritage induction is to be delivered by the La Perouse Local Aboriginal Land Council, or by a heritage consultant with Aboriginal heritage expertise (if a representative of the Local Land Council is not able to provide the induction), to explain what Aboriginal heritage may be found and outline the unexpected findings procedures; and</p> <p>c) Documentary evidence demonstrating compliance with a) and b) above must be submitted to Council and the Principal Certifier.</p>																																			
	<b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect Aboriginal heritage.																																			
<b>B. 10.</b>	<b>Payment of Security and Fees</b>																																			
	Prior to any site works, the following security and fees must be paid in full:																																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Amount</th> <th>Indexed</th> <th>Council Fee Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Property Damage Security Deposit -</b> making good any damage caused to any property of the Council</td> <td>\$22,750</td> <td>No</td> <td>T115</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Tree Damage Security Deposit –</b> making good any damage caused to any public tree</td> <td>\$8,000</td> <td>No</td> <td>T114</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Public Tree Management Inspection Fee</td> <td>\$231.30</td> <td>No</td> <td>T95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Security Deposit Administration Fee</td> <td>\$225.00</td> <td>No</td> <td>T16</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b></td> <td><b>\$31,206.30</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code	<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>				<b>Property Damage Security Deposit -</b> making good any damage caused to any property of the Council	\$22,750	No	T115	<b>Tree Damage Security Deposit –</b> making good any damage caused to any public tree	\$8,000	No	T114	<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>				Public Tree Management Inspection Fee	\$231.30	No	T95	Security Deposit Administration Fee	\$225.00	No	T16	<b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b>	<b>\$31,206.30</b>		
Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code																																	
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>																																				
<b>Property Damage Security Deposit -</b> making good any damage caused to any property of the Council	\$22,750	No	T115																																	
<b>Tree Damage Security Deposit –</b> making good any damage caused to any public tree	\$8,000	No	T114																																	
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>																																				
Public Tree Management Inspection Fee	\$231.30	No	T95																																	
Security Deposit Administration Fee	\$225.00	No	T16																																	
<b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b>	<b>\$31,206.30</b>																																			

	<p><b>How must the payments be made?</b>                  Payments must be made by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cash deposit with Council,</li> <li>• credit card payment with Council, or</li> <li>• bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.</li> </ul> <p>The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,</li> <li>• the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first [NOTE: a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable],</li> <li>• the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the Applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent,</li> <li>• the bank guarantee is lodged with the Council prior to any site works being undertaken, and</li> <li>• the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 4.17 of the Act.</li> <li>• The securities will not be released until the Occupation Certificate has been lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.</li> <li>• Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.</li> <li>• Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.</li> <li>• Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.</li> <li>• The Refund of Security Bond Application form can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure any relevant security and fees are paid.</p>
<p><b>B. 11.</b></p>	<p><b>Dilapidation Reports for Existing Buildings</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, dilapidation surveys and dilapidation reports must be conducted and prepared by a professional structural engineer for all buildings and/or structures that are located within the likely "zone of influence" of any excavation, dewatering and/or construction induced vibration as determined applicable by the structural engineer.</p>

	<p>These properties must include (but is not limited to):</p> <p><b>a) No. 5 Bunyula Road, Bellevue Hill; and</b></p> <p><b>b) No. 7 Bunyula Road, Bellevue Hill</b></p> <p>Where access is not granted to any adjoining properties to prepare the dilapidation report, the report must be based on a survey of what can be observed externally and it must be demonstrated, in writing, to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier, that all reasonable steps were taken to obtain access.</p> <p>The completed dilapidation reports must be submitted to the Principal Certifier for approval, and an approved copy of the reports must be submitted to Council with the Notice of Commencement prior to the commencement of any development work.</p> <p>No less than two (2) days before any site work commences, neighbouring building owner(s) must be provided with a copy of the dilapidation report for their property(ies).</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The dilapidation report will be made available to affected property owners on request and may be used by them in the event of a dispute relating to damage allegedly caused by the carrying out of the development.</li> <li>• This condition cannot prevent neighbouring buildings being damaged by the carrying out of the development.</li> <li>• Council will not be held responsible for any damage which may be caused to adjoining buildings as a consequence of the development being carried out.</li> <li>• Council will not become directly involved in disputes between the developer, its contractors and the owners of neighbouring buildings.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To establish and document the structural condition of adjoining properties for comparison as site work progresses and is completed and ensure neighbours and Council are provided with the dilapidation report.</p>
<p><b>B. 12.</b></p>	<p><b>Adjoining Buildings Founded on Loose Foundation Materials</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, a professional engineer must determine the possibility of any adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials being affected by piling, piers or excavation. The professional engineer (geotechnical consultant) must assess the requirements for underpinning any adjoining or adjacent buildings founded on such soil on a case by case basis, and any reasonable direction of the professional engineer must be complied with.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A failure to adequately assess and seek professional engineering (geotechnical) advice to ensure that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained prior to commencement may result in damage to adjoining land and buildings.</li> <li>• The person with the benefit of this consent is likely to be held responsible for any damages arising from the removal of any support to supported land as defined by section 177 of the Conveyancing Act 1919.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure professional engineering advice is obtained to confirm that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained.</p>
<p><b>B. 13.</b></p>	<p><b>Works (Construction) Zone – Approval and Implementation</b></p> <p>If the Construction Management Plan relies upon a Works Zone, before any site work commences, a Works Zone application must be made.</p>

If the works zone is approved, all fees for the Works Zone must be paid before it can be installed.

All Works Zone signs must have been erected by Council to permit enforcement of the Works Zone by Council's Rangers and NSW Police before commencement of any site work. Signs are not erected until full payment of Works Zone fees is made.

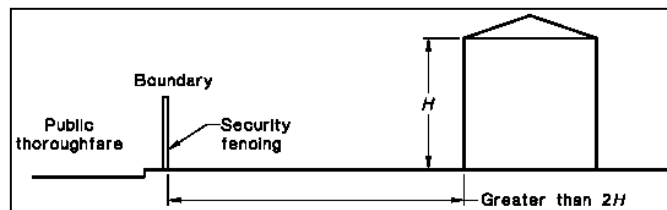
**Notes:**

- A minimum of four to six weeks must be allowed (for routine applications) from the date of making an application to the Traffic Committee (Woollahra Local Traffic Committee) constituted under clause 20 of the Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2018 to exercise those functions delegated by Transport for New South Wales under section 31(3) of the Transport Administration Act 1988.
- The enforcement of the Works Zone is at the discretion of Council's Rangers and the NSW Police Service. Any breach of the Works Zone must be reported to either Council or the NSW Police Service.

**Condition Reason:** To facilitate the efficient operation of construction projects and to minimise traffic disruption.

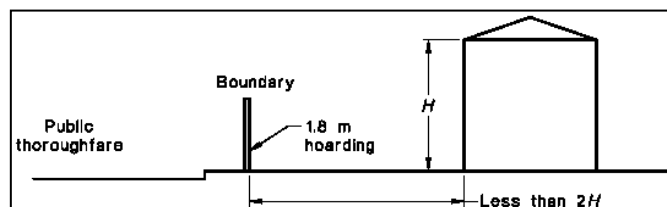
**B. 14. Security Fencing, Hoarding (including 'Creative Hoardings') and Overhead Protection**

Before any site work commences, security fencing must be provided around the perimeter of the development site, including any additional precautionary measures taken to prevent unauthorised entry to the site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction period. Security fencing must be the equivalent 1.8m high chain wire as specified in AS 1725.



**Type A Hoarding**

Where the development site adjoins a public thoroughfare, the common boundary between them must be fenced for its full length with a hoarding, unless the least horizontal distance between the common boundary and the nearest parts of the structure is greater than twice the height of the structure. The hoarding must be constructed of solid materials (chain wire or the like is not acceptable) to a height of not less than 1.8m adjacent to the thoroughfare.



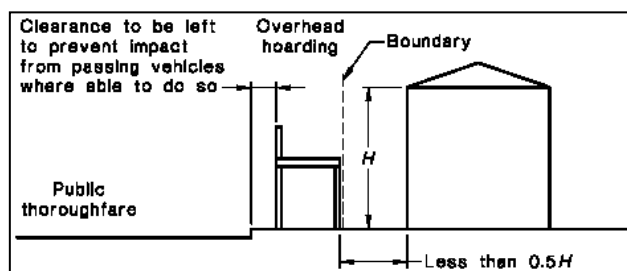
**Type B Hoarding**

Where a development site adjoins a public thoroughfare with a footpath alongside the common boundary then, in addition to the hoarding required above, the footpath must be covered by an overhead protective structure and the facing facade protected by heavy-duty scaffolding, unless either:

- a) the vertical height above footpath level of the structure being demolished is less than 4.0m; or
- b) the least horizontal distance between footpath and the nearest part of the structure is greater than half the height of the structure.

The overhead structure must consist of a horizontal platform of solid construction and vertical supports, and the platform must:

- a) extend from the common boundary to 200mm from the edge of the carriageway for the full length of the boundary,
- b) have a clear height above the footpath of not less than 2.1m,
- c) terminate 200mm from the edge of the carriageway (clearance to be left to prevent impact from passing vehicles) with a continuous solid upstand projecting not less than 0.5m above the platform surface, and
- d) together with its supports, be designed for a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 7 kPa.



The overhead protective structures must be installed and maintained in accordance with the NSW "Code of Practice - Overhead Protective Structures 1995". This is code available at [www.safework.nsw.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0008/52883/Overhead-protective-structures-Code-of-practice.pdf](http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/52883/Overhead-protective-structures-Code-of-practice.pdf)

### All Hoardings

Security fencing, hoarding and overhead protective structure must not obstruct access to utilities services including but not limited to man holes, pits, stop valves, fire hydrants or the like.

### Hoardings on Public Land including 'Creative Hoardings'

All fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road (footway) for required hoarding or overhead protection must be paid in full.

A creative hoarding (i.e. an approved artwork or historic image affixed to the hoarding) is required if the hoarding meets the criteria in Council's Creative Hoardings Policy (adopted March 2020). The cost of printing and affixing the creative hoarding is the responsibility of the person with the benefit of this consent. The Creative Hoardings Policy can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

### Notes:

- A minimum of two (2) weeks from the date of making a hoarding application to determination must be allowed. Any approval for a hoarding or overhead protection under the Roads Act 1993 will be subject to its own conditions and fees.
- Council seeks to increase public art in the public domain by requiring artwork or historic images on hoardings located on public land. Under the Creative Hoardings Policy an application for a hoarding proposed on public land will require an approved artwork or historic image affixed to the hoarding if the hoarding meets the criteria in section 3 of the Policy:



	<p>A. Hoardings proposed on land zoned E1 Local Centre, or MU1 Mixed Use, or SP2 Infrastructure under Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014 AND erected for 8 weeks or more OR</p> <p>B. Hoardings proposed on land located along a State classified road (regardless of the zone) AND erected for 8 weeks or more OR</p> <p>C. Hoardings proposed in any other location than that referred to in A. and B. above AND erected for 12 weeks or more, except where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the capital investment value of the work to which the hoarding relates is less than \$1 million, or</li> <li>2. the land is zoned R2 Low Density Residential, or</li> <li>3. the land is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential and the hoarding is located in a lane or street that does not have through traffic (e.g. a cul-de-sac or no through road).</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Artwork and historic images for the hoardings are assessed and approved in accordance with the Creative Hoardings Policy. Details of the artwork or images proposed to be affixed to the hoardings must be submitted with Council’s form “Application for a permit to use a footpath for the erection of a hoarding/scaffolding”. The Creative Hoardings Policy can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure public safety.</p>
<p><b>B. 15.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Signs</b></p> <p>Before any site work commences, the sign/s required by clauses 70 of the Regulation and 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation must be erected and maintained at all times.</p> <p>Clause 70 of the Regulation provides:</p> <p><b>Erection of signs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.</li> <li>• A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifier for the work, and</li> <li>b) showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and</li> <li>c) stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.</li> </ol> </li> <li>• Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.</li> <li>• This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.</li> <li>• This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 6.28 of the Act, to comply with the Building Code of Australia.</li> </ul>

	<p>Clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation provides:</p> <p><b>Signs on development sites</b></p> <p>If there is a person who is the Principal Certifier or the Principal Contractor for any building work, subdivision work or demolition work authorised to be carried out on a site by a development consent or complying development certificate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each such person MUST ensure that a rigid and durable sign showing the person’s identifying particulars so that they can be read easily by anyone in any public road or other public place adjacent to the site is erected in a prominent position on the site before the commencement of work, and is maintained on the site at all times while this clause applies until the work has been carried out.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations imposes a maximum penalty of 55 penalty units if these requirements are not complied with.</li> <li>• If Council is appointed as the Principal Certifier it will provide the sign to the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by clause 70 of the Regulation and clause 75 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that contact details for the principal certifier and principal contractor are provided on a sign at the development site.</p>
<p><b>B. 16.</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—2001: The Demolition of Structures.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason</b> To control the risks of demolition work.</p>
<p><b>B. 17.</b></p>	<p><b>Construction Management Plan Arborist Review</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, the Construction Management Plan must be reviewed and certified by the Project Arborist confirming that appropriate tree protection measures are implemented. The Construction Management Plan must be prepared in accordance with all tree protection measures specified within this consent.</p> <p>The plan must address:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Drawings and method statement showing details and the location of hoarding and scaffold and any pruning required to accommodate the hoarding and scaffolding;</li> <li>b) The movement and positioning of heavy machinery, lifting cranes, pier drilling gantry etc.;</li> <li>c) Site construction access, temporary crossings and movement corridors on the site defined;</li> <li>d) Contractors car parking;</li> <li>e) Phasing of construction works;</li> <li>f) The space needed for all foundation excavations and construction works;</li> <li>g) All changes in ground level;</li> <li>h) Space for site sheds and other temporary structures such as toilets;</li> <li>i) Space for sorting and storing materials (short or long term), spoil and fuel and the mixing of cement and concrete; and</li> <li>j) The effects of slope on the movement of potentially harmful liquid spillages towards or into tree protection areas.</li> </ol> <p><b>Condition Reason</b> To ensure the Construction Management Plan incorporates measures for the protection of existing trees.</p>

<p><b>B. 18.</b></p>	<p><b>Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent are implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development.</li> <li>• Recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance.</li> <li>• Recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.</li> </ul> <p>All compliance certification documents must be kept on site.</p> <p>As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision</th> <th>Compliance documentation and photos must include</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Prior to any site works</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Arborist to hold pre construction site meeting with the principal contractor to discuss methods and importance of tree protection measures and resolve any issues in relation to feasibility of tree protection requirements that may arise. Project Arborist to mark all trees approved for removal under DA consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must install or supervise the installation of tree protection fencing, trunk protection, ground protection and traffic height control beam.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.</p> <p>Additional site visits must be made when required by the site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason</b> To ensure that written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented.</p>	Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include	Prior to any site works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Arborist to hold pre construction site meeting with the principal contractor to discuss methods and importance of tree protection measures and resolve any issues in relation to feasibility of tree protection requirements that may arise. Project Arborist to mark all trees approved for removal under DA consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must install or supervise the installation of tree protection fencing, trunk protection, ground protection and traffic height control beam.</li> </ul>				
Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include								
Prior to any site works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Arborist to hold pre construction site meeting with the principal contractor to discuss methods and importance of tree protection measures and resolve any issues in relation to feasibility of tree protection requirements that may arise. Project Arborist to mark all trees approved for removal under DA consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must install or supervise the installation of tree protection fencing, trunk protection, ground protection and traffic height control beam.</li> </ul>								
<p><b>B. 19.</b></p>	<p><b>Permissible work within Tree Protection Zones</b></p> <p>Prior to any site works, the following works are permissible within the Tree Protection Zone:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Council Ref No</th> <th>Species</th> <th>Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)</th> <th>Approved works</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td><i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)</td> <td>Rear setback</td> <td>Rainwater Tank, stormwater services &amp; replacement of existing patio paving at rear</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The project arborist must provide written certification of compliance to the Principal Certifier with the above condition.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason</b> To establish the works which are permissible within the Tree Protection Zones.</p>	Council Ref No	Species	Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)	Approved works	5	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)	Rear setback	Rainwater Tank, stormwater services & replacement of existing patio paving at rear
Council Ref No	Species	Radius from Centre of Trunk (Metres)	Approved works						
5	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)	Rear setback	Rainwater Tank, stormwater services & replacement of existing patio paving at rear						

**REMEDIATION WORK**

**C. ON COMPLETION OF REMEDIATION WORK**

Nil

**BUILDING WORK**

**D. BEFORE ISSUE OF A CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE**

<b>D. 1.</b>	<p><b>Payment of Long Service Levy</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the original receipt(s) for the payment of the following levy must be provided to the Principal Certifier:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 45%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Amount</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Indexed</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Council Fee Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under <i>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <b>Long Service Levy</b>  <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator</a> </td> <td>Contact LSL Corporation or use online calculator</td> <td>No</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payment</b>                      The long service levy under section 34 of the Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act 1986, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the Principal Certifier prior to the issue of any construction certificate. The levy can be paid directly to the Long Service Corporation or to Council.                      Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Corporation website <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au</a> or the Long Service Corporation on 131 441.</p> <p><b>How must the payments be made?</b>                      Payments must be made by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cash deposit with Council,</li> <li>• credit card payment with Council, or</li> <li>• bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure any relevant levy is paid.</p>	Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code	<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under <i>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986</i>				<b>Long Service Levy</b> <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use online calculator	No	
Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code										
<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under <i>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986</i>													
<b>Long Service Levy</b> <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use online calculator	No											
<b>D. 2.</b>	<p><b>BASIX Commitments</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, BASIX Certificate No. A1374383 must be submitted to the Principal Certifier with any application for a construction certificate.</p> <p>All commitments in the BASIX Certificate must be shown on the construction certificate plans and specifications prior to the issue of any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where there is any proposed change in the BASIX commitments the Applicant must submit a new BASIX Certificate to the Principal Certifier and Council. If any proposed change in the BASIX commitments are inconsistent with development consent (see: clauses 19 and 20 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation) the Applicant will be required to submit an amended development application to Council under section 4.55 of the Act.</li> </ul>												

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 19(1)(a) of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation 2021 provides: a certifier must not issue a construction certificate for building work unless: the relevant building work plans and specifications include the matters required by a relevant BASIX certificate, if any.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure all commitments in the BASIX Certificate are incorporated into the development.</p>
<p><b>D. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Road and Public Domain Works</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, a separate application under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 is to be made to, and be approved by Council, for the following infrastructure works. The infrastructure works must be carried out at the applicant's expense:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The removal of the existing vehicular crossing including layback and gutter and the construction of a new 5 metres wide vehicular crossing including all necessary footpath reconstruction in accordance with Council's Crossing Specification, standard driveway drawing RF2_D and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers. The new crossing must be constructed at a right angle to the street kerb in plain concrete where the centreline of the new crossing must align with the centreline of the garage door. Design longitudinal surface profiles along <u>each</u> side/edge for the proposed driveway, starting from the road centreline to the parking slab must be submitted for assessment,</li> <li>• Finished floor levels at both ends of the proposed garage entry and at the property boundary must be clearly depicted on the architectural drawings. Since the proposed garage has minimal setback from the front boundary and there is a significant longitudinal fall on the frontage footpath, the applicant must ensure that the finished levels of the driveway and garage slab across the entry are tapered to slope similarly to the footpath to ensure a uniform longitudinal fall and a maximum crossfall of 3% for the footpath are provided to comply with Council's Crossing Specification. Design longitudinal surface profiles along the front and back edge of the footpath for the full frontage of the site must be submitted for assessment,</li> <li>• For any proposed stormwater outlet pipe across the nature strip, it must be made by using 152mm x 76mm galvanised rectangular hollow section (RHS) in accordance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers,</li> <li>• The reinstatement of any damaged kerb and gutter, footpath and road pavement within the frontage and vicinity of the site as a result of construction works to Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers,</li> <li>• Where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of Couch turf.</li> </ul> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the principal certifier must be provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following security bonds and fees:</p>

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>			
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond</b> - completing any public work required in connection with the consent.	\$ Nil	No	T113
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond</b> – remedying any defects in any public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed	\$ Nil	No	T113
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>			
Public Road and Footpath Infrastructure Inspection Fee	\$674	No	T45
<b>TOTAL SECURITY AND FEES</b>	<b>\$674</b>		

**How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- cash deposit with Council,
- credit card payment with Council, or
- bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,
- the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first [NOTE: a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable],
- the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the Applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent,
- the bank guarantee is lodged with the Council prior to any site works being undertaken, and
- the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

**Notes:**

- **Road** has the same meaning as in the Roads Act 1993.
- Changes in levels may arise from the detailed design of buildings, road, footpath, driveway crossing grades and stormwater. Changes required under Roads Act 1993 approvals may necessitate design and levels changes under this consent. This may in turn require the Applicant to seek to amend this consent.
- Works or structures over, on or under public roads or footpaths are subject to sections 138, 139 and 218 of the Roads Act 1993 and specifically:  
 Construction of driveways and/or new or alterations to footpath paving
  - Alteration and/or extension to Council drainage infrastructure
  - Alteration and/or addition of retaining walls
  - Pumping of water to Council's below ground stormwater system
  - Installation of soil/rock anchors under the roadway
  - Installation of Stormwater outlet pipes across the nature strip

- An “Application to Carry Out Works in a Public Road” form must be completed and lodged, with the application fee, at Council’s Customer Services. Detailed plans and specifications of all works (including but not limited to structures, road works, driveway crossings, footpaths and stormwater drainage etc) within existing roads, must be attached, submitted to and approved by Council under section 138 of the Roads Act 1993, before the issue of any construction certificate.
- Detailed engineering plans and specifications of the works required by this condition must accompany the application form. The plans must clearly show the following:
- Engineering drawings (plan, sections and elevation views) and specifications of the footpath, driveways, kerb and gutter, new gully pit showing clearly the connection point of site outlet pipe(s). The connection drainage lines must be as direct as possible and generally run perpendicular to the kerb alignment.
- Engineering drawings of the new drainage line to be constructed joining the new and existing drainage pits including services.
- All driveways must include a design longitudinal surface profile for the proposed driveway for assessment. The driveway profile is to start from the road centreline and be along the worst case edge of the proposed driveway. Gradients and transitions must be in accordance with clause 2.5.3, 2.6 of AS 2890.1 – 2004, Part 1 – Off-street car parking. The driveway profile submitted to Council must be to (1:25) scale (for template checking purposes) and contain all relevant details: reduced levels, proposed grades and distances.
- The existing footpath level and grade at the street alignment of the property must be maintained unless otherwise specified by Council. Your driveway levels are to comply with AS2890.1 and Council’s Standard Drawings. There may be occasions where these requirements conflict with your development and you are required to carefully check the driveway/garage slab and footpath levels for any variations.
- Any adjustments required from the garage slab and the street levels are to be carried out internally on private property
- Drainage design works must comply with the Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.
- Temporary ground anchors may be permitted, in accordance with Council’s “Rock Anchor Policy”.
- Services: Prior to any excavation works, the location and depth of all public utility services (telephone, cable TV, electricity, gas, water, sewer, drainage, etc.) must be ascertained. The Applicant must be responsible for all public utility adjustment/relocation works, necessitated by the development work and as required by the various public utility authorities and/or their agents.
- All public domain works must comply with the latest version of Council’s “Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works” unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions. This specification and the application form can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).
- When an application under the Roads Act is required, then four (4) weeks is to be allowed for assessment.
- An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 4.17 of the Act.
- The securities will not be released until the Occupation Certificate has been lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council’s requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council’s requirements.
- Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council’s satisfaction as the case may be.
- When determining whether the works within public land are satisfactory, Council will consider the ownership, construction quality, maintenance, operations, and public utility of such item/s.
- Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council’s satisfaction, 90% of the bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the design of the road, footpaths, driveway crossings and public stormwater drainage works are detailed and approved under section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 and to ensure the works are completed to Council’s satisfaction.</p>
<p><b>D. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Control Plan – Submission and Approval</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, an erosion and sediment control plan, prepared by a suitably qualified person in accordance with the following documents, must be submitted to the Principal Certifier. The erosion and sediment control plan must comply with:</p> <p>a) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and the accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils; and</p> <p>b) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</p> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p>The Principal Certifier must be satisfied that the erosion and sediment control plan complies with the publications above prior to issuing any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia <a href="http://www.austieca.com.au">www.austieca.com.au</a> lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where erosion and sedimentation plans are required for larger projects it is recommended that expert consultants produce these plans.</li> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a>, and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• Under clause 73(2)(a)(v) of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation an Accredited Certifier may be satisfied as to this matter.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
<p><b>D. 5.</b></p>	<p><b>Structural Adequacy of Existing Supporting Structures</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, a certificate from a professional structural engineer, certifying the adequacy of the existing supporting structure to support the additional loads proposed to be imposed by the development, must be provided to the Principal Certifier and submitted with the construction certificate application.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the existing structure is able to support the additional loads proposed.</p>
<p><b>D. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Professional Engineering Details</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications, required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydrogeological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, and supporting documentation.</p>



	<p>Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the Principal Certifier with the application for any construction certificate.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged construction certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure professional engineering details and technical specifications are provided.</p>
<p><b>D. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Engineer Certification</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, engineer certification must be submitted to the Principal Certifier confirming that the structural design does not incorporate any temporary or permanent underpinning works or ground anchors, bolts, etc. which encroach outside the boundaries of the subject property.</p> <p>This development consent does NOT give approval to any works outside the boundaries of the subject property including any underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties and Council's property.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure certification is provided that demonstrates all structural works are located within the boundaries of the site and do not include underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties.</p>
<p><b>D. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Design, Certification and Monitoring</b></p> <p>Before the issue of the construction certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifier, a detailed geotechnical report prepared by a Geotechnical Engineer with National Engineering Register (NER) credentials in accordance with Chapter E2 of Council's DCP and Council's document "Guidelines for Preparation of Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Reports". The report must include a Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program together with civil and structural engineering details for foundation retaining walls, footings, basement tanking, and subsoil drainage systems, as applicable, prepared by a professional engineer, who is suitably qualified and experienced in geotechnical and hydrogeological engineering.</p> <p>These details must be certified by the professional engineer to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no ground settlement or movement, during excavation or after construction, sufficient to cause an adverse impact on adjoining property or public infrastructure.</li> <li>Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no adverse impact on surrounding property or infrastructure as a result of changes in local hydrogeology (behaviour of groundwater).</li> <li>Provide foundation tanking prior to excavation such that any temporary changes to the groundwater level, during construction, will be kept within the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations. Where the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations is unknown, the design must demonstrate that changes in the level of the natural water table, due to construction, will not exceed &lt;#m&gt; at any time.</li> <li>Provide tanking to below ground structures to prevent the entry of seepage water such that subsoil drainage/ seepage water is NOT collected and discharged to the kerb and gutter.</li> <li>Provide a Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Monitoring Program that:</li> </ol>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• will detect any settlement associated with temporary and permanent works and structures,</li> <li>• will detect deflection or movement of temporary and permanent retaining structures (foundation walls, shoring bracing or the like),</li> <li>• will detect vibration in accordance with AS 2187.2 Appendix J including acceptable velocity of vibration (peak particle velocity),</li> <li>• will detect groundwater changes calibrated against natural groundwater variations,</li> <li>• details the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,</li> <li>• details the pre-set acceptable limits for peak particle velocity and ground water fluctuations,</li> <li>• details recommended hold points to allow for the inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and</li> <li>• details a contingency plan.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that geotechnical and hydrogeological impacts are appropriately managed.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure parking facilities are designed in accordance with the Australian Standard.</p>
<p><b>D. 9.</b></p>	<p><b>Parking Facilities</b></p> <p>Prior to issue of any Construction Certificate, Construction Certificate plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the <i>Regulation</i>, must include detailed architectural plans and specifications showing the following:</p> <p>a) Dimensions of the proposed off-street parking spaces shall be clearly depicted on the architectural plans. In this regard, each parking space shall have minimum dimensions of 3m x 5.4m, clear of obstructions, to comply with AS2890.1. These required dimensions and the design envelope around parked vehicle as per Figure 5.2 of AS2890.1 are to be clearly depicted on the revised architectural plans. In particular, the proposed hinged door must not encroach into the parking envelopes.</p> <p>The proposed off-street parking spaces and vehicular access shall be designed in compliance with AS/NZS 2890.1: <i>Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking</i>.</p> <p>Access levels and grades must comply with access levels and grades required by Council under the Roads Act 1993.</p> <p>The Principal Certifier has no discretion to reduce or increase the number or area of car parking or commercial parking spaces required to be provided and maintained by this consent.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the Construction Certificate drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 4.15 of the <i>Act</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Clause 146 of the <i>Regulation</i> prohibits the issue of any Construction Certificate subject to this condition unless the Certifying Authority is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Clause 145 of the <i>Regulation</i> prohibits the issue of any Construction Certificate that is inconsistent with this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure parking facilities are designed in accordance with the Australian Standard.</p>

**D. 10. Stormwater Management Plan**

Before the issue of any construction certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifier, detailed stormwater management plans prepared and certified by a chartered professional civil engineer, which detail the following:

- a) General design in accordance with stormwater management plans, referenced 24-3351-SW-Issue 3, prepared by Ross Engineers, dated 24/06/2024, other than amended by this and other conditions.
- b) Subsoil drainage/seepage water must NOT be discharged to the kerb and gutter to comply with Chapter E2.2.5 and E2.2.10 of the Council's DCP. Notation to this requirement must be clearly depicted on the drawings.
- c) The discharge of stormwater from the site, by direct connection, to the street kerb. Only one stormwater outlet with a maximum discharge rate of 20 l/s in the 1% AEP storm event will be permitted. Full supporting calculations must be included in the stormwater management plans. The kerb discharge must be located within the frontage of the site.
- d) A minimum 600mm x 600mm boundary junction pit must be provided prior to discharging stormwater from the site to the street drainage system. The stormwater outlet pipe across the Council's property must have a minimum grade of 1% to comply with Council's DCP and AS3500.3.
- e) The installation of rainwater tank (RWT) with a minimum storage volume of 42m<sup>3</sup> to comply with Chapter E2.2.9 of the Council's DCP. Runoff from all roof areas must be collected and directed to the required RWT for non-potable uses such as toilet flushing, laundry devices and garden irrigation etc. Overflow from the RWT must be directed to the proposed pump out system by gravity. Notation to this requirement must be clearly depicted on the drawings.
- f) A pump out system with minimum storage volume of 8.4m<sup>3</sup> must be installed to collect any rainwater tank overflow and surface runoff which cannot drain to the boundary junction pit by gravity. The pump out system must pump to a minimum 600x600mm boundary junction pit prior to discharging to the street kerb by gravity. The pump out system must be designed in accordance with AS3500.3.
- g) Internal stormwater drainage including but not limited to gutters and downpipes, pipes and pits are to be designed for rainfall intensities up to and including the 1% AEP event if an unimpeded overland flow path to the street drainage system is not available. Design details and calculations must be included in the stormwater management plans.
- h) The stormwater management plans must specify any components of the existing drainage system to be retained and certified to be in good condition and of adequate capacity to convey additional runoff and be replaced or upgraded if required.
- i) Detail the location of the existing stormwater drainage system including all pipes, inspection openings, surface drains, pits and their discharge location as well as any new stormwater drainage system.
- j) Detail any remedial works required to upgrade the existing stormwater drainage system.
- k) Dimensions of all drainage pits and access grates must comply with AS3500.3.
- l) Compliance with the objectives and performance requirements of the BCA.
- m) General compliance with the Council's Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.

**Rainwater Tank (RWT) Requirements**

The minimum storage volume for the required rainwater tank (RWT) must be 42m<sup>3</sup> and the Permissible Site Discharge (PSD) for the proposed development must not exceed 20l/s.

The Stormwater Management Plan must also include the following specific requirements:

**Layout Plan**

A detailed drainage plan at a scale of 1:100 based on drainage calculations prepared in accordance with the Australian Government publication, Australian Rainfall and Run-off, 2019 edition or most current version thereof. It must include:

- a) All pipe layouts, dimensions, grades, lengths and material specification.
- b) Location of proposed rainwater tanks.
- c) All invert levels reduced to Australian Height Datum (AHD).
- d) Location and dimensions of all drainage pits.
- e) Point and method of connection to Councils drainage infrastructure.
- f) Overland flow paths over impervious areas.

**Rainwater Reuse System Details:**

- a) Any potential conflict between existing and proposed trees and vegetation.
- b) Internal dimensions and volume of the proposed rainwater storage.
- c) Plans, elevations and sections showing the rainwater tanks, finished surface level and adjacent structures.
- d) Details of access and maintenance facilities.
- e) Construction and structural details of all tanks and pits and/or manufacturer's specifications for proprietary products.
- f) Details of the emergency overland flow-path (to an approved Council drainage point) in the event of a blockage to the rainwater tanks

For Stormwater Drainage works on Council's property, separate approval under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 must be obtained from Council for those works before the issue of any construction certificate.

All Stormwater Drainage System work within any road or public place must comply with Woollahra Municipal Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012).

**Notes:**

- The collection, storage and use of rainwater is to be in accordance with Standards Australia HB230 "Rainwater Tank Design and Installation Handbook".

**Condition Reason:** To ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.

**D. 11. Non-Gravity Drainage Systems**

Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include a Stormwater Management Plan for the site.

The Stormwater Management Plan must detail the non-gravity drainage systems (charged, siphon, pump/sump systems) being designed in accordance with Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.

**Notes:**

The Woollahra DCP is available from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.</p>
<b>D. 12.</b>	<p><b>Swimming and Spa Pools – Child Resistant Barriers</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must demonstrate compliance (by showing the proposed location of all child-resistant barriers and the resuscitation sign) with the provisions of the Swimming Pools Act 1992 and the Building Code of Australia.</p> <p>Approval is not granted for the modification of any boundary fencing beyond what is authorised by the stamped approved plans, as modified by any condition of consent or what is permitted to be carried out as ‘exempt development’ under State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A statement to the effect that isolation swimming pool fencing complying with AS1926 will be installed does not satisfy this condition. The location of the required barriers and the sign must be detailed upon the construction certificate plans.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure child-resistant swimming and spa pool barriers are provided.</p>
<b>D. 13.</b>	<p><b>Electric vehicle circuitry and electric vehicle charging point requirements</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the construction certificate plans and specifications required under clause 7 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, must include an accurate electrical plan of all off-street car parking spaces, prepared by a suitably qualified person, which includes details and specifications to illustrate how the off-street car parking spaces will be constructed with the capacity to install at a minimum, a ‘Level 2’ (single phase, 7Kw power) electric vehicle charger point.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the provision of electric vehicle circuitry to enable the future installation of electric vehicle charging point(s).</p>
<b>D. 14.</b>	<p><b>Payment of S7.12 Contributions Levy</b></p> <p>A payment of a levy authorised by section 7.12 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 must be paid prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate or Subdivision Works Certificate. The Principal Certifier is to be provided with the original receipt for payment under the Woollahra Section 7.12 Development Contributions Plan 2022.</p> <p>A cost estimate report, no more than 3 months old, demonstrating the proposed cost of carrying out the development must be completed and submitted to Council for determination of the costs of work. This report must incorporate all approved modification applications. The costs and expenses of the proposed cost of development must be established in accordance with clause 208 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021.</p> <p>The cost estimate report must be in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A cost summary report, prepared by the applicant or a suitably qualified person for a development up to \$749,999; or</li> <li>A quantity surveyor’s report, for development over \$750,000.</li> </ul>

The applicable levy rate is to be calculated using the summary schedule below.

<b>Summary Schedule</b>	
<b>Development Cost</b>	<b>Levy Rate</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Up to and including \$100,000</li></ul>	Nil
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>More than \$100,000 and up to and including \$200,000</li></ul>	0.5% of the cost
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>More than \$200,000</li></ul>	1% of the cost

**How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- Cash deposit with Council,
- Credit card payment with Council, or
- Bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

**Deferred or periodic payment of section 7.12 levy**

Where the Applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 7.12 levy other than as required by clause 2.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:

- the reasons given,
- whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities,
- whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of the Plan, and
- whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.

Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:

- the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,
- the bank unconditionally and irrevocably agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council prior to the issue of an occupation certificate,
- a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable,
- the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without recourse to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent, and
- the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

Any deferred or periodic payment of the section 7.12 levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 2.12 of the Plan. The Applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.

**Do you need HELP indexing the levy?**

Please contact Council's Customer Service Team on 02 9391 7000. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted development levy will delay the issue of any certificate issued under section 6.4 of the Act and could void any such certificate (e.g. construction certificate, subdivision certificate, or occupation certificate).

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure any relevant contributions are paid.</p>
<p><b>D. 15.</b></p>	<p><b>Tree Protection Plan and Specification</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any construction certificate, the Principal Certifier must ensure the measures for tree protection detailed in this consent are in place. The construction certificate plans and specifications must show the following information:</p> <p>a) Trees to be numbered and coloured in accordance with these conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• shaded green where required to be retained and protected</li> <li>• shaded red where authorised to be removed</li> </ul> <p>b) Tree Protection Plan and Specification prepared by an arborist with a minimum qualification of AQF 5 including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tree Location Plan (to scale) based on/overlaid with the approved plans, indicating trees to be retained, removed or transplanted, and the location of tree protection zones (TPZ) and structural root zones (SRZ) of trees to be retained and protected.</li> <li>• The plan must also include site specific tree protection recommendations such as fencing, ground and trunk protection and other protection devices.</li> <li>• Tree Protection Specification (written document) with tree protection requirements included from this consent and in accordance with sections 4 &amp; 5 of AS4970, providing guidance for the implementation of tree protection methods.</li> <li>• To minimise construction damage, the plan must show specific areas requiring works to be done under direct supervision of the project arborist.</li> </ul> <p>c) References to applicable tree management plan, arborists report or transplant method statement.</p> <p>This plan must be kept on site until the issue of the occupation certificate for the whole building.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the construction certificate includes the approved tree management details, and all measures are implemented.</p>

**E. BEFORE BUILDING WORK COMMENCES**

<p><b>E. 1.</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989</b></p> <p>Before any building work commences, and under section 4.17(11) of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:</p> <p>a) that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,</p> <p>b) in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.</p> <p>This condition does not apply:</p> <p>a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under the Home Building Regulation 2014, or</p> <p>b) to the erection of a temporary building.</p>
---------------------	---

	<p>In this condition, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that code as in force on the date the application for the relevant Construction Certificate is made.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition must be satisfied prior to commencement of any work in relation to the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989. This condition also has effect during the carrying out of all building work with respect to compliance with the Building Code of Australia.</li> <li>• All new guttering is to comply with the provisions of AS3500.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that works are carried out in accordance with the Building Code of Australia and any required contract of insurance is in force.</p>
<p><b>E. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation</b></p> <p>Before any building work commences, water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls must be installed and maintained in accordance with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The Soil and Water Management Plan if required under this consent;</li> <li>b) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and</li> <li>c) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).</li> </ol> <p>Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia (<a href="http://www.austieca.com.au/">www.austieca.com.au/</a>) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition.</li> <li>• Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.</li> <li>• The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication and the accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> and The Blue Book is available at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au">www.environment.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
<p><b>E. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifier, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (Part 6, Division 6.3 of the Act)</b></p> <p>Building work must not commence, until:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A construction certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the Council (if the Council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and</li> </ol>



- b) The person having the benefit of the development consent has:
  - appointed a Principal Certifier for the building work, and
  - notified the Principal Certifier that the person will carry out the building work as an Owner-builder, if that is the case, and
- c) The Principal Certifier has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:
  - notified the consent authority and the Council (if the Council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and
  - notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
- d) The person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an Owner-builder, has:
  - appointed a Principal Contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and
  - notified the Principal Certifier of any such appointment, and
  - unless that person is the Principal Contractor, notified the Principal Contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
  - given at least 2 days' notice to the Council of the person's intention to commence the erection of the building.

**Notes:**

- **Building** has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the Act and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.
- **New building** has the same meaning as in section 6.1 of the Act and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.
- The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 6.6(2) of the Act (including the need for a Construction Certificate) prior to any demolition work. See: *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.
- Construction Certificate Application, PC Service Agreement and Notice of Commencement forms can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)
- It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a building in breach of this condition and in breach of section 6.6(2) of the Act.
- Under the Home Building Act 1989 any property owner who intends undertaking construction work to a dwelling house or dual occupancy to the value of \$12,000 or over must complete an approved education course and obtain an owner-builder permit from NSW Fair Trading.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure a construction certificate has been issued, a Principal Certifier is appointed, a Principal Contractor (if applicable) is appointed, and a notice of commencement has been submitted.

**F. DURING BUILDING WORK**

<b>F. 1.</b>	<b>Compliance with BCA and Insurance Requirements under the Home Building Act 1989</b>
	While site work is being carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia (BCA),</li> </ul>

	<p>b) in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.</p> <p>This condition does not apply:</p> <p>a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations, or</p> <p>b) to the erection of a temporary building.</p> <p>In this clause, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that Code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.</p> <p>For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the above condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All new guttering is to comply with the provisions of AS 3500.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure compliance with the BCA and Home building Act 1989.</p>
<p><b>F. 2.</b></p>	<p><b>Requirement to Notify about New Evidence</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, any new information that comes to light, which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination, heritage significance, threatened species or other relevant matters must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifier.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure Council and the Principal Certifier are made aware of new information.</p>
<p><b>F. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Critical Stage Inspections</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, critical stage inspections must be called for by the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder as required by the Principal Certifier, any PC service agreement, the Act, the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation, and the Regulation.</p> <p>Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the Principal Certifier is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the construction certificate(s) and the Act.</p> <p>Critical stage inspections means the inspections prescribed by the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulations, and Regulations for the purposes of section 6.5 of the Act or as required by the Principal Certifier and any PC Service Agreement.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Principal Certifier may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the Principal Certifier be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.</li> <li>The Principal Certifier may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of Compliance Certificates, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2G2 of the BCA in relation to any matter relevant to the development.</li> </ul>

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that building work progresses in accordance with the approved plans, conditions of consent, and requirements of the act.</p>
<p><b>F. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Hours of Work –Amenity of the Neighbourhood</b></p> <hr/> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) No work must take place on any Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>b) No work must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday.</li> <li>c) No work must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday.</li> <li>d) The following work must not take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. piling,</li> <li>ii. piercing,</li> <li>iii. rock or concrete cutting, boring or drilling,</li> <li>iv. rock breaking,</li> <li>v. rock sawing,</li> <li>vi. jack hammering, or</li> <li>vii. machine excavation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>e) No loading or unloading of material or equipment associated with the activities listed in part d) above must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>f) No operation of any equipment associated with the activities listed in part d) above must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday.</li> <li>g) No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing , jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute interval break within every hour.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.</li> <li>• Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to a separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.</li> <li>• The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to Transport for NSW and NSW Police restrictions on their movement outside the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.</li> <li>• Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, the Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2017.</li> <li>• NSW EPA Noise Guide is available at <a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm">www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm</a></li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood.</p>

**F. 5. Public Footpaths – Safety, Access and Maintenance**

While site work is being carried out, any person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a) Not erect or maintain any gate or fence that swings out, or encroaches upon the road or the footway.
- b) Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c) Not use the road or footway for any work.
- d) Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e) Any damage caused to the road, footway, vehicular crossing, nature strip or any public place must be immediately made safe and then repaired, to the satisfaction of Council.
- f) Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.
- g) If it is proposed to locate any site fencing, hoardings, skip bins or other articles upon any part of the footpath, nature strip or any public place, or operate a crane, hoist or concrete pump on or over Council land, an application must be submitted to and approved by Council beforehand.
- h) Provide a clear safe pedestrian route a minimum of 1.5m wide.
- i) Protect heritage listed street name inlays located in the footpath, kerb and gutter, and any other structure, to ensure they are not removed or damaged during development.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 148B of the Road Transport Act 2013, section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 or section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a) Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set): Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.
- b) Australian Road Rules.

**Notes:**

- Section 148B of the Road Transport Act 2013 allows the NSW Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose.
- Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 provides that a person must not:
  - erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or
  - dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or
  - remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or
  - pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or
  - connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road,
  - otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.
- Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the Council including:
  - Part C Management of waste:
    - a) For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place
    - b) Place waste in a public place
    - c) Place a waste storage container in a public place.
  - Part E Public roads:
    - a) Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway
    - b) Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure safe access is maintained to footpaths and roads during building works.</p>
<p><b>F. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Tree Preservation</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all persons must comply with Chapter E.3 – <i>Tree Management</i> of Council’s Development Control Plan (DCP) 2015, other than where varied by this consent. The DCP applies to any tree with a height greater than 5 metres or a diameter spread of branches greater than 3 metres.</p> <p>General Protection Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The tree protection measures must be maintained during all development work unless otherwise specified within these conditions of consent.</li> <li>b) Excavation must cease where tree roots with a diameter exceeding 50mm are exposed. The principal contractor must procure an inspection of the exposed tree roots by an arborist with a minimum AQF Level 5 qualification. Excavation must only recommence with the implementation of the recommendations of the arborist.</li> <li>c) Where there is damage to any part of a tree the principal contractor must procure an inspection of the tree by a qualified arborist immediately. The principal contractor must immediately implement treatment as directed by the arborist. The arborist is to supply a detailed report to the appointed certifier.</li> </ul> <p>Trees must be pruned in accordance with Australian Standard AS 4373 “Pruning of Amenity Trees” and WorkCover NSW Code of Practice Amenity Tree Industry.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect trees during the carrying out of sitework.</p>
<p><b>F. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Maintenance of Environmental Controls</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the following monitoring, measures and controls must be maintained:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) erosion and sediment controls,</li> <li>b) dust controls,</li> <li>c) dewatering discharges,</li> <li>d) noise controls,</li> <li>e) vibration monitoring and controls, and</li> <li>f) ablutions.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that environmental controls are maintained during building works to protect the public and surrounding environment.</p>
<p><b>F. 8.</b></p>	<p><b>Compliance with Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, excavation must be undertaken in accordance with the recommendations of the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program and any oral or written direction of the supervising professional engineer.</p> <p>The Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor must strictly follow the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program for the development including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,</li> <li>b) recommended hold points to allow for inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and</li> <li>c) the contingency plan.</li> </ul>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The consent authority cannot require that the author of the geotechnical/hydrogeological report submitted with the development application to be appointed as the professional engineer supervising the work however, it is the Council's recommendation that the author of the report be retained during the construction stage.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the geotechnical and/or hydrogeological impacts of the development are appropriately managed.</p>
<p><b>F. 9.</b></p>	<p><b>Support of Adjoining Land and Buildings</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, a person must not to do anything on or in relation to the site (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).</p> <p>For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must obtain:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or</li> <li>an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or</li> <li>an easement under section 88K of the Conveyancing Act 1919, or</li> <li>an easement under section 40 of the Land and Environment Court Act 1979 as appropriate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Section 177 of the Conveyancing Act 1919 creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).</li> <li>Clause 17 of the Roads Regulation 2018 prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: "Excavations adjacent to road - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road." Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.</li> <li>The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, Crown land under Council's care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the Local Government Act 1993.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the support of adjoining land is not removed.</p>
<p><b>F. 10.</b></p>	<p><b>Vibration Monitoring</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, vibration monitoring equipment must be installed and maintained, under the supervision of a professional engineer with expertise and experience in geotechnical engineering, between any potential source of vibration and any building identified by the professional engineer as being potentially at risk of movement or damage from settlement and/or vibration during the excavation and during the removal of any excavated material from the land being developed.</p>

If vibration monitoring equipment detects any vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building exceeding the peak particle velocity adopted by the professional engineer as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity an audible alarm must activate such that the Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor are easily alerted to the event.

Where any such alarm triggers all excavation works must cease immediately. Prior to the vibration monitoring equipment being reset by the professional engineer and any further work recommencing the event must be recorded and the cause of the event identified and documented by the professional engineer.

Where the event requires, in the opinion of the professional engineer, any change in work practices to ensure that vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building does not exceed the peak particle velocity adopted by the professional engineer as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity these changes in work practices must be documented and a written direction given by the professional engineer to the Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor clearly setting out required work practice.

The Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor must comply with all work directions, verbal or written, given by the professional engineer.

A copy of any written direction required by this condition must be provided to the Principal Certifier within 24 hours of any event.

Where there is any movement in foundations such that damaged is occasioned to any adjoining building or such that there is any removal of support to supported land the professional engineer, Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor responsible for such work must immediately cease all work, inform the owner of that supported land and take immediate action under the direction of the professional engineer to prevent any further damage and restore support to the supported land.

**Notes:**

- **Professional engineer** has the same mean as in Schedule 1 of the BCA.
- **Building** has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the Act i.e. “building includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure....”
- **Supported land** has the same meaning as in the Conveyancing Act 1919.

**Condition Reason:** To monitor and manage vibration impacts from development.

**F. 11. Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance**

While site work is being carried out, water pollution, erosion, and sedimentation controls must be maintained in accordance with:

- a) the Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent,
- b) “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” and the accompanying factsheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, and
- c) “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” 2004 published by the NSW Government (The Blue Book).

Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.</li> <li>• Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.</li> <li>• Warning: Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To prevent potential water pollution and dust nuisance.</p>
<p><b>F. 12.</b></p>	<p><b>Disposal of Site Water During Construction</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system, approval must be obtained from Council under section 138(1)(d) of the Roads Act 1993.</li> <li>Water pollution, as defined by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, must not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place of any site water.</li> <li>That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.</li> </ol> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not cause erosion and water pollution.</p>
<p><b>F. 13.</b></p>	<p><b>Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height, stormwater drainage system and flood protection measures relative to Australian Height Datum</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, a registered surveyor must carry out check surveys and provide survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s), ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the site and that the height of buildings, ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.</p> <p>Work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the Principal Certifier’s satisfaction:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level.</li> <li>Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey.</li> <li>Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof.</li> <li>Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structure, flood protection work, swimming pool or spa pool or the like.</li> </ol>



	<p>e) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for driveways showing transitions and crest thresholds confirming that driveway levels match Council approved driveway crossing levels and minimum flood levels.</p> <p>f) Stormwater drainage Systems are in place prior to back filling over pipes confirming location, height and capacity of works.</p> <p>g) Flood protection measures are in place confirming location, height and capacity.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent, which is critical to ensure that buildings are constructed to minimum heights for flood protection and maximum heights to protect views and the amenity of neighbours.</p>
<p><b>F. 14.</b></p>	<p><b>Placement and Use of Skip Bins</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:</p> <p>a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 to place the waste storage container in a public place; and</p> <p>b) where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure waste storage containers are appropriately located.</p>
<p><b>F. 15.</b></p>	<p><b>Dust Mitigation</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with “Dust Control - Do it right on site” and the accompanying facts sheets published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.</p> <p>This generally requires:</p> <p>a) Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.</p> <p>b) All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.</p> <p>c) All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.</p> <p>d) All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.</p> <p>e) All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.</p> <p>f) The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.</p> <p>g) Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Dust Control - Do it right on site” and the accompanying factsheets can be downloaded from Council’s website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a></li> <li>Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au">www.safework.nsw.gov.au</a> and <a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au">www.epa.nsw.gov.au</a>. Other specific conditions and advice may apply.</li> <li>Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.</li> </ul>

	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To mitigate the impact of dust upon the amenity of the neighbourhood and prevent water pollution.</p>
<p><b>F. 16.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Waste Minimisation and Management – Demolition</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in order to maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from demolition activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the provisions of the Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (SWMMP) are to be implemented at all times during the course of the work,</li> <li>b) an area is to be allocated for the storage of materials for use, recycling and disposal (giving consideration to slope, drainage, location of waterways, stormwater outlets, vegetation and access and handling requirements),</li> <li>c) separate collection bins and/or areas for the storage of residual waste are to be provided,</li> <li>d) the purpose and content of the bins and/or storage areas are to be clearly ‘signposted’,</li> <li>e) measures to prevent damage by the elements, odour, health risks and windborne litter are to be implemented, and</li> <li>f) site disturbance must be minimised, and unnecessary excavation limited.</li> </ol> <p>When implementing the SWMMP the Applicant must ensure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) footpaths, public reserves and street gutters are not used as places to store demolition waste or materials of any kind without Council approval,</li> <li>b) any material moved offsite is transported in accordance with the requirements of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997,</li> <li>c) waste is only transported to a place that can lawfully be used as a waste facility,</li> <li>d) generation, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste and special waste (including asbestos) is conducted in accordance with relevant waste legislation administered by the NSW Environment Protection Authority, and relevant occupational health and safety legislation administered by SafeWork NSW, and</li> <li>e) evidence such as weighbridge dockets and invoices for waste disposal or recycling services are retained.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Materials that have an existing reuse or recycling market must not be disposed of in a land fill. Reuse and recycling opportunities are decreased when asbestos is not carefully removed and segregated from other waste streams.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from demolition activities.</p>
<p><b>F. 17.</b></p>	<p><b>Site Waste Minimisation and Management – Construction</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in order to maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from construction activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the provisions of the Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (SWMMP) are to be implemented at all times during the course of the work,</li> <li>b) deliveries of materials must be arranged so that materials are delivered ‘as needed’ to prevent the degradation of materials through weathering and moisture damage,</li> <li>c) consideration must be given to returning excess materials to the supplier or manufacturer,</li> <li>d) an area must be allocated for the storage of materials for use, recycling and disposal (considering slope, drainage, location of waterways, stormwater outlets and vegetation),</li> <li>e) the purpose and content of the storage areas must be clearly ‘signposted’,</li> </ol>

	<p>f) contractors must be arranged for the transport, processing and disposal of waste and recycling and all contractors must be aware of the legal requirements for disposing of waste,</p> <p>g) separate collection bins or areas for the storage of residual waste must be promoted,</p> <p>h) measures to prevent damage by the elements, odour and health risks, and windborne litter must be implemented,</p> <p>i) site disturbance must be minimised and unnecessary excavation limited,</p> <p>j) all waste must be transported to a place that can lawfully be used as a waste facility, and</p> <p>k) records demonstrating lawful disposal of waste must be retained and kept readily accessible for inspection by regulatory authorities such as Council, the NSW EPA or SafeWork NSW.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from construction activities.</p>
<p><b>F. 18.</b></p>	<p><b>Shoring and Adequacy of Adjoining Property</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, the person having the benefit of the development consent must, at the person's own expense:</p> <p>a) protect and support the adjoining premises from possible damage from the excavation, and</p> <p>For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the Act, the following condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves an excavation that extends below the level of the base of the footings of a building on adjoining land.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This condition does not apply if the person having the benefit of the development consent owns the adjoining land or the owner of the adjoining land has given consent in writing to that condition not applying.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To protect and support the adjoining premises from possible damage from the excavation.</p>
<p><b>F. 19.</b></p>	<p><b>Asbestos Removal</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, all asbestos removal work must be carried out safely according to NSW work health and safety legislation.</p> <p>Where hazardous material, including bonded or friable asbestos has been identified in accordance with the conditions in Section B above, and such material must be demolished, disturbed and subsequently removed, all such works must comply with the following criteria:</p> <p>a) Be undertaken by contractors who hold a current SafeWork NSW "demolition licence" and a current SafeWork NSW "Class A licence" for friable asbestos removal.</p> <p>b) Be carried out in accordance with the relevant SafeWork NSW codes of practice.</p> <p>c) No asbestos products may be reused on the site.</p> <p>d) No asbestos laden skip or bins must be left in any public place.</p>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before starting work, a work site-specific permit approving each asbestos project must be obtained from SafeWork NSW. A permit will not be granted without a current SafeWork licence.</li> <li>• All removal, repair or disturbance of or to asbestos material must comply with:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Work Health and Safety Act 2011,</li> <li>- Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017,</li> <li>- SafeWork NSW “Code of Practice: How to Safely Remove Asbestos” (2016), and</li> <li>- SafeWork NSW “Code of Practice: How to Manage and Control Asbestos in the Workplace” (2016).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For more information go to the SafeWork NSW website on asbestos <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/health-and-safety/safety-topics-a-z/asbestos">www.safework.nsw.gov.au/health-and-safety/safety-topics-a-z/asbestos</a>, and <a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/law-and-policy/legislation-and-codes/codes-of-practice">www.safework.nsw.gov.au/law-and-policy/legislation-and-codes/codes-of-practice</a> or call <a href="tel:131050">131 050</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the safe removal of asbestos and protect the health and safety of persons working on the site and the public.</p>
<p><b>F. 20.</b></p>	<p><b>Classification of Hazardous Waste</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, and prior to the exportation of hazardous waste (including hazardous fill or soil) from the site, the waste materials must be classified in accordance with the provision of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and the NSW EPA Waste Classification Guidelines, Part1: Classifying Waste, 2014.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that where hazardous waste will be removed from a site an asbestos licensed contractor can definitively determine where the waste may be legally taken for disposal.</p>
<p><b>F. 21.</b></p>	<p><b>Disposal of Asbestos and Hazardous Waste</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, asbestos and hazardous waste, once classified in accordance with the hazardous waste classification condition must only be transported to waste facilities licensed to accept asbestos and appropriate classifications of hazardous waste.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that asbestos and other hazardous waste is disposed of lawfully under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and relevant NSW EPA requirements.</p>
<p><b>F. 22.</b></p>	<p><b>Asbestos Removal Signage</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out and when asbestos is being removed, standard commercially manufactured signs containing the words "DANGER ASBESTOS REMOVAL IN PROGRESS" measuring not less than 400mm x 300mm are to be erected in prominent visible positions on the site.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure awareness of any hazard to the health and safety of persons working on the site and public.</p>
<p><b>F. 23.</b></p>	<p><b>Notification of Asbestos Removal</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, in addition to the requirements for licensed asbestos removalists to give written notice to SafeWork NSW, all adjoining properties and those opposite the development site must be notified in writing of the dates and times when asbestos removal is to be conducted.</p>

The notification is to identify the licensed asbestos removal contractor and include a contact person for the site together with telephone and facsimile numbers and email addresses.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure that local residents are informed and have adequate contact details for incidents of asbestos removal.

**F. 24. Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist**

While site work is being carried out, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:

- a) a record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development,
- b) recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance, and
- c) recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.

All compliance certification documents must be kept on site by the site Supervisor.

As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:

Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include
While site work is carried out	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project arborist must supervise all demolition and excavation works within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent.</li> <li>• The project arborist must supervise the demolition of the existing surface materials within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent. The condition of exposed roots must be managed and documented.</li> <li>• The project arborist must supervise the installation of new paving within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent. The condition of exposed roots must be managed and documented.</li> <li>• The project arborist must ensure pier holes within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent are positioned to avoid the severance of and damage to roots greater than 50mm diameter.</li> <li>• The project arborist must inspect the installed irrigation system to plants in garden beds. The arborist must certify there is an appropriate distribution of water to planted and existing trees.</li> <li>• Project Arborist to approve relocation of tree protection for landscaping. All landscaping works within the TPZ of trees to be retained are to be undertaken in consultation with the project Arborist to minimise the impact to trees.</li> </ul> <p>Regular inspections as indicated in the Tree Management Plan.</p>

Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.

	<p>Additional site visits must be made when required by site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented.</p>								
<b>F. 25.</b>	<p><b>Installation of stormwater pipes and pits in the vicinity of trees</b></p> <p>While site work is being carried out, excavation for the installation of stormwater pipes and pits within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees must be carried out by hand.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Council Ref No</th> <th>Species</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Radius from centre of trunk (metres)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td><i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)</td> <td>Rear setback</td> <td>5.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Any roots equal to or greater than 50mm diameter uncovered for the installation of stormwater pipes and pits must not be severed and remain in situ bridging across the excavated trench. Pipes must be guided under any roots equal to or greater than 50mm bridging across excavated trenches. Stormwater pits must be positioned so that no roots equal to or greater than 50mm diameter are severed.</p> <p>The project arborist must document compliance with the above condition.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the installation of the stormwater works would not adversely impact upon the health of existing trees.</p>	Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)	5	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)	Rear setback	5.0
Council Ref No	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)						
5	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brush Box)	Rear setback	5.0						

**G. BEFORE ISSUE OF AN OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE**

<b>G. 1.</b>	<p><b>Occupation Certificate (section 6.9 of the Act)</b></p> <p>A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 6.10 of the Act) unless an occupation certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the building is suitable to occupy.</p>
<b>G. 2.</b>	<p><b>Amenity Landscaping</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, all approved amenity landscaping (screen planting, soil stabilisation planting, etc.) and replacement/supplementary tree planting must be installed in accordance with the approved plans and documents and any relevant conditions of consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the environmental impacts of the development are mitigated by approved landscaping prior to the occupation of the development.</p>

<p><b>G. 3.</b></p>	<p><b>Landscaping</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the Principal Certifier and Council must be provided with a works-as-executed landscape plan and certification from a qualified landscape architect/designer, horticulturist and/or arborist as applicable to the effect that the landscaping and replacement/supplementary tree planting works comply with this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all landscaping work is completed prior to occupation.</p>
<p><b>G. 4.</b></p>	<p><b>Commissioning and Certification of Systems and Works</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, works-as-executed (WAE) plans prepared by a registered surveyor, compliance certificates, and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA confirming that the works, as executed and as detailed, comply with the requirement of this consent, the Act, the Regulations, any relevant construction certificate, the BCA and relevant Australian Standards must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier.</p> <p>Works-as-executed plans, compliance certificates, and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA must include, but may not be limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Certification from the supervising professional engineer that the requirement of the Geotechnical/Hydrogeological conditions and report recommendations were implemented and satisfied during development work.</li> <li>b) All flood protection measures.</li> <li>c) All garage/car park/basement car park, driveways and access ramps comply with Australian Standard AS 2890.1: Off-Street car parking.</li> <li>d) All stormwater drainage and storage systems.</li> <li>e) All mechanical ventilation systems.</li> <li>f) All hydraulic systems.</li> <li>g) All structural work.</li> <li>h) All acoustic attenuation work.</li> <li>i) All waterproofing.</li> <li>j) Such further matters as the Principal Certifier may require.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The PC may require any number of WAE plans, certificates, or other evidence of suitability as necessary to confirm compliance with the Act, Regulation, development standards, BCA, and relevant Australia Standards. As a minimum WAE plans and certification is required for stormwater drainage and detention, mechanical ventilation work, hydraulic services (including but not limited to fire services).</li> <li>• The PC must submit to Council, with any occupation certificate, copies of WAE plans, compliance certificates and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A5G1 of the BCA upon which the PC has relied in issuing any occupation certificate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that systems and works as completed meet development standards as defined by the Act, comply with the BCA, and this consent, and to ensure a public record of works as executed is maintained.</p>
<p><b>G. 5.</b></p>	<p><b>Fulfilment of BASIX Commitments – Clause 44 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, all BASIX commitments must be effected in accordance with the BASIX certificate No. A1374383.</p>

	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 44 of the Development Certification and Fire Safety Regulation applies to an occupation certificate if a relevant BASIX certificate requires a certifier to monitor fulfilment of a commitment listed in the certificate in relation to a building. The certifier must not issue an occupation certificate for the building unless the commitment has been fulfilled.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that sustainable building commitments, to reduce water and energy consumption, are fulfilled prior to the occupation.</p>
<p><b>G. 6.</b></p>	<p><b>Works within Public Land (including Council, State or Federal owned land or property)</b></p> <p>Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the following works within public land, whether new/existing/renewed must be completed to the satisfaction of Council, in compliance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012) unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the person with the benefit of this consents expense:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>stormwater pipes, pits, structures and connections to public stormwater systems within the road,</li> <li>driveways and vehicular crossings,</li> <li>renew/new retaining structures,</li> <li>overhang structures,</li> <li>encroachments or occupation or alienation of public land or property,</li> <li>removal of redundant driveways and any other structure,</li> <li>new footpaths, pathways, walkways, or dunny lanes,</li> <li>relocation of existing power/light pole, if applicable,</li> <li>relocation/provision of street signs, if applicable,</li> <li>new or replacement street trees, if applicable,</li> <li>verge landscape items, where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb or site boundary over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of turf predominant within the street,</li> <li>new or reinstated kerb and guttering within the road, and</li> <li>new or reinstated road surface pavement within the road.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When determining whether the works within public land are satisfactory, Council will consider the ownership, construction quality, maintenance, operations, and public utility of such item/s.</li> <li>• Security held by Council under section 4.17(6) of the Act will not be released until compliance has been achieved with this condition. An application for the refund of security must be submitted with the occupation certificate to Council. This form can be downloaded from Council's website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> or obtained from Council's customer service centre.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure road, drainage and miscellaneous works are completed to the satisfaction of Council prior to occupation.</p>
<p><b>G. 7.</b></p>	<p><b>Positive Covenant and Works-As-Executed Certification of Stormwater Systems</b></p> <p>Before the issue of an occupation certificate for the whole of the building, and on the completion of construction work, stormwater drainage works are to be certified by a professional engineer with works-as-executed drawings supplied to the Principal Certifier detailing:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>compliance with conditions of development consent relating to stormwater,</li> <li>the structural adequacy of the rainwater tank and pump out system,</li> </ol>



- c) that subsoil drainage/seepage water is NOT discharged to the kerb and gutter,
- d) that a rainwater tank with minimum storage of 42m<sup>3</sup> has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,
- e) that the as-built rainwater retention and reuse system has been plumbed for non-potable uses such as toilet flushing, laundry devices and garden irrigation etc,
- f) that a pump out system with minimum storage capacity of 8.4m<sup>3</sup> has been installed to comply with AS3500.3,
- g) that only one stormwater outlet pipe has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,
- h) that the works have been constructed in accordance with the approved design and will provide the retention storage volume and attenuation in accordance with the submitted calculations,
- i) pipe invert levels and surface levels to Australian Height Datum, and
- j) contours indicating the direction in which water will flow over land should the capacity of the pit be exceeded in a storm event exceeding design limits.

A positive covenant under section 88E of the Conveyancing Act 1919 must be created on the title of the subject property, providing for the on-going maintenance of the rainwater retention and reuse system, and pump out system. The wording of the Instrument must be in accordance with Council’s standard format and the Instrument must be registered with the NSW Land Registry Services.

The person with the benefit of this consent must reimburse Council’s reasonable expenses incurred in the drafting, negotiation and registration of the covenant

**Notes:**

- The required wording of the Instrument can be downloaded from Council’s website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au). The PC must supply a copy of the Works As Executed plans to Council together with the occupation certificate.
- The occupation certificate for the whole of the building must not be issued until this condition has been satisfied.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure the certification and ongoing maintenance of the stormwater system prior to the occupation of the whole building.

**G. 8. Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist – Prior to any occupation certificate**

Before the issue of any occupation certificate, the project arborist must provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been implemented. Documentation for each site visit must include:

- a) A record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development.
- b) Recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance.
- c) Recommendations for future works which may impact the trees.

All compliance certification documents must be kept on site by the site Supervisor.

As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:

Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos must include
Prior to the issue of any occupation certificate	Ensure all trees conditioned to be planted as part of this consent have been planted in accordance with the details prescribed in this consent.

	<p>Inspections and compliance documentation must be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.</p> <p>Additional site visits must be made when required by site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work.</p>
	<p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent are implemented.</p>

**H. OCCUPATION AND ONGOING USE**

<b>H. 1.</b>	<p><b>Maintenance of BASIX Commitments</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, all BASIX commitments must be maintained in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. A1374383.</p> <p>This condition affects successors in title with the intent that environmental sustainability measures must be maintained for the life of development under this consent.</p> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure the approved environmental sustainability measures are maintained for the life of development.</p>
<b>H. 2.</b>	<p><b>Maintenance of Landscaping</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, all landscaping must be maintained in general accordance with this consent.</p> <p>This condition does not prohibit the planting of additional trees or shrubs subject that they are native species endemic to the immediate locality.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This condition also acknowledges that development consent is not required to plant vegetation and that over time additional vegetation may be planted to replace vegetation or enhance the amenity of the locality.</li> <li>• Owners must have regard to the amenity impact of trees upon the site and neighbouring land. Further, drought proof vegetation being native species endemic to the immediate locality is encouraged. Suggested native species endemic to the immediate locality are listed in the brochure “Local Native Plants for Sydney’s Eastern Suburbs” published by Woollahra, Waverley, Randwick and Botany Bay Councils.</li> </ul> <p><b>Condition Reason:</b> To ensure that the landscaping design intent is not eroded over time by the removal of landscaping or inappropriate exotic planting.</p>
<b>H. 3.</b>	<p><b>Ongoing Maintenance of the On-Site Stormwater Detention System</b></p> <p>During the occupation and ongoing use, in accordance with this condition and any positive covenant, the person with the benefit of this consent must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Permit stormwater to be temporarily detained by the System.</li> <li>b) Keep the system clean and free of silt rubbish and debris,</li> <li>c) Maintain renew and repair as reasonably required from time to time the whole or part of the system so that it functions in a safe and efficient manner.</li> <li>d) Carry out the matters referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) at the Owners expense.</li> </ol>

- e) Not make any alterations to the system or elements thereof without prior consent in writing of the Council and not interfere with the system or by its act or omission cause it to be interfered with so that it does not function or operate properly.
- f) Permit the Council or its authorised agents from time to time upon giving reasonable notice (but at any time and without notice in the case of an emergency) to enter and inspect the land with regard to compliance with the requirements of this covenant.
- g) Comply with the terms of any written notice issued by Council in respect to the requirements of this clause within the time stated in the notice.
- h) Where the Owner fails to comply with the Owner's obligations under this covenant, permit the Council or its agents at all times and on reasonable notice at the Owner's cost to enter the land with equipment, machinery or otherwise to carry out the works required by those obligations.

The owner:

- a) Indemnifies the Council from and against all claims, demands, suits, proceedings or actions in respect of any injury, damage, loss, cost, or liability (Claims) that may be sustained, suffered, or made against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner's obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default; and
- b) releases the Council from any Claim it may have against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner's obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default.

**Notes:**

- This condition is supplementary to the owner(s) obligations and Council's rights under any positive covenant.

**Condition Reason:** To ensure that owners are aware of maintenance requirements for their stormwater systems.

## SUBDIVISION WORK

### I. BEFORE ISSUE OF A SUBDIVISION WORKS CERTIFICATE

Nil.

### J. BEFORE SUBDIVISION WORK COMMENCES

Nil.

### K. BEFORE ISSUE OF A SUBDIVISION CERTIFICATE

Nil.

## LAND SUBDIVISION

### L. BEFORE ISSUE OF A SUBDIVISION CERTIFICATE

Nil.

## STRATA SUBDIVISION

### M. BEFORE ISSUE OF A STRATA CERTIFICATE

Nil.

*Note: In accordance with the Woollahra Local Planning Panel Operational Procedures the votes are recorded on this planning matter.*

#### **For the Motion**

Penelope Holloway  
Megan Jones  
Ronald Schaffer  
Lisa Trueman

#### **Against the Motion**

4/0

---

<b>ITEM No.</b>	D4
<b>FILE No.</b>	DA481/2022/2
<b>ADDRESS</b>	440 Edgecliff Road, Edgecliff
<b>PROPOSED MODIFICATION</b>	Internal and external modifications to the approved residential flat building including addition of a new 3 bedroom unit on the ground floor and conversion of two visitor parking spaces for resident use

**Note:** Late correspondence was tabled by Tony Moody

#### **Reasons for Decision**

The Panel has undertaken site inspections in person or electronically, considered the submissions, and late correspondence and reviewed the assessment report prepared by Council officers that addresses the relevant matters detailed in Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

For the reasons generally in the assessment report, the Panel is satisfied that the application be modified.

**Resolved: Pursuant to Section 4.56 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979**

THAT the Woollahra Local Planning Panel, exercising the functions of Council, as the consent authority, modify development consent to Development Application No. 481/2022/1 for demolition of the existing dwelling and construction of a six storey residential flat building on land at 440 Edgecliff Road Edgecliff, subject to the following:

#### **Modification Summary**

<b>DA Application Number (PAN Number)</b>	<b>Determination Date</b>	<b>Modification Description</b>
DA481/2022/3 (PAN-430043)	09/09/2024	Addition of condition A.3a Amendment of conditions C.11, C.23, C.25 & H.5
DA481/481/2 (PAN-427356)	03/10/2024	Addition of condition A.3b & E.34 Amendment of conditions C.1 and I.11

## **ALL DEVELOPMENT TYPES**

### **A. General Conditions**

#### **A.1 Conditions**

Consent is granted subject to the following conditions imposed pursuant to section 4.16 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* ("the *Act*"), the provisions of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021* ("the *Regulation*") and the provisions of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment (Development Certification and Fire Safety) Regulation 2021* ("*Development Certification Regulation*") such conditions being reasonable and relevant to the development as assessed pursuant to section 4.15 of the *Act*.

#### **A.2 Definitions**

Unless specified otherwise, words have the same meaning as defined by the *Act*, the *Regulation* and the *Interpretation Act 1987* as in force at the date of consent.

**Applicant** means the applicant for this consent.

**Approved Plans** mean the plans endorsed by Council referenced by this consent as amended by conditions of this consent.

**AS** or **AS/NZS** means Australian Standard® or Australian/New Zealand Standard®, respectively, published by Standards Australia International Limited.

**BCA** means the Building Code of Australia as published by the Australian Building Codes Board as in force at the date of issue of any Construction Certificate.

**Council** means Woollahra Municipal Council

**Court** means the Land and Environment Court

**Local native plants** means species of native plant endemic to Sydney's eastern suburbs (see the brochure titled "Local Native Plants for Sydney's Eastern Suburbs" published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils).

**Stormwater drainage system** means all works, facilities and documentation relating to:

- the collection of stormwater,
- the retention of stormwater,
- the reuse of stormwater,
- the detention of stormwater,
- the controlled release of stormwater; and
- connections to easements and public stormwater systems.

**Owner** means the owner of the *site* and successors in title to the *site*.

**Owner-builder** has the same meaning as in the *Home Building Act 1989*.

**PC** means the Principal Certifier under the *Act*.

**Principal Contractor** has the same meaning as in the *Act*, or where a Principal Contractor has not been appointed by the Owner of the land being developed Principal Contractor means the Owner of the land being developed.

**Professional engineer** has the same meaning as in the *BCA*.

**Public place** has the same meaning as in the *Local Government Act 1993*.

**Road** has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

**SEE** means the final version of the Statement of Environmental Effects lodged by the Applicant.

**Site** means the land being developed subject to this consent.

**Woollahra LEP** means *Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014*

**Woollahra DCP** means *Woollahra Development Control Plan 2015*

**Work** for the purposes of this consent means:

- the use of land in connection with development,
- the subdivision of land,
- the erection of a building,
- the carrying out of any work,
- the use of any site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- the storage of waste, materials, site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- the demolition of a building,
- the piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing or excavation of land,
- the delivery to or removal from the *site* of any machine, article, material, or thing, or
- the occupation of the *site* by any person unless authorised by an occupation certificate.

**Note: Interpretation of conditions** - Where there is any need to obtain an interpretation of the intent of any condition this must be done in writing to Council and confirmed in writing by Council.

### A.3 Approved Plans and Supporting Documents

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with both the architectural plans to which is affixed a Council stamp "Approved" and supporting documents listed below as submitted by the Applicant unless modified by any following condition.

Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
DA004 Issue C	Demolition Plan	All by PBD Architects	29/01/2024
DA100 Issue C	Basement 2 Plan		29/01/2024
DA101 Issue E	Basement 1 Plan		29/01/2024
DA102 Issue E	Ground Floor Plan		29/01/2024
DA103 Issue C	Level 1 Plan		29/01/2024
DA104 Issue C	Level 2 Plan		29/01/2024
DA105 Issue C	Level 3 Plan		29/01/2024
DA106 Issue C	Level 4 Plan		29/01/2024
DA107 Issue C	Level 5 Plan		29/01/2024
DA108 Issue D	Roof Plan		29/01/2024
DA200 Issue D	North Elevation		29/01/2024
DA201 Issue D	West Elevation		29/01/2024
DA202 Issue D	East Elevation		29/01/2024
DA203 Issue D	South Elevation		29/01/2024
DA300 Issue E	Section A		29/01/2024
DA301 Issue E	Section B-B		29/01/2024
DA302 Issue E	Section C-C		29/01/2024
DA303 Issue D	Section D		29/01/2024
DA400 Issue C	Material Schedule		29/01/2024

No's 690_DA_01, 690_DA_02, 690_DA_05, 690_DA_10, 690_DA_11, 690_DA_12, 690_DA_13, 108_DA_45, 108_DA_50	Landscape Plan	Myles Baldwin Design	21/10/2022
HPE22/223005	Arboricultural Impact Assessment Report	Ross Jackson	26/10/2022
1339930M_02	BASIX Certificate	E-LAB Consulting	06/12/2022
G22293-1-Rev A	Geotechnical Investigation Report	Geotechnical Consultants Australia P/L	26/10/2022
220824 C000-B C100-B C101-C C102-C C150-B C200-C C201-B C300-B C310-B	Stormwater Management Plans	Xavier Knight	26/10/2022 26/10/2022 27/10/2022 27/10/2022 26/10/2022 27/10/2022 26/10/2022 26/10/2022 26/10/2022
-	Waste Management Plan	AusWide Consulting	Oct 2022

**Note:** Warning to Accredited Certifiers – You should always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You should not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the Applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plan.

**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 4.17(1)(g) of the *Act* modifying or amending the development (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)

### A.3a) Approved Amended (section 4.56) Plans and Supporting Documents

Those acting upon or under this amended consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with the approved plans and supporting documents listed in the original consent, as amended by the amended architectural approved plans to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved” and supporting documents as submitted by the Applicant listed below otherwise than modified by further condition(s).

Where the plans relate to amendments, alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
DA101 ISSUE E.1 DA102 ISSUE E.1	Architectural Plans	All by PBD Architects	All completed on 16/04/2024
220824 C000-D1 C100-D1 C101-F1 C102-F1 C150-D1 C160-D C200-F C201-E	Stormwater Management Plan	Xavier Knight	17/04/2024 17/04/2024 17/04/2024 17/04/2024 10/04/2024 10/04/2024 10/04/2024

**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions modifying the development imposed under section 4.17(1)(g) of the *Act* (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)  
 Standard Condition: A6 (Autotext AA6)

(Added 09/09/2024, DA481/2022/3, PAN-430043)

**A.3b) Approved Amended (section 4.56) Plans and Supporting Documents**

Those acting upon or under this amended consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with the approved plans and supporting documents listed in the original consent, as amended by the amended architectural approved plans to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved” and supporting documents as submitted by the Applicant listed below otherwise than modified by further condition(s).

Where the plans relate to amendments, alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
22163	Traffic and Parking Assessment Report	CJP Consulting Engineers	12/04/2024
22163-D01-V2	Swept Path Analysis	CJP Consulting Engineers	06/05/2024
DA002 Issue D DA004 Issue D DA100 Issue D DA101 Issue F DA102 Issue F DA103 Issue D DA104 Issue D DA105 Issue D DA106 Issue D DA107 Issue D DA108 Issue E DA200 Issue E DA201 Issue E DA202 Issue E DA203 Issue E DA300 Issue F DA301 Issue F DA302 Issue F DA303 Issue F DA305 Issue D DA400 Issue D	Architectural Plans	All by PBD Architects	All completed on 11/04/2024
1339930M_04	BASIX Certificate	NSW Department of Planning and Environment	12 April 2024

**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions modifying the development imposed under section 4.17(1)(g) of the *Act* (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)  
 Standard Condition: A6 (Autotext AA6)

(Added 03/10/2024, DA2022/481/2, PAN-427356)

**A.4 Ancillary Aspects of Development (section 4.17(2) of the Act)**

The Owner must procure the repair, replacement or rebuilding of all road pavement, kerb, gutter, footway, footpaths adjoining the site or damaged as a result of work under this consent or as a consequence of work under this consent. Such work must be undertaken to Council's satisfaction in accordance with Council's *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works* (2012) unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the Owner's expense.



**Note:** This condition does not affect the Principal Contractor's or any sub-contractors obligations to protect and preserve public infrastructure from damage or affect their liability for any damage that occurs.

#### A.5 No Underpinning works

This development consent does NOT give approval to any works outside the boundaries of the subject property including any underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties and Council's property.

#### A.6 Tree Preservation & Approved Landscaping Works

All landscape works shall be undertaken in accordance with the approved landscape plan, arborist report, tree management plan and transplant method statement as applicable.

a) The following trees may be removed:

Council Ref No.	Species	Location	Dimension (metres)
8	<i>Camellia japonica</i> (Camellia)	Front west	4 x 4
9	<i>Camellia japonica</i> (Camellia)	Front west	4 x 3
10	<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> (Crepe Myrtle)	Rear	6 x 6
15	<i>Camellia sasanqua</i> (Camellia)	Front east	4 x 4
16	<i>Camellia sasanqua</i> (Camellia)	Front east	5 x 6
25	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brushbox)	Front north	8 x 7
26	<i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> (Macadamia)	Front north	8 x 6

**Note:** Tree/s to be removed shall appear coloured red on the construction certificate plans.

**Note:** The species marked (\*) is exempt from the WMC DCP 2015 and can be removed without requiring consent from Council.

#### A.7 Excavation

The outer edge of excavation required to construct the development including all excavation for piling and all sub-surface walls shall not be less than 1.5 metres from a front, side or rear boundary.

The plans which accompany the Construction Certificate must demonstrate compliance with this condition.

#### A.8 Vehicular Access and Garaging

Driveways and vehicular access ramps shall be designed to provide adequate ground clearance to the underside of B99 vehicles. In all respects, the proposed vehicular access including any parking spaces must be designed and constructed to comply with the minimum requirements of AS2890.1, AS2890.2 and the Council's DCP.

#### A.9 Construction Certificate – Staging of Works

The approved works that are the subject of DA 481/2022 must be undertaken and facilitated as a maximum of four (4) Construction Certificate stages, more specifically being:

- **Construction Certificate 1 (CC1)** – Bulk excavation and shoring
- **Construction Certificate 2 (CC2)** – Structure up to and including ground floor slab and in-ground services
- **Construction Certificate 3 (CC3)** – Balance of structure and services rough-in
- **Construction Certificate 4 (CC4)** – Balance of building works

## **B. Conditions Which Must Be Satisfied Prior to the Demolition of Any Building or Construction**

### **B.1 Identification of Hazardous Material**

In accordance with Australian Standard AS2601: *The Demolition of Structures*, the Owner shall identify all hazardous substances located on the site including asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead paint, underground storage tanks, chemicals, etc. per Clause 1.6.1 of the Standard.

In this regard, **prior to the commencement of any work**, Council shall be provided with a written report prepared by a suitably qualified competent person detailing:

- all hazardous materials identified on the site,
- the specific location of all hazardous materials identified,
- whether the hazardous materials are to be removed from the site as part of the works to be undertaken, and
- safety measures to be put in place.

**Note:** This condition is imposed to protect the health and safety of all persons while works are being undertaken and to ensure all safety measures have been identified and are in place to protect all parties in the immediate vicinity of the site.

### **B.2 Recording of Buildings with Little or No Heritage Significance that are to be Demolished**

A photographic archival record of the building and landscape elements to be demolished is to be submitted prior to the commencement of demolition work and prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate.

The photographic archival recording is to be submitted in a digital format and is to include the following:

- a) Site plan at a scale of 1:200 (or 1:500 if appropriate) of all structures and major landscape elements including their relationship to the street and adjoining properties and directional details of photographs taken.
- b) Coloured photographs of:
  - each elevation,
  - each structure and landscape feature, and
  - views to the subject property from each street and laneway or public space.

Photographic archival records must be taken of the building, landscape or item in accordance with 'The Heritage Information Series: Photographic Recording of Heritage Items Using Film or Digital Capture 2006' published by the former NSW Department of Planning Heritage Branch.

One digital set is to be submitted to the satisfaction of Council prior to the commencement of demolition work and prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate.

**Note:** Refer to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage website for the free publication 'Photographic Recording of Heritage Items using Film or Digital Capture' available at [www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/heritagebranch/heritage/infophotographicrecording2006.pdf](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/heritagebranch/heritage/infophotographicrecording2006.pdf)

### **B.3 Re-use of materials**

Stone, bricks, joinery and decorative architectural elements to be demolished, which include windows and doors, chimney pieces, fireplaces, cornices, timber flooring and ceiling roses must be salvaged and where possible reused on the project. Salvaged building materials surplus to the project must either be stored on site for future reuse, or transferred to an established second building material dealer for recycling.

### **B.4 Skeletal Remains**

If any skeletal remains suspected of being human are found during construction works, work must cease immediately and no further disturbance of the site must occur. The NSW Police and the Department of Premier and Cabinet, Community Engagement, Heritage must be notified and details of the remains and their precise location are to be provided.

### **B.5 Aboriginal Objects – Unexpected Findings**

If unexpected Aboriginal objects or bones are found during any activity associated with this consent, you must:

- a) Not further disturb or move these objects or bones.
- b) Immediately cease all work at the particular location.
- c) In the case of suspected human remains, notify NSW Police.
- d) Notify the Heritage NSW Environment Line on 131 555 and the La Perouse LALC on (02) 9311 4282 as soon as practicable and provide available details of the objects or remains and their location.
- e) Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by Heritage NSW. Additional assessment and approval pursuant to the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* may be required prior to works continuing in the affected area(s) based on the nature of the discovery.

**Note:** The Definition of Aboriginal object as per the Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014: any deposit, object or other material evidence (not being a handicraft made for sale) relating to the Aboriginal habitation of an area of New South Wales, being habitation before or concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains.

### **B.6 Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Responsibilities**

Nothing in this approval allows to cause harm to an Aboriginal object as defined in the *National Parks & Wildlife Act 1974*. Under the *National Parks & Wildlife Act 1974*, it is an offence to harm Aboriginal 'objects' (consisting of any material evidence of the Aboriginal occupation of NSW) without a valid Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit under Section 90 of the Act. This applies whether the harm occurs either knowingly [s86(1)] or unknowingly [s86(2)].

It is a defence to the strict liability offence of harm to an Aboriginal object under s86(2) if a process of Due Diligence was followed which reasonably determined that the proposed activity would not harm an Aboriginal object.

### **B.7 Aboriginal Heritage Induction**

- a) All construction staff and contractors must be made aware of their statutory obligations for Aboriginal heritage under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*;

- b) An Aboriginal heritage induction is to be delivered by the La Perouse Local Aboriginal Land Council or by a heritage consultant with Aboriginal heritage expertise, if a representative of the Local Land Council is not able to provide the induction), to explain what Aboriginal heritage may be found and outline the unexpected findings procedures; and
- c) Documentary evidence demonstrating compliance with a. and b. above being submitted to Council and the Principal Certifier.

### **B.8 Noise Control Objectives during Demolition Works**

To assist in managing impacts of noise from the demolishing of the existing dwelling and outbuilding on residences and other sensitive land uses, it is recommended that the *NSW Department of Environment & Climate Change: Construction Noise Guideline* be applied to the site to provide a quantitative and qualitative assessment for evaluating performance and compliance of resultant noise from demolishing works of the existing dwelling and outbuilding. In particular reference is made to Table 2 of the *NSW Department of Environment & Climate Change: Construction Noise Guideline* which sets out management levels for noise at residences and other sensitive land uses.

### **B.9 Establishment of Tree Protection Zone (TPZ)**

Tree Protection Zones shall be established around all trees to be retained and in accordance with Section 4 of the *Australian Standard Protection of Trees on Development Sites (AS 4970- 2009)*. Tree protection zones must also comply with the following requirements;

- a) Tree Protection Zones

<b>Council Ref No.</b>	<b>Species</b>	<b>Tree Location</b>	<b>TPZ Radius from Centre of Trunk</b>
Trees 11 to 14	<i>Waterhousea floribunda</i> (weeping Lili Pili)	438 Edgecliff Rd	2.5m
Trees 17 to 24	<i>Waterhousea floribunda</i> (weeping Lili Pili)	438 Edgecliff Rd	2m

- b) A sign identifying the Tree Protection Zone shall be erected on each side of the perimeter fence indicating the existence of a TPZ. Signage must be visible from within the development site.
- c) No excavation, construction activity, grade changes, storage of materials, stockpiling, siting of works sheds, preparation of mixes or cleaning of tools is permitted within Tree Protection Zones, unless approved in this consent.
- d) The site supervisor must be made aware of all tree protection requirements associated with these conditions of consent by the project arborist. Any subsequent site personnel and contractors to the site must be made aware of all tree protection requirements by the site foreman.

### **B.10 Demolition and Construction Management Plan**

The Demolition and Construction Management Plan shall be reviewed and certified by the Project Arborist that appropriate tree protection measures have been accounted for. The Demolition and Construction Management Plan shall be prepared in accordance with all tree protection measures specified within this consent. Considerations by the Project Arborist shall include but not be limited to:

- a) Drawings and method statement showing details and the location of hoarding and scaffold and any pruning required to accommodate the hoarding and scaffolding;

- b) The movement and positioning of heavy machinery, lifting cranes, pier drilling gantry etc;
- c) Site construction access, temporary crossings and movement corridors on the site defined;
- d) Contractors car parking;
- e) Phasing of construction works;
- f) The space needed for all foundation excavations and construction works;
- g) All changes in ground level;
- h) Space for site sheds and other temporary structures such as toilets;
- i) Space for sorting and storing materials (short or long term), spoil and fuel and the mixing of cement and concrete; and
- j) The effects of slope on the movement of potentially harmful liquid spillages towards or into tree protection areas.

**B.11 Arborists Documentation and Compliance Checklist**

The site arborist shall provide written certification that all tree protection measures and construction techniques relevant to this consent have been complied with. Documentation for each site visit shall include:

- A record of the condition of trees to be retained prior to and throughout development
- Recommended actions to improve site conditions and rectification of non-compliance
- Recommendations for future works which may impact the trees

All compliance certification documents shall be kept on site by the Site Foreman.

As a minimum the following intervals of site inspections must be made:

Stage of arboricultural inspection and supervision	Compliance documentation and photos shall be included
Prior to the demolition of any building or construction and prior to the commencement of any development work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Arborist to hold pre construction site meeting with the principal contractor to discuss methods and importance of tree protection measures and resolve any issues in relation to feasibility of tree protection requirements that may arise. Project Arborist to mark all trees approved for removal under DA consent.</li> </ul>
During any development work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project arborist shall supervise all demolition and excavation works within the Tree Protection Zones or specified distances of nominated trees listed in this consent.</li> <li>• Project Arborist to approve relocation of tree protection for landscaping. All landscaping works within the TPZ of trees to be retained are to be undertaken in consultation with the project Arborist to minimise the impact to trees.</li> </ul>
Prior to any occupation or use of the building	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure all trees conditioned to be planted as part of this consent have been planted in accordance with the details prescribed in this consent.</li> </ul>
Prior to the issue of a Final Occupation Certificate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After all demolition, construction and landscaping works are complete the project Arborist shall assess that the subject trees have been retained in the same condition and vigour. If changes to condition are identified the project Arborist should provide recommendations for remediation.</li> </ul>

Inspections and compliance documentation shall be made by an arborist with AQF Level 5 qualifications.

Additional site visits shall be made when required by site arborist and/or site foreman for ongoing monitoring/supervisory work

## **B.12 Public Road Assets Prior to Any Work/Demolition**

To clarify the condition of the existing public infrastructure prior to the commencement of any development (including prior to any demolition), the Applicant or Owner must submit to Council a full record of the condition of the public road infrastructure adjacent to the development site.

The report must be submitted to Council **prior to the commencement of any work** and include photographs showing current condition and any existing damage fronting and adjoining the site to the:

- road pavement,
- kerb and gutter,
- footway including footpath pavement and driveways,
- retaining walls within the footway or road, and
- drainage structures/pits.

The reports are to be supplied in both paper copy and electronic format in Word. Photographs are to be in colour, digital and date stamped.

If the required report is not submitted then Council will assume there was no damage to any infrastructure in the immediate vicinity of the site prior to the commencement of any work under this consent.

**Note:** If the Applicant or Owner fails to submit the asset condition report required by this condition and damage is occasioned to public assets adjoining the site, Council will deduct from security any costs associated with remedying, repairing or replacing damaged public infrastructure. Nothing in this condition prevents Council making any claim against security held for this purpose.

## **C. Conditions Which Must Be Satisfied Prior to the Issue of the relevant Construction Certificate or a Construction Certificate stage specified in the Conditions**

### **C.1 Modification of details of the development (section 4.17 (1) (g) of the Act)**

The approved plans and the Construction Certificate plans and specification, required to be submitted to the Certifying Authority pursuant to section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must detail the following amendments:

#### **(a) Landscaping**

- i. The Landscape Plan must replace the existing Crepe Myrtle (Tree 10) with a new native tree species with a minimum mature size of 8m high x 6m spread. The tree must be an advanced tree in a minimum 100 L container at the time of planting.
- ii. Tree No. 25 to be replaced with a *Lophostemon confertus* in a minimum 200 litre pot size;
- iii. Following removal of Trees Nos 25 and 26 inspect, repair and reinforce (to accommodate the future canopy tree) the sandstone wall if required;
- iv. The private ground floor swimming pool at the front of the dwelling is to be deleted.
- v. The two proposed *Lophostemon confertus* shown in the landscape plan should be relocated into the front setback area.

**Note:** The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the Construction Certificate drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 4.15 of the *Act*.

**Note:** Section 20 of the *Development Certification Regulation* prohibits the issue of any Construction Certificate subject to this condition unless the Certifying Authority is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.

**Note:** Section 19 of the *Development Certification Regulation* prohibits the issue of any Construction Certificate that is inconsistent with this consent.

(Amended 03/10/2024, DA2022/481/2, PAN-427356)

## C.2 Payment of Long Service Levy, Security, Contributions and Fees

The Certifying Authority must not issue any certificates under section 6.4 of the *Act* until provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following levy, security, contributions, and fees prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate, Subdivision Certificate or Occupation Certificate, as will apply.

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under <i>Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986</i>			
<b>Long Service Levy</b> <a href="http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator">www.longservice.nsw.gov.au/bci/levy/other-information/levy-calculator</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use online calculator	No	
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 4.17(6) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>			
<b>Property Damage Security Deposit</b> -making good any damage caused to any property of the Council	\$233,785.00	No	T115
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond</b> -completing any public work required in connection with the consent.	\$35,600.00	No	T113
<b>DEVELOPMENT LEVY</b> under Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2011 This plan may be inspected at Woollahra Council or downloaded at <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a>			
<b>Development Levy</b> (section 7.12)	\$97,856.04 + Index Amount	Yes, quarterly	T96
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>			
Public Road/Footpath Infrastructure Inspection Fee	\$645.00	No	
Security Administration Fee	\$225.00	No	T16
<b>TOTAL SECURITY, CONTRIBUTIONS, LEVIES AND FEES</b>	\$368,111.04 plus any relevant indexed amounts and long service levy		

### Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payment

The long service levy under section 34 of the *Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act 1986*, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the Certifying Authority prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate. The levy can be paid directly to the Long Service Corporation or to Council. Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Corporation website [www.longservice.nsw.gov.au](http://www.longservice.nsw.gov.au) or the Long Service Corporation on 131 441.

### How must the payments be made?

Payments must be made by:

- cash deposit with Council,
- credit card payment with Council, or
- bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,

- the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first [NOTE: a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable],
- the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the Applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent,
- the bank guarantee is lodged with the Council prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate, and
- the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

**How will the section 7.12 levy (formerly known as 94A levy) be indexed?**

To ensure that the value the development levy is not eroded over time by increases in costs, the proposed cost of carrying out development (from which the development levy is calculated) will be indexed either annually or quarterly (see table above). Clause 3.13 of the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2011 sets out the formula and index to be used in adjusting the levy.

**Do you need HELP indexing the levy?**

Please contact Council's Customer Service Team on ph 9391 7000. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted development levy will delay the issue of any certificate issued under section 6.4 of the *Act* and could void any such certificate (eg Construction Certificate, Subdivision Certificate, or Occupation Certificate).

**Deferred or periodic payment of section 7.12 levy (formerly known as 94A levy) under the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2011**

Where the Applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 7.12 levy other than as required by clause 3.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:

- the reasons given,
- whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities,
- whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of the Plan, and
- whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.

Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:

- the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution,
- the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first [NOTE: a time limited bank guarantee or a bank guarantee with an expiry date is not acceptable],
- the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the Applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent,
- the bank guarantee is lodged with the Council prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate, and
- the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

Any deferred or periodic payment of the section 7.12 levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 3.13 of the Plan. The Applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.

Standard Condition: C5



### C.3 BASIX Commitments

The Applicant must submit to the Certifying Authority BASIX Certificate No. 1339930M\_02 with any application for a Construction Certificate.

**Note:** Where there is any proposed change in the BASIX commitments the Applicant must submit of a new BASIX Certificate to the Certifying Authority and Council. If any proposed change in the BASIX commitments are inconsistent with development consent (see: sections 19 and 20 of the *Development Certification Regulation*) the Applicant will be required to submit an amended development application to Council pursuant to section 4.55 of the *Act*.

All commitments in the BASIX Certificate must be shown on the Construction Certificate plans and specifications prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate.

**Note:** Section 19(1)(a) of the *Development Certification Regulation*: "(1) A certifier must not issue a construction certificate for building work unless—: (a) the relevant building work plans and specifications include the matters required by a relevant BASIX certificate, if any".

### C.4 Professional Engineering Details

The Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required by section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must include detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydrogeological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, the statement of environmental effects and supporting documentation.

Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the Certifying Authority with the application for any Construction Certificate.

**Note:** This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged Construction Certificates.

### C.5 Electric vehicle circuitry and electric vehicle charging point requirements

An accurate electrical plan and specifications for all off-street car parking must be prepared by a suitably qualified person, demonstrating the following;

- a) That each off-street car parking space will be provided with electrical circuitry to support the installation of a Level 2 electric vehicle charger point. The construction certificate plans are to:
  - Identify the power capacity to each car parking space.
  - identify the load management system on each level of parking such as a distribution board.
  - identify the conduit system to allow each car space to install an electric vehicle charger point - such as cable trays and/or buried cables underground. This system should allow future installation of cabling to power electric vehicle charger points and allow internet access (run Ethernet cable or install 4G modem).
- b) A minimum of one Level 2 electric charger must be provided and Level 2 chargers must be provided to not less than 10% of all car parking spaces. The location of all electric vehicle chargers must be shown on the construction certificate plans.
- c) The certifier must be satisfied that the electrical plans and specifications are consistent with (a) and (b) prior to the issue of the construction certificate.

**Note:** The minimum electric circuitry requirements for 'Level 2' electric vehicle charging points are:

- a) Privately available spaces including visitor spaces: 'Level 2' slow – single phase 7kW power; and
- b) Publicly available spaces: 'Level 2' fast – three-phase 11-22kW power

## C.6 Waste Storage – Residential Flat Buildings

The Construction Certificate plans and specifications required by section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must make provision for:

- a) The storage of waste and recycling bins behind the building line or within non-habitable areas of the building as close as possible to the service road collection point.
- b) A path for wheeling bins between the waste and recycling storage area and the collection point free of steps and kerbs.

## C.7 Utility Services Generally

The Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required by section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must demonstrate that all utility services (telecommunications, electricity, gas, water and waste water) will be provided underground. All service ducts, pipes and conduits must be provided within the fabric of the building (excluding stormwater down pipes).

Where telecommunications and electricity are provided from existing poles in the road they must, in accordance with the relevant suppliers' requirements, be carried to the site underground directly to the main switch board within the fabric of the building.

**Note:** Where adequate provision has not been made for an electrical sub-station within the building, this may necessitate the lodgement of an application to amend this consent under section 4.55 of the *Act* to detail the location, landscape/streetscape impacts and compliance with AS2890 as applicable.

The location of service poles and substations required by the relevant suppliers must be shown upon the plans submitted with the Construction Certificate 2 application together with a letter from each relevant supplier setting out their requirements.

Proposed water pipes, waste pipes, stack work, duct work, mechanical ventilation plant and the like must be located within the building unless expressly shown upon the approved DA plans. Details confirming compliance with this condition must be shown on the Construction Certificate plans and/or detailed within the Construction Certificate specifications. Required external vents or vent pipes on the roof or above the eaves must be shown on the Construction Certificate plans.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design quality of the development must not be compromised by cables, pipes, conduits, ducts, plant, equipment, electricity substations or the like placed such that they are visible from any adjoining public place. They must be contained within the building unless shown otherwise by the approved development consent plans.

The Construction Certificate 2 plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the Certifying Authority pursuant to section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must detail the replacement of all private sewer pipes between all sanitary fixtures and Sydney Water's sewer main where they are not found by inspection to be UPVC or copper with continuously welded joints.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that where private sewer pipes are old, may leak or may be subject to root invasion (whether from existing or proposed private or public landscaping) that existing cast iron, concrete, earthenware or terracotta pipes be replaced with new UPVC or copper continuously welded pipes between all sanitary fixtures and Sydney Water's sewer main. Leaking sewer pipes are a potential source of water pollution, unsafe and unhealthy conditions which must be remedied in the public interest.

## C.8 Provision for Energy Supplies

The Applicant must provide to the Certifying Authority a letter from Energy Australia setting out Energy Australia's requirements relative to the provision of electricity/gas supply to the development.

Any required substation must be located within the boundaries of the site.

Where an electricity substation is required within the site but no provision has been made to place it within the building and such substation has not been detailed upon the approved development consent plans an application under section 4.55 of the *Act* is required to be submitted to Council. Council will assess the proposed location of the required substation.

The Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required to be submitted pursuant to section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must detail provisions to meet the requirements of Energy Australia.

Where the substation is required, the Construction Certificate plans and specifications must provide:

- a) A setback not less than 3m from the road boundary and dense landscaping of *local native plants* to screen the substation from view within the streetscape.
- b) A setback not less than 3m from any other site boundary (fire source feature) and not within the areas required to be kept clear of obstructions to vehicle visibility pursuant to clause 3.2.4 of AS2890.1-1993(See: Figures 3.2 and 3.3).
- c) A setback to and not within the drip line of any existing tree required to be retained.
- d) A setback not less than the 10m from any NSW Fire Brigade booster connection as prescribed by clause 5.6.3(d)(iii) of AS 2419.1-1994 or be separated from any booster connections by a construction with a fire resistance rating of not less than FRL 90/90/90 for a distance of not less than 2 m each side of and 3 m above the upper hose connections in the booster assembly pursuant to clause 5.6.3(c)(ii) of AS 2419.1-1994, and
- e) The Owner shall dedicate to the appropriate energy authority, free of cost, an area of land adjoining the street alignment to enable an electricity substation to be established, if required. The size and location of the electricity substation is to be in accordance with the requirements of the appropriate energy authority and Council. The opening of any access doors must not intrude onto the public road reserve.

**Note:** If the substation is not located within the building its location, screening vegetation, all screen walls or fire separating walls must have been approved by the grant of development consent or amended development consent prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate* for those works. Documentary evidence of compliance, including correspondence from the energy authority is to be provided to the Certifying Authority prior to issue of the Construction Certificate. The Certifying Authority must be satisfied that the requirements of energy authority have been met prior to issue of the Construction Certificate.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed because the application fails to provide sufficient detail (either by plans or by the Statement of Environmental Effects) demonstrating that provision has been made to Energy Australia's satisfaction for the provision of electricity supply to the building. Nevertheless, Council has no reason to believe that provision cannot be reasonably made for electricity to service the development.

**Note:** Where it is proposed to shield any booster connection or any building from any substation pursuant to clause 5.6.3(c)(ii) of AS 2419.1-1994 or by fire resisting construction under the BCA respectively and this construction has not been detailed upon the approved development consent plans such works should be considered inconsistent with consent pursuant to section 19 of the *Development Certification Regulation*. The Applicant must lodge with Council details for any such construction pursuant to section 4.55 of the *Act* to allow assessment under section 4.15 of the *Act*.

**Note:** Substations must not be located within the minimum sight distance at driveway entrances under Australian Standard AS/NZS 2890 (Set)-2004 *Parking Facilities Set whether such driveways service the site or any adjoining land*.

### C.9 Hydraulic Fire Services

The Construction Certificate plans and specifications required by section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must detail hydraulic fire safety services required by this condition.

Fire hydrants, booster valve assembly installations, sprinkler valves and associated hydraulic equipment, must be:

- (i) enclosed with doors, if located in the building façade; or
- (ii) housed in a cabinet or enclosure, if located external to the building.

The location, design, colour and material of the doors, cabinet or enclosure must be visually unobtrusive and suitably integrated with the development, including any fencing and landscaping.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that hydraulic fire services are concealed so these services are not visually intrusive when viewed from the street.

**Note:** These conditions apply in addition to requirements in *AS 2419.1 Fire hydrant installations*.

### C.10 State Environmental Planning Policy 65 – Design Verification Statement

Pursuant to clause 143A of the *Regulation* a Certifying Authority must not issue a Construction Certificate for residential flat development unless the Certifying Authority has received a design verification statement from a qualified designer, being a statement in which the qualified designer verifies that the plans and specifications achieve or improve the design quality of the development for which development consent was granted, having regard to the design quality principles in *State Environmental Planning Policy No 65—Design Quality of Residential Apartment Development*.

**Note:** Although a Certifying Authority may pursuant to section 73 of the *Development Certification Regulation* be satisfied to any matter that relates to the external finish of a building the specific provisions of section 15 of the *Development Certification Regulation* overrides the Certifying Authority's powers under section 73. No Certifying Authority can set aside this requirement.

**Note:** Qualified designer means a person registered as an architect in accordance with the *Architects Act 2003*. There are several methods of verifying the status of an individual or corporation or firm offering architectural services.

Ask the individual for their four digit NSW Architects Registration Number, ask a corporation or firm for the name and registration number of their "nominated architect", check to see whether an individual is listed on the NSW Register of Architects or the corporation or firm is listed on the list of architect corporations and firms on the Board's website [www.architects.nsw.gov.au](http://www.architects.nsw.gov.au) or call the NSW Architects Registration Board on 9241 4033 to check the status of an individual or corporation or firm.

### C.11 Road and Public Domain Works

A separate application under Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* is to be made to, and be approved by Council as the road authority, for the following infrastructure works prior to the issuing of any Construction Certificate. Detailed engineering drawings prepared by a chartered professional civil engineer for the following infrastructure works which must be carried out at the applicant's expense:

- a) The removal of the existing vehicular crossing including layback and gutter and the construction a new 5.5 metres wide vehicular crossing in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF2\_D, Crossing Specification and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers. The new crossing shall be constructed at right angle to the street kerb in plain concrete and the centreline of the new crossing shall be aligned with the centreline of the internal driveway at the property boundary.

- Design longitudinal profiles along each edge/side of the proposed crossing, starting from the centreline of the road to the parking slab must be submitted for assessment,
- b) The reconstruction of the existing footpath for the full frontage of the site in accordance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers,
  - c) For stormwater disposal, the applicant shall install a stormwater outlet pipe that connects to the existing kerb inlet pit (KIP) using a minimum Class 2, 300mm RRJ steel reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) and construct minimum 600mm x 600mm reinforced concrete junction pits with Class D Gatic lids in accordance with the concept stormwater plans by Xavier Knight, dated 17/04/2024, Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers. The existing 225mm diameter stormwater pipes between the existing KIPs shall be upgraded to minimum Class 2, 300mm RRJ steel reinforced concrete pipes with the reconstruction of the existing KIPs to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers. Detailed design including longitudinal section of the proposed 300mm RCP shall be prepared by a chartered professional civil engineer. Trench details shall be included in the design drawings to comply with Council's Specification and AS3725,
  - d) The reinstatement of all damaged kerb and gutter and road pavement to Council's Specification and to the satisfaction of Council's Assets Engineers,
  - e) Where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of Couch turf.
  - f) The developer shall be responsible for carrying out all service investigations to allow a gravity connection.
  - g) A bond of \$35,600 will be used as security to ensure the satisfactory completion of the infrastructure works. The security or bank guarantee must be the original unconditional bank guarantee with no expiry date.
  - h) Council may use all or part of the Infrastructure Bond as well as the Property Damage Security Deposit to meet the cost of removing or completing the works if they do not meet Council's requirements.
  - i) The Deposit/Bond will not be released until Council has inspected the site and is satisfied that the Works have been completed in accordance with Council approved drawings and to Council requirements.

**Note:** To ensure that this work is completed to Council's satisfaction, this consent by separate condition, may impose one or more Infrastructure Works Bonds.

**Note:** *Road* has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design of the road, footpaths, driveway crossings and public stormwater drainage works must be detailed and approved prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*. Changes in levels may arise from the detailed design of buildings, road, footpath, driveway crossing grades and stormwater. Changes required under *Roads Act 1993* approvals may necessitate design and levels changes under this consent. This may in turn require the applicant to seek to amend this consent.

**Note:** See condition K24 in *Section K. Advising*s of this Consent titled *Roads Act Application*.  
Standard Condition: C13 (Autotext CC13)

(Amended 09/09/2024, DA481/2022/3, PAN-430043)

## C.12 Vehicular Access and Parking Arrangement

Prior to issue of the Construction Certificate, Construction Certificate plans and specifications required by section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must include detailed architectural plans and specifications showing the following:

- a) Dimensions of all parking spaces shall be clearly depicted on the drawings demonstrating showing compliance with AS2890.1,
- b) Pursuant to Clause 3.2.4 of AS2890.1, a 2m x 2.5m pedestrian sight splay, clear of any obstructions to visibility, shall be provided on the exit lane of the two way driveway exit.

The sight splay shall be clearly depicted on the drawings showing compliance with this requirement.

**Note:** The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the Construction Certificate drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 4.15 of the *Act*.

**Note:** Section 20 of the *Development Certification Regulation* prohibits the issue of any Construction Certificate subject to this condition unless the Certifying Authority is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.

**Note:** Section 19 of the *Development Certification Regulation* prohibits the issue of any Construction Certificate that is inconsistent with this consent.

### C.13 Flood Protection

The Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required by section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must include a Flood Risk Management Plan on the basis of the Flood Planning Level (FPL) detailing:

- a) A permanent flood risk management plan shall be installed in a prominent area of the garage,
- b) The driveway entry off Chamberlain Avenue shall be protected by a physical threshold set at or above the flood planning level being 300mm above the adjacent kerb invert,
- c) Flood compatible materials shall be used for all flood exposed construction,
- d) All flood exposed electrical wiring and equipment shall be waterproofed,
- e) All flood protection measures shall be inspected and certified as fit for purpose after construction is complete by an engineer experienced in flood mitigation.

All flood protection measures shall be inspected and certified as fit for purpose after construction is complete by an engineer experienced in flood mitigation

Flood protection is to comply with Woollahra DCP 2015, Part E General Controls for All Development, Chapter E2 –Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.

**Note:** The revised driveway profile, gradients and transitions must be in accordance with Australian Standard 2890.1 – 2004, Part 1: Off-street car parking. The driveway profile submitted to Council must contain all relevant details: reduced levels, proposed grades and distances. Council will not allow alteration to existing reduced levels within the road or any other public place to achieve flood protection.

### C.14 Swimming and Spa Pools – Child Resistant Barriers

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation* must demonstrate compliance (by showing the proposed location of all child-resistant barriers and the resuscitation sign) with the provisions of the *Swimming Pools Act* 1992 and the Building Code of Australia.

**Note:** A statement to the effect that isolation swimming pool fencing complying with AS1926 will be installed does not satisfy this condition. The location of the required barriers and the sign must be detailed upon the *Construction Certificate* plans.

### C.15 Swimming and Spa Pools – Backwash

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specification required to be submitted pursuant to section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation* must detail the connection of backwash to Sydney Waters sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** The plans must show the location of Sydney Waters sewer, the yard gully or any new connection to the sewer system including a detailed cross section of the connection complying with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** The discharge of backwash water to any stormwater system is water pollution and an offence under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act* 1997. The connection of any backwash pipe to any stormwater system is an offence under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act* 1997.

## C.16 Light & Ventilation

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must detail all a lighting, mechanical ventilation or air-conditioning systems complying with Part F.4 of the *BCA* or clause 3.8.4 and 3.8.5 of the *BCA* Housing Provisions, inclusive of [AS 1668.1](#), [AS 1668.2](#) and [AS/NZS 3666.1](#). If an alternate solution is proposed then the *Construction Certificate* application must include a statement as to how the performance requirements of the *BCA* are to be complied with and support the performance based solution by expert *evidence of suitability*. This condition does not set aside the effect of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* in relation to offensive noise or odour.

**Note:** Section 19 of the *Development Certification Regulation* requires compliance with the *BCA*. Section 19 of the *Development Certification Regulation* prevents the issue of a *Construction Certificate* unless the *Accredited Certifier/Council* is satisfied that compliance has been achieved. Section 8 of the *Development Certification Regulation* details what information must be submitted with any *Construction Certificate*. It is the Applicant's responsibility to demonstrate compliance through the *Construction Certificate* application process. Applicants must also consider possible noise and odour nuisances that may arise. The provisions of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* have overriding effect if offensive noise or odour arises from the use. Applicant's must pay attention to the location of air intakes and air exhausts relative to sources of potentially contaminated air and neighbouring windows and air intakes respectively, see section 2 and 3 of [AS 1668.2](#).

## C.17 Acoustic Certification of Mechanical Plant & Equipment

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specification required to be submitted pursuant to section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation* must be accompanied by a certificate from a *professional engineer* (acoustic engineer) certifying that the noise level measured at any boundary of the site at any time while the proposed mechanical plant and equipment is operating will not exceed the *background noise level*. Where noise sensitive receivers are located within the site, the noise level is measured from the nearest strata, stratum or community title land and must not exceed *background noise level*, at any time.

The *background noise level* is the underlying level present in the ambient noise, excluding the subject noise source, when extraneous noise is removed. For assessment purposes the background noise level is the  $L_{A90, 15 \text{ minute}}$  level measured by a sound level meter.

Where sound attenuation is required this must be detailed.

**Note:** Further information including lists of Acoustic Engineers can be obtained from:

- 1. Australian Acoustical Society**—professional society of noise-related professionals ([www.acoustics.asn.au /index.php](http://www.acoustics.asn.au/index.php)).
- 2. Association of Australian Acoustical Consultants**—professional society of noise related professionals ([www.aaac.org.au](http://www.aaac.org.au)).

## C.18 Noise Control - Swimming pool/spa pool pumps and associated equipment

The siting of the swimming pool/spa pool pump(s) and associated equipment are to be located as far as possible from the neighbour's dwelling to minimise the impact on adjoining residents. The pump(s) and associated equipment are to be housed in an acoustically treated enclosure so noise from the operation of the pump(s) and associated equipment are not audible beyond the boundaries of the site.

### **C.19 Ventilation - Enclosures used by Vehicles (Car parks, automotive service, enclosed driveways, loading docks and the like)**

The basement carparks in which vehicles powered by internal combustion engines are parked, serviced or operated are required to comply with 'Ventilation of Enclosures used by Vehicles with Internal Combustion Engines' of Australian Standard 1668.2-2012. In general air distribution must achieve uniform dilution of contaminants in the garage and maintain contaminant concentrations below recommended exposure standards.

The basement carparks must be naturally ventilated or provided with a combination of both supply and exhaust mechanical ventilation. The applicant is to determine the method of ventilation of the basement carparks and provide details to the Certifying Authority accordingly. Except as varied, the basement carparks shall be mechanically ventilated by a combination of general exhaust and supply flow rates in accordance with Australian Standard 1668.2-2012.

### **C.20 Ventilation - Internal Sanitary Rooms**

All internal sanitary rooms and laundry facilities not provided with natural ventilation must be provided with a system of mechanical exhaust ventilation in accordance with *Minimum Exhaust Ventilation Flow Rates of AS 1668.2-2012*. Details of any proposed mechanical ventilation system(s) being submitted with the Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the Certifying Authority demonstrating compliance with AS 1668 Parts 1 & 2.

### **C.21 Tree Management Plan**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications shall show the following information:

- a) Trees to be numbered in accordance with these conditions:
  - shaded green where required to be retained and protected
  - shaded red where authorised to be removed
  - shaded yellow where required to be transplanted
  - shaded blue where required to be pruned
- b) References to applicable tree management plan, arborists report or transplant method statement.

This plan shall be kept on site until the issue of the final occupation certificate.

### **C.22 Engineer Certification**

This development consent does NOT give approval to any works outside the boundaries of the subject property including any underpinning works to any structures on adjoining properties and Council's property.

Any structural design is not to incorporate any temporary or permanent underpinning works or ground anchors, bolts, etc which encroach outside the boundaries of the subject property. Engineer certification to this effect shall be submitted to the Certifying Authority prior to issue of any Construction Certificate.



### **C.23 Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Design, Certification and Monitoring**

Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifier, a detailed geotechnical report prepared by a geotechnical engineer with National Engineering Register (NER) credentials in accordance with Council's DCP and Councils document "*Guidelines for Preparation of Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Reports*". The report must include a Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program together with civil and structural engineering details for foundation retaining walls, footings, basement tanking, and subsoil drainage systems, as applicable, prepared by a professional engineer, who is suitably qualified and experienced in geotechnical and hydrogeological engineering.

These details must be certified by the professional engineer to:

- a) Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no ground settlement or movement, during excavation or after construction, sufficient to cause an adverse impact on adjoining property or public infrastructure,
- b) Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no adverse impact on surrounding property or infrastructure as a result of changes in local hydrogeology (behaviour of groundwater),
- c) Provide details of cut-off walls or similar controls, if deemed necessary by a geotechnical engineer upon detailed geotechnical / hydrogeological site investigation, prior to excavation such that any temporary changes to the groundwater level, during construction, will be kept within the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations. Where the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations is unknown, the design must demonstrate that changes in the level of the natural water table, due to construction, will not exceed 0.3m at any time,
- d) Provide tanking of all below ground structures to prevent the entry of all ground water/seepage water such that they are fully tanked and no subsoil drainage/ seepage water is discharged to the street kerb to comply with Council's DCP,
- e) Provide a Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Monitoring Program that:
  - will detect any settlement associated with temporary and permanent works and structures,
  - will detect deflection or movement of temporary and permanent retaining structures (foundation walls, shoring bracing or the like),
  - will detect vibration in accordance with AS 2187.2-1993 Appendix J including acceptable velocity of vibration (peak particle velocity),
  - will detect groundwater changes calibrated against natural groundwater variations,
  - details the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,
  - details the pre-set acceptable limits for peak particle velocity and ground water fluctuations,
  - details recommended hold points to allow for the inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and
  - details a contingency plan.

(Added 09/09/2024, DA481/2022/3, PAN-430043)

### **C.24 Ground Anchors**

This development consent does NOT give approval to works or structures over, on or under adjoining properties, public roads and/or footpaths. Prior written consent must be obtained from all relevant adjoining property owner(s) for the use of any Ground Anchors extending beyond the boundaries of the subject property.

The use of permanent ground anchors under Council land is not permitted. Temporary ground anchors under Council's land may be permitted, in accordance with Council's "Rock Anchor Policy", where alternative methods of stabilisation would not be practicable or viable, and where there would be benefits in terms of reduced community impact due to a shorter construction period, reduced disruption to pedestrian and vehicular traffic on adjacent public roads, and a safer working environment.

If temporary ground anchors under Council land are proposed, a separate application, including payment of fees, must be made to Council under Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993*. Application forms and Council's "Rock Anchor Policy" are available from Council's website. Approval may be granted subject to conditions of consent. Minimum Four weeks should be allowed for assessment.

**Note:** To ensure that this work is completed to Council's satisfaction, this consent by separate condition, may impose one or more Infrastructure Works Bonds.

**Note:** *Road* has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

**Note:** Section 17 of the *Roads Regulation 2018* prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: "**Excavations adjacent to road** - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road." Separate approval is required under the *Roads Act 1993* for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.

### C.25 Stormwater Management Plan

Prior to issue of the amended Construction Certificate, the applicant must submit, for approval by the Certifying Authority, detailed stormwater management plans prepared and certified by a chartered professional civil engineer, which include the following:

- a) General design in accordance with stormwater management plans, referenced 220824, prepared by Xavier Knight, dated 10/04/2024 and 17/04/2024, other than amended by this and other conditions,
- b) the discharge of stormwater from the site, by direct connection, to the Council's underground drainage system,
- c) The provision of a minimum 900x900 boundary junction pit shall be provided prior to discharging stormwater from the site to the Council's underground drainage system. The stormwater outlet pipe must be made by using minimum Class 2, RRJ, 300mm steel reinforced concrete pipes (RCP) with a minimum grade of 1% to comply with the Council's DCP and AS3500.3,
- d) The installation of an on-site stormwater detention (OSD) system with a minimum storage volume of 29.42m<sup>3</sup> to comply with the Council's DCP. The Permissible Site Discharge (PSD) for this development must not exceed 50 l/s.
- e) Subsoil drainage/seepage water must NOT be collected and discharged to the kerb and gutter to comply with Chapter E2.2.5 and E2.2.10 of the Council's DCP. Notation to this requirement shall be clearly depicted on the drawings,
- f) The installation of a pumpout system with a minimum storage capacity of 16.79m<sup>3</sup> to comply with Section 8 of AS3500.3,
- g) The installation of stormwater filtration /treatment system which includes but not limited to the installation of 3kL rainwater tank, 4 x OceanGuard and 7 x 460PSorb StormFilter by Ocean Protect to achieve the minimum the water quality targets stipulated in Chapter E2.2.3 of Council's DCP,
- h) The dimensions of all drainage pits and access grates must comply with AS3500,
- i) Compliance the objectives and performance requirements of the BCA, and
- j) General compliance with the Council's Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must also include the following specific requirements:

### **Layout plan**

A detailed drainage plan at a scale of 1:100 based on drainage calculations prepared in accordance with the Australian Government publication, *Australian Rainfall and Run-off, 2019* edition or most current version thereof. It must include:

- a) All pipe layouts, dimensions, grades, lengths and material specification,
- b) Location of proposed rainwater tanks,
- c) All invert levels reduced to Australian Height Datum (AHD),
- d) Location and dimensions of all drainage pits,
- e) Point and method of connection to Councils drainage infrastructure, and
- f) Overland flow paths over impervious areas.

### **On-site Stormwater Detention (OSD) details:**

- a) Any potential conflict between existing and proposed trees and vegetation,
- b) Internal dimensions and volume of the proposed detention storage,
- c) Diameter of the outlet to the proposed detention storage basin,
- d) Plans, elevations and sections showing the detention storage basin invert level, centre-line level of outlet, top water level, finished surface level and adjacent structures,
- e) Details of access and maintenance facilities,
- f) Construction and structural details of all tanks and pits and/or manufacturer's specifications for proprietary products,
- g) Details of the emergency overland flow-path (to an approved Council drainage point) in the event of a blockage to the on-site detention system,
- h) Non-removable fixing details for orifice plates where used,

### **Rainwater Reuse System details:**

- a) Any potential conflict between existing and proposed trees and vegetation,
- b) Internal dimensions and volume of the proposed rainwater storage,
- c) Plans, elevations and sections showing the rainwater tanks, finished surface level and adjacent structures,
- d) Details of access and maintenance facilities,
- e) Construction and structural details of all tanks and pits and/or manufacturer's specifications for proprietary first flush products,
- f) Details of the emergency overland flow-path (to an approved Council drainage point) in the event of a blockage to the rainwater tanks,

For the proposed stormwater connection to the Council's drainage infrastructure, separate approval under Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* must be obtained from Council for those works prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate.

All Stormwater Drainage System work within any road or public place must comply with Woollahra Municipal Council's *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012)*.

**Note:** This Condition is imposed to ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.

**Note:** The collection, storage and use of rainwater is to be in accordance with *Standards Australia HB230-2008 "Rainwater Tank Design and Installation Handbook"*.  
Standard Condition: C.51 (Autotext CC51)

(Amended 09/09/2024, DA481/2022/3, PAN-430043)

## C.26 Parking Facilities

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by section 7 of the *Development Certification Regulation*, must include detailed plans and specifications for all bicycle, car and commercial vehicle parking in compliance with AS2890.3:2015 *Parking Facilities - Bicycle Parking Facilities* and AS/NZS 2890.1:2004 *Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking* respectively.

The plans must satisfy the following requirement(s):

- a) Sight distance requirements must comply with Clause 3.2.4 and Figure 3.3 of AS2890.1:2004;
- b) Waiting bays be provided with associated signage and line marking at access point wholly within property boundary and each level of basement car park to manage conflicts between ingress and egress traffic. Traffic light system should be incorporated to ensure priorities are given to vehicles entering the car park;
- c) A 2m x 2.5m driveway sightline splay be provided, clear of obstruction to visibility, along western side of the access driveway wholly within the property boundary;

Access levels and grades must comply with access levels and grade required by Council under the *Roads Act 1993*.

The Certifying Authority has no discretion to reduce or increase the number or area of car parking or commercial parking spaces required to be provided and maintained by this consent.

## C.27 Condition imposed by Transport for New South Wales

- a) The Applicant shall prepare an acoustic assessment demonstrating how the proposed development will comply with the Department of Planning's document titled "Development Near Rail Corridors and Busy Roads- Interim Guidelines". The Applicant must incorporate in the development all the measures recommended in the report. A copy of the report is to be provided to the Principal Certifying Authority and Council prior to the issuing of a Construction Certificate. The Principal Certifying Authority must ensure that the recommendations of the acoustic assessment are incorporated in the construction drawings and documentation prior to the issuing of the relevant Construction Certificate.
- b) Prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate the Applicant is to provide structural details that the concrete slab or footings will be protected by a vapour barrier membrane. A copy of this detail is to be provided to the Principal Certifying Authority with the application for a Construction Certificate.

## D. Conditions Which Must Be Satisfied Prior to the Commencement of Any Development Work

### D.1 Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the [Home Building Act 1989](#)

For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the *Act*, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a) that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- b) in the case of residential building work for which the [Home Building Act 1989](#) requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

- a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under the *Home Building Regulation 2014*, or
- b) to the erection of a temporary building.

In this condition, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that code as in force on the date the application for the relevant Construction Certificate is made.

**Note:** This condition must be satisfied prior to commencement of any work in relation to the contract of insurance under the *Home Building Act 1989*. This condition also has effect during the carrying out of all building work with respect to compliance with the Building Code of Australia.

**Note:** All new guttering is to comply with the provisions of Part 3.5.2 of the Building Code of Australia.

## D.2 Security Fencing, Hoarding and Overhead Protection

Security fencing must be provided around the perimeter of the development site, including any additional precautionary measures taken to prevent unauthorised entry to the site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction period. Security fencing must be the equivalent 1.8m high chain wire as specified in AS 1725.



### Type A Hoarding

Where the development site adjoins a public thoroughfare, the common boundary between them must be fenced for its full length with a hoarding, unless the least horizontal distance between the common boundary and the nearest parts of the structure is greater than twice the height of the structure. The hoarding must be constructed of solid materials (chain wire or the like is not acceptable) to a height of not less than 1.8m adjacent to the thoroughfare.



### Type B Hoarding

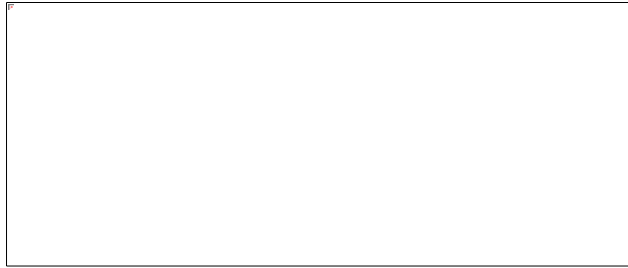
Where a development site adjoins a public thoroughfare with a footpath alongside the common boundary then, in addition to the hoarding required above, the footpath must be covered by an overhead protective structure and the facing facade protected by heavy-duty scaffolding, unless either:

- a) the vertical height above footpath level of the structure being demolished is less than 4.0m; or
- b) the least horizontal distance between footpath and the nearest part of the structure is greater than half the height of the structure.

The overhead structure must consist of a horizontal platform of solid construction and vertical supports, and the platform must:

- a) extend from the common boundary to 200mm from the edge of the carriageway for the full length of the boundary,
- b) have a clear height above the footpath of not less than 2.1m,
- c) terminate 200mm from the edge of the carriageway (clearance to be left to prevent impact from passing vehicles) with a continuous solid upstand projecting not less than 0.5m above the platform surface, and

- d) together with its supports, be designed for a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 7 kPa.



The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must ensure that overhead protective structures are installed and maintained in accordance with the NSW “Code of Practice - Overhead Protective Structures 1995”. This is code available at [www.safework.nsw.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0008/52883/Overhead-protective-structures-Code-of-practice.pdf](http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0008/52883/Overhead-protective-structures-Code-of-practice.pdf)

### **All Hoardings**

Security fencing, hoarding and overhead protective structure must not obstruct access to utilities services including but not limited to man holes, pits, stop valves, fire hydrants or the like.

### **Hoardings on Public Land**

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road (footway) for required hoarding or overhead protection.

A creative hoarding (i.e. an approved artwork or historic image affixed to the hoarding) is required if the hoarding meets the criteria in Council’s Creative Hoardings Policy (adopted March 2020). The cost of printing and affixing the creative hoarding is the responsibility of the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder. The Creative Hoardings Policy can be downloaded from Council’s website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

**Note:** The Principal Contractor or Owner must allow not less than two (2) weeks from the date of making a hoarding application for determination. Any approval for a hoarding or overhead protection under the *Roads Act 1993* will be subject to its own conditions and fees.

**Note:** Council seeks to increase public art in the public domain by requiring artwork or historic images on hoardings located on public land. Under the Creative Hoardings Policy an application for a hoarding proposed on public land will require an approved artwork or historic image affixed to the hoarding if the hoarding meets the criteria in section 3 of the Policy:

- A. Hoardings proposed on land zoned B2 Local Centre, or B4 Mixed Use, or SP2 Infrastructure under Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 2014 AND erected for 8 weeks or more  
OR
- B. Hoardings proposed on land located along a State classified road (regardless of the zone) AND erected for 8 weeks or more  
OR
- C. Hoardings proposed in any other location than that referred to in A. and B. above AND erected for 12 weeks or more, except where:
  - i. the capital investment value of the work to which the hoarding relates is less than \$1 million  
OR
  - ii. the land is zoned R2 Low Density Residential  
OR
  - iii. the land is zoned R3 Medium Density Residential and the hoarding located in a lane or street that does not have through traffic (eg a cul-de-sac or no through road).

Artwork and historic images for the hoardings are assessed and approved in accordance with the Creative Hoardings Policy. Details of the artwork or images proposed to be affixed to the hoardings must be submitted with Council's form "Application for a permit to use a footpath for the erection of a hoarding/scaffolding".

The Creative Hoardings Policy can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or for more information contact Council's Cultural Development Team.

### D.3 Site Signs

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must ensure that the sign/s required by section 70 of the *Regulation* and section 75 of the *Development Certification* is/are erected and maintained at all times.

Section 70 of the *Regulation* provides:

#### **Erection of signs**

- (1) This section applies to a development consent for development involving building work, subdivision work or demolition work.
- (2) It is a condition of the development consent that a sign must be erected in a prominent position on a site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out—
  - (a) showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifier for the work, and
  - (b) showing the name of the principal contractor, if any, for the building work and a telephone number on which the principal contractor may be contacted outside working hours, and
  - (c) stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.
- (3) The sign must be—
  - (a) maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, and
  - (b) removed when the work has been completed.
- (4) This section does not apply in relation to—
  - (a) building work, subdivision work or demolition work carried out inside an existing building, if the work does not affect the external walls of the building, or
  - (b) Crown building work certified to comply with the *Building Code of Australia* under the Act, Part 6.

Section 75 of the *Development Certification Regulation* provides:

#### **Signs on development sites**

- (1) The principal certifier and the principal contractor for building work, subdivision work or demolition work authorised to be carried out on a site by a development consent must ensure a sign that complies with this section is—
  - (a) erected in a prominent position on the site before the commencement of the work, and
  - (b) maintained at all times while the work is being carried out and while the person remains the principal certifier or principal contractor, and
  - (c) removed when the work has been completed.Maximum penalty (subsection (1))—55 penalty units.
- (2) The sign must be rigid and durable and show the following information—
  - (a) the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifier, and
  - (b) if there is a principal contractor—the principal contractor's name and address and a telephone number on which the principal contractor may be contacted outside working hours.

- (3) The information required under subsection (2) must be able to be read easily by a person on a public road or in another public place adjacent to the site.
- (4) This section does not—
  - (a) require the erection of more than one sign on a site, or
  - (b) prevent the use of an appropriate sign that has already been erected on a site.

**Note:** Section 75 imposes a penalty exceeding \$1,000 if these requirements are not complied with.

**Note:** If Council is appointed as the Principal Certifier it will provide the sign to the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by Section 70 of the *Regulation* and section 75 of the *Development Certification Regulation*.

#### D.4 Toilet Facilities

Toilet facilities are to be provided, at or in the vicinity of the work site on which work involved in the erection or demolition of a building is being carried out, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.

Each toilet provided:

- a) must be a standard flushing toilet, and
- b) must be connected to a public sewer, or
- c) if connection to a public sewer is not practicable, to an accredited sewage management facility approved by the Council, or
- d) if connection to a public sewer or an accredited sewage management facility is not practicable, to some other sewage management facility approved by the Council.

The provision of toilet facilities in accordance with this condition must be completed before any other work is commenced.

In this condition:

**accredited sewage management facility** means a sewage management facility to which Division 4 of Subdivision 5 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021* applies, being a sewage management facility that is installed or constructed to a design or plan the subject of a certificate of accreditation referred to in section 41 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.

**approved by the Council** means the subject of an approval in force under Division 4 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.

**public sewer** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.

**sewage management facility** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021*.

**Note:** This condition does not set aside the requirement to comply with SafeWork NSW requirements.

#### D.5 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must install and maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a) The Soil and Water Management Plan if required under this consent;
- b) “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c) “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” 2004 published by the NSW Government (*The Blue Book*).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence.

**Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia ([www.austieca.com.au/](http://www.austieca.com.au/)) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.

**Note:** The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publication can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) and *The Blue Book* is available at [www.environment.nsw.gov.au/stormwater/publications.htm](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/stormwater/publications.htm)



**Note:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the *Act* and/or the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* **without any further warning**. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note:** Section 257 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”

**Warning:** Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.

#### **D.6 Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifier, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (Part 6, Division 6.3 of the Act)**

The erection of the building in accordance with this development consent must not be commenced until:

- a) A Construction Certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the Council (if the Council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and
- b) The person having the benefit of the development consent has:
  - appointed a Principal Certifier for the building work, and
  - notified the Principal Certifier that the person will carry out the building work as an Owner-builder, if that is the case, and
- c) The Principal Certifier has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:
  - notified the consent authority and the Council (if the Council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and
  - notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
- d) The person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an Owner-builder, has:
  - appointed a Principal Contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and
  - notified the Principal Certifier of any such appointment, and
  - unless that person is the Principal Contractor, notified the Principal Contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
  - given at least 2 days’ notice to the Council of the person’s intention to commence the erection of the building.

**Note:** *building* has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the *Act* and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.

**Note:** *new building* has the same meaning as in section 6.1 of the *Act* and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.

**Note:** The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 6.6(2) of the *Act* (including the need for a Construction Certificate) prior to any demolition work. See: *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.

**Note:** Construction Certificate Application, PC Service Agreement and Notice of Commencement forms can be downloaded from Council’s website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

**Note:** It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a *building* in breach of this condition and in breach of section 6.6(2) of the *Act*.

#### **D.7 Notification of [Home Building Act 1989](#) requirements**

- a) For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the *Act*, the requirements of this condition are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any residential building work within the meaning of the [Home Building Act 1989](#).

- b) Residential building work within the meaning of the *Home Building Act 1989* must not be carried out unless the Principal Certifier for the development to which the work relates (not being the Council) has given the Council written notice of the following information:
- In the case of work for which a Principal Contractor is required to be appointed:
    - the name and licence number of the Principal Contractor, and
    - the name of the insurer by which the work is insured under Part 6 of that Act,
  - In the case of work to be done by an Owner-builder:
    - the name of the Owner-builder, and
    - if the Owner-builder is required to hold an Owner-builder permit under that Act, the number of the Owner-builder permit.
- c) If arrangements for doing the residential building work are changed while the work is in progress so that the information notified under subclause (2) becomes out of date, further work must not be carried out unless the Principal Certifier for the development to which the work relates (not being the Council) has given the Council written notice of the updated information.
- d) This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 6.28 of the *Act*, to comply with the Building Code of Australia.

#### **D.8 Establishment of Boundary Location, Building Location and Datum**

Prior to the commencement of any work the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying and Spatial Information Act 2002* sets out:

- a) the boundaries of the site by permanent marks (including permanent recovery points),
- b) the location and level of foundation excavations, footings, walls and slabs by permanent marks, pegs or profiles relative to the boundaries of the land and relative to Australian Height Datum (AHD) in compliance with the approved plans,
- c) establishes a permanent datum point (bench mark) within the boundaries of the site relative to AHD, and
- d) provides a copy of a survey report by the registered surveyor detailing, the title boundaries, pegs/profiles, recovery points and bench mark locations as established pursuant to this condition to the Principal Certifier.

**Note:** Where the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder notes any discrepancy between the approved development consent and the Construction Certificate, especially in relation to the height, location or external configuration of the building (but not limited to these issues) the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder should not proceed until satisfied that the variations as shown are consistent with the consent. Failure to do so may result in a breach of development consent.

**Note:** On larger developments, or where boundary redefinition is required, the placement of new State Survey Marks as permanent marks should be considered by the registered surveyor.

#### **D.9 Dilapidation Reports for Existing Structures**

Dilapidation surveys and dilapidation reports shall be conducted and prepared by a *professional engineer* (structural) for all buildings and/or structures that are located within the likely "zone of influence" of any excavation, dewatering and/or construction induced vibration as determined applicable by a Structural Engineer.

These properties must include (but is not limited to):

- No. 438 Edgecliff Road
- No. 442-446 Edgecliff Road

The dilapidation reports must be completed and submitted to the *Certifying Authority* for approval. A copy of the approved reports shall be submitted to Council with the *Notice of Commencement* prior to the commencement of any *development work*.

Where excavation of the site will extend below the level of any immediately adjoining building the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must give the adjoining building owner(s) a copy of the dilapidation report for their building(s) and a copy of the *notice of commencement* required by S81A(2) of the *Act* not less than two (2) days prior to the commencement of any work.

**Note:** The reasons for this condition are:

- To provide a record of the condition of buildings prior to development being carried out
  - To encourage developers and its contractors to use construction techniques that will minimise the risk of damage to buildings on neighbouring land
- Also refer to the Dilapidation Report Advising for more information regarding this condition

#### **D.10 Adjoining Buildings Founded on Loose Foundation Materials**

The Principal Contractor must ensure that a professional engineer determines the possibility of any adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials being affected by piling, piers or excavation. The professional engineer (geotechnical consultant) must assess the requirements for underpinning any adjoining or adjacent buildings founded on such soil on a case by case basis and the Principal Contractor must comply with any reasonable direction of the professional engineer.

**Note:** A failure by contractors to adequately assess and seek professional engineering (geotechnical) advice to ensure that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained prior to commencement may result in damage to adjoining land and buildings. Such contractors are likely to be held responsible for any damages arising from the removal of any support to supported land as defined by section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*.

#### **D.11 Construction Management Plan**

As a result of the site constraints, limited space and access a Construction Management Plan (CMP) is to be submitted to Council. Also, due to lack of on-street parking a Work Zone may be required during construction.

The Principal Contractor or Owner must submit an application for approval of the CMP by Council's Traffic Engineer and pay all fees associated with the application.

The CMP must be submitted as a self-contained document that outlines the nature of the construction project and as applicable, include the following information:

- a) Detail the scope of the works to be completed including details of the various stages, e.g. demolition, excavation, construction etc. and the duration of each stage.
- b) Identify local traffic routes to be used by construction vehicles.
- c) Identify ways to manage construction works to address impacts on local traffic routes.
- d) Identify other developments that may be occurring in the area and identify ways to minimise the cumulative traffic impact of these developments. Should other developments be occurring in close proximity (500m or in the same street) to the subject site, the developer/builder is to liaise fortnightly with the other developers/builders undertaking work in the area in order to minimise the cumulative traffic and parking impacts of the developments.
- e) Detail how construction workers will travel to and from the site and parking arrangements for those that drive.
- f) Identify any proposed road closures, temporary traffic routes, loss of pedestrian or cyclist access or reversing manoeuvres onto a public road and provide Traffic Control Plans (TCPs) prepared by an accredited RMS Red or Orange card holder to manage these temporary changes.
- g) Detail the size (including dimensions), numbers and frequency of arrival of the construction vehicles that will service the site for each stage of works.
- h) Provide for the standing of vehicles during construction.

- i) If construction vehicles are to be accommodated on the site, provide a scaled drawing showing where these vehicles will stand and the vehicle swept path to show that these vehicles can access and egress the site in a forward direction (including dimensions and all adjacent traffic control devices, such as parking restrictions, pedestrian facilities, kerb extensions, etc.).
- j) If trucks are to be accommodated on Council property, provide a scaled drawing showing the location of any proposed Works Zone (including dimensions and all adjacent traffic control devices, such as parking restrictions, pedestrian facilities, kerb extensions, etc.).
- k) Show the location of any site sheds and any anticipated use of cranes and concrete pumps and identify the relevant permits that will be required.
- l) If a crane/s are to be accommodated on site, detail how the crane/s will be erected and removed, including the location, number and size of vehicles involved in the erection/removal of the crane/s, the duration of the operation and the proposed day and times, any full or partial road closures required to erect or remove the crane/s and appropriate Traffic Control Plans (TCPs) prepared by an approved RMS Red or Orange Card holder.
- m) Make provision for all materials, plant, etc. to be stored within the development site at all times during construction.
- n) State that any oversized vehicles proposed to operate on Council property (including Council approved Works Zones) will attain a Permit to Stand Plant on each occasion (Note: oversized vehicles are vehicles longer than 7.5m or heavier than 4.5T.)
- o) Show the location of any proposed excavation and estimated volumes.
- p) When demolition, excavation and construction works are to be undertaken on school days, all vehicular movements associated with this work shall only be undertaken between the hours of 9.30am and 2.30pm, in order to minimise disruption to the traffic network during school pick up and drop off times.
- q) Show the location of all Tree Protection (Exclusion) zones (Note: storage of building materials or access through Reserve will not be permitted without prior approval by Council).

**Note:** A minimum of eight weeks will be required for assessment. Work must not commence until the Construction Management Plan is approved. Failure to comply with this condition may result in fines and proceedings to stop work.

## D.12 Works (Construction) Zone – Approval and Implementation

A Works Zone may be required for this development. The Principal Contractor or Owner can apply for a works zone. If the works zone is approved the Principal Contractor or Owner must pay all fees for this Works Zone before it can be installed.

The Principal Contractor must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road as a Works Zone. All Works Zone signs must have been erected by Council to permit enforcement of the Works Zone by Council's Rangers and NSW Police before commencement of any work. Signs are not erected until full payment of works zone fees.

**Note:** The Principal Contractor or Owner must allow not less than four to six weeks (for routine applications) from the date of making an application to the Traffic Committee (Woollahra Local Traffic Committee) constituted under the section 20 of the *Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2018* to exercise those functions delegated by the Roads and Maritime Services under section 31 of the *Transport Administration Act 1988*.

**Note:** The enforcement of the works zone is at the discretion of Council's Rangers and the NSW Police Service. The Principal Contractor must report any breach of the works zone to either Council or the NSW Police Service.

## **E. Conditions which must Be satisfied during any development work**

### **E.1 Compliance with BCA and Insurance Requirements under the [Home Building Act 1989](#)**

For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the *Act*, the following condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a) that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia (BCA),
- b) in the case of residential building work for which the [Home Building Act 1989](#) requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

- a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under part 17 or section 111, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 117 (1) or 111(4) of the *Development Certification Regulation*, or
- b) to the erection of a temporary building.

In this clause, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that Code as in force on the date the application for the relevant Construction Certificate is made.

**Note:** All new guttering is to comply with the provisions of Part 3.5.2 of the Building Code of Australia.

### **E.2 Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition**

Demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—2001: *The Demolition of Structures*.

### **E.3 Requirement to Notify about New Evidence**

Any new information which comes to light during remediation, demolition or construction works which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination, heritage significance, threatened species or other relevant matters must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifier.

### **E.4 Critical Stage Inspections**

Critical stage inspections must be called for by the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder as required by the Principal Certifier, any PC service agreement, the *Act*, the *Regulation*, and the *Development Certification Regulation*.

Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the Principal Certifier is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the Construction Certificate(s) and the *Act*.

*Critical stage inspections* means the inspections prescribed by the *Regulation* and the *Development Certification Regulation* for the purposes of section 6.5 of the *Act* or as required by the Principal Certifier and any PC Service Agreement.

**Note:** The PC may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the PC be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.

**Note:** The PC may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of Compliance Certificates, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the BCA in relation to any matter relevant to the development.

## E.5 Hours of Work –Amenity of the Neighbourhood

- a) No *work* must take place on any Sunday or public holiday.
- b) No *work* must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday.
- c) No *work* must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday.
- d) The following *work* **must not** take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday:
  - (i) piling,
  - (ii) piercing,
  - (iii) rock or concrete cutting, boring or drilling,
  - (iv) rock breaking,
  - (v) rock sawing,
  - (vi) jack hammering, or
  - (vii) machine excavation.
- e) No loading or unloading of material or equipment associated with the activities listed in part d) above must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday.
- f) No operation of any equipment associated with the activities listed in part d) above must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday or at any time on a Sunday or public holiday.
- g) No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing , jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute break every hour.

This condition has been imposed to mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood. Impact of work includes, but is not limited to, noise, vibration, dust, odour, traffic and parking impacts.

**Note:** The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.

**Note:** Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to a separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.

**Note:** The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to RMS and NSW Police restrictions on their movement outside the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.

**Note:** Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2017*.

**Note:** NSW EPA Noise Guide is available at [www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nqlg.htm](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nqlg.htm)

## E.6 Public Footpaths – Safety, Access and Maintenance

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder and any other person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a) Not erect or maintain any gate or fence swing out or encroaching upon the road or the footway.
- b) Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c) Not use the road or footway for any work.
- d) Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e) Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.
- f) Provide a clear safe pedestrian route a minimum of 1.5m wide.
- g) Protect heritage listed street name inlays in the footpath which are not to be removed or damaged during development.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 148B of the *Road Transport Act 2013*, section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* or section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a) Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set): *Manual of uniform traffic control devices* and all relevant parts of this set of standards.
- b) Australian Road Rules.

**Note:** Section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999* allows the NSW Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose.

**Note:** Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* provides that a person must not:

- erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or
- dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or
- remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or
- pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or
- connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road, otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.

**Note:** Section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the Council including:

- Part C Management of waste:
  - a. For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place
  - b. Place waste in a public place
  - c. Place a waste storage container in a public place.
- Part E Public roads:
  - a. Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway
  - b. Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.

## E.7 Placement and Use of Skip Bins

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must ensure that all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:

- a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* to place the waste storage container in a public place; and
- b) where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules.

**Note:** Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.

## E.8 Prohibition of Burning

There must be no burning of any waste or other materials. The burning of copper chrome arsenate (CCA) or pentachlorophenol (PCP) treated timber is prohibited in all parts of NSW. All burning is prohibited in the Woollahra local government area.

**Note:** Pursuant to the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2022* all burning (including burning of vegetation and domestic waste) is prohibited except with approval. No approval is granted under this consent for any burning.

## E.9 Dust Mitigation

Dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with "*Dust Control - Do it right on site*" published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.

This generally requires:

- a) Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.

- b) All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.
- c) All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.
- d) All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.
- e) All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.
- f) The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.
- g) Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.

**Note:** “Dust Control - Do it right on site” can be downloaded from Council’s website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council’s office.

**Note:** Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from [www.safework.nsw.gov.au](http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au) and [www.epa.nsw.gov.au](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au). Other specific conditions and advice may apply.

**Note:** Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.

### E.10 Site Waste Minimisation and Management – Demolition

In order to maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from demolition activities:

- a) Stone, bricks, roof tiles, joinery and decorative architectural elements to be demolished, which include stairs, windows and doors, chimney pieces and ceiling roses must be salvaged and where possible reused on the project. Salvaged building materials surplus to the project must either be stored on site for future reuse, or transferred to an established second building material dealer for recycling.
- b) an area is to be allocated for the storage of materials for use, recycling and disposal (giving consideration to slope, drainage, location of waterways, stormwater outlets, vegetation and access and handling requirements),
- c) provide separate collection bins and/or areas for the storage of residual waste,
- d) clearly ‘signpost’ the purpose and content of the bins and/or storage areas,
- e) implement measures to prevent damage by the elements, odour, health risks and windborne litter, and
- f) minimise site disturbance, limiting unnecessary excavation.

The Applicant must ensure:

- a) footpaths, public reserves and street gutters are not used as places to store demolition waste or materials of any kind without Council approval,
- b) any material moved offsite is transported in accordance with the requirements of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*,
- c) waste is only transported to a place that can lawfully be used as a waste facility,
- d) generation, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste and special waste (including asbestos) is conducted in accordance with relevant waste legislation administered by the NSW Environment Protection Authority, and relevant occupational health and safety legislation administered by SafeWork NSW, and
- e) evidence such as weighbridge dockets and invoices for waste disposal or recycling services are retained.

**Note:** Materials that have an existing reuse or recycling market should not be disposed of in a land fill. Reuse and recycling opportunities are decreased when asbestos is not carefully removed and segregated from other waste streams.

### E.11 Site Waste Minimisation and Management – Construction

In order to maximise resource recovery and minimise residual waste from construction activities:



- a) arrange for the delivery of materials so that materials are delivered 'as needed' to prevent the degradation of materials through weathering and moisture damage,
- b) consider organising to return excess materials to the supplier or manufacturer,
- c) allocate an area for the storage of materials for use, recycling and disposal (considering slope, drainage, location of waterways, stormwater outlets and vegetation),
- d) clearly 'signpost' the purpose and content of the storage areas,
- e) arrange contractors for the transport, processing and disposal of waste and recycling and ensure that all contractors are aware of the legal requirements for disposing of waste,
- f) promote separate collection bins or areas for the storage of residual waste,
- g) implement measures to prevent damage by the elements, odour and health risks, and windborne litter,
- h) minimise site disturbance and limit unnecessary excavation,
- i) ensure that all waste is transported to a place that can lawfully be used as a waste facility, and
- j) retain all records demonstrating lawful disposal of waste and keep them readily accessible for inspection by regulatory authorities such as Council, the NSW EPA or SafeWork NSW.

### E.12 Asbestos Removal

All asbestos removal work must be carried out safely according to NSW work health and safety legislation.

Where hazardous material, including bonded or friable asbestos has been identified in accordance with the conditions in Section B of this consent, and such material must be demolished, disturbed and subsequently removed, all such works must comply with the following criteria:

- a) Be undertaken by contractors who hold a current SafeWork NSW "demolition licence" and a current SafeWork NSW "Class A licence" for friable asbestos removal.
- b) Be carried out in accordance with the relevant SafeWork NSW codes of practice.
- c) No asbestos products may be reused on the site.
- d) No asbestos laden skip or bins shall be left in any public place.

**Note:** This condition is imposed to protect the health and safety of persons working on the site and the public

### E.13 Classification of Hazardous Waste

Prior to the exportation of hazardous waste (including hazardous fill or soil) from the site, the waste materials must be classified in accordance with the provision of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* and the NSW EPA *Waste Classification Guidelines, Part 1: Classifying Waste, 2014*.

**Note:** This condition is imposed to ensure that where hazardous waste will be removed from a site an asbestos licensed contractor can definitively determine where the waste may be legally taken for disposal.

### E.14 Disposal of Asbestos and Hazardous Waste

Asbestos and hazardous waste, once classified in accordance with the hazardous waste classification condition above must only be transported to waste facilities licensed to accept asbestos and appropriate classifications of hazardous waste.

**Note:** This condition is imposed to ensure that asbestos and other hazardous waste is disposed of lawfully under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* and relevant NSW EPA requirements.

### E.15 Asbestos Removal Signage

Standard commercially manufactured signs containing the words "DANGER ASBESTOS REMOVAL IN PROGRESS" measuring not less than 400mm x 300mm are to be erected in prominent visible positions on the site when asbestos is being removed.

**Note:** This condition is imposed to ensure awareness of any hazard to the health and safety of persons working on the site and public.

### E.16 Swimming and Spa Pools – Temporary Child Resistant Barriers and other matters

Temporary child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* and Building Code of Australia where any swimming pool or spa pool, as defined by the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*, contains more than 300mm in depth of water at any time. Permanent child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* and the Building Code of Australia as soon as practical.

Backwash and any temporary dewatering from any swimming pool or spa pool as defined by the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* must be discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** This condition does not prevent Council from issuing an order pursuant to section 23 of the *Swimming Pool Act 1992* or taking such further action as necessary for a breach of this condition or the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*.

### E.17 Notification of Asbestos Removal

In addition to the requirements for licensed asbestos removalists to give written notice to SafeWork NSW all adjoining properties and those opposite the development site must be notified in writing of the dates and times when asbestos removal is to be conducted.

The notification is to identify the licensed asbestos removal contractor and include a contact person for the site together with telephone and facsimile numbers and email addresses.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that local residents are informed and have adequate communication facilitated for incidents of asbestos removal.

### E.18 Tree Preservation

All persons must comply with Chapter E.3 – Tree Management of Council's Development Control Plan (DCP) 2015, other than where varied by this consent. The DCP applies to any tree with a height greater than 5 metres or a diameter spread of branches greater than 3 metres.

#### General Protection Requirements

- a) The TPZ must be maintained during all development work unless otherwise specified within these conditions of consent.
- b) Excavation must cease where tree roots with a diameter exceeding 50mm are exposed. The *principal contractor* must procure an inspection of the exposed tree roots by an arborist with a minimum AQF Level 5 qualification. Excavation must only recommence with the implementation of the recommendations of the arborist.

- c) Where there is damage to any part of a tree the *principal contractor* must procure an inspection of the tree by a qualified arborist immediately. The *principal contractor* must immediately implement treatment as directed by the arborist. The arborist is to supply a detailed report to the appointed certifier.

**Note:** Trees must be pruned in accordance with *Australian Standard AS 4373 “Pruning of Amenity Trees”* and *WorkCover NSW Code of Practice Amenity Tree Industry*.

### E.19 Replacement/Supplementary trees which must be planted

Any replacement or supplementary tree shall be grown in accordance with Tree stock for landscape use (AS 2303:2018). The replacement tree shall be planted in *deep soil landscaped area* and maintained in a healthy and vigorous condition. If the replacement tree is found to be faulty, damaged, dying or dead before it attains a size whereby it becomes a prescribed tree in accordance with Chapter E.3 of Council’s Development Control Plan, it must be replaced with another of the same species which complies with the criteria outlined below.

Species/Type	Planting/Location	Container Size/Size of Tree (at planting)	Minimum Dimensions at Maturity (metres)
2 x <i>Lophostemon confertus</i> (Brushbox)	As per Landscape Plan	200L	12m x 8m
9 x <i>Lagerstroemia indica</i> (Crepe Myrtle)		200L	5m x3m
1 x <i>Phoenix canariensis</i> (Canary Island Palm)		Min 3m clear trunk	8m x 5m
6 x <i>Podocarpus elatus</i> (Plum Pine)		100L	8m x 5m
7 x <i>Phoenix reclinata</i> (Senegal Date Palm)		Min 3m clear trunk	8m x 5m
12 x <i>Schizolobium parahyba</i> (Brazilian Fern Tree)		100L	8m x 6m
40 x <i>Waterhousea floribunda</i> (Weeping LiliPili)		100L	8m x5m

The project arborist shall document compliance with the above condition.

### E.20 Hand excavation within tree root zones

Excavation undertaken within the specified radius from the trunks of the following trees shall be hand dug.

Council Ref No.	Species	Location	Radius from centre of trunk (metres)
Trees 11 to 14	<i>Waterhousea floribunda</i> (weeping Lili Pili)	438 Edgecliff Rd	2.4m
Trees 17 to 24	<i>Waterhousea floribunda</i> (weeping Lili Pili)	438 Edgecliff Rd	2m

Small hand tools such as mattocks or using compressed air or water jetting only shall be used. Roots with a diameter equal to or in excess of 50mm shall not be severed or damaged unless approved in writing by the project arborist.

Mechanical excavation is permitted beyond this radius when root pruning by hand along the perimeter line is completed. Exposed roots to be retained shall be covered with mulch or a geotextile fabric and kept in a moist condition and prevented from drying out.

All root pruning must be undertaken in accordance with the Australian Standard 4373 “Pruning of Amenity Trees” and carried out by a qualified Arborist (minimum qualification of Australian Qualification Framework Level 5 or recognised equivalent).

The project arborist shall document compliance with the above condition.

### E.21 Compliance with Construction Management Plan

All development activities and traffic movements must be carried out in accordance with the approved Construction Management Plan (CMP). All controls in the CMP must be maintained at all times. A copy of the CMP must be kept on-site at all times and made available to the Principal Certifier or Council on request.

**Note:** Irrespective of the provisions of the Construction Management Plan the provisions of traffic and parking legislation prevails.

### E.22 Public Footpaths – Safety, Access and Maintenance

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder and any other person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a) Not erect or maintain any gate or fence swing out or encroaching upon the road or the footway.
- b) Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c) Not use the road or footway for any work.
- d) Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e) Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.
- f) Provide a clear safe pedestrian route a minimum of 1.5m wide.
- g) Protect heritage listed street name inlays in the footpath which are not to be removed or damaged during development.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 148B of the *Road Transport Act 2013*, section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* or section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a) Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set): *Manual of uniform traffic control devices* and all relevant parts of this set of standards.
- b) Australian Road Rules.

**Note:** Section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999* allows the NSW Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose.

**Note:** Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* provides that a person must not:

- erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or
- dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or
- remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or
- pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or
- connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road, otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.

**Note:** Section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the Council including:

- Part C Management of waste:
  - a. For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place
  - b. Place waste in a public place
  - c. Place a waste storage container in a public place.
- Part E Public roads:
  - a. Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway
  - b. Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.

### **E.23 Maintenance of Environmental Controls**

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must ensure that the following monitoring, measures and controls are maintained:

- a) erosion and sediment controls,
- b) dust controls,
- c) dewatering discharges,
- d) noise controls,
- e) vibration monitoring and controls,
- f) ablutions.

### **E.24 Compliance with Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program**

Excavation must be undertaken in accordance with the recommendations of the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program and any oral or written direction of the supervising professional engineer.

The Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor must strictly follow the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program for the development including, but not limited to:

- a) the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised,
- b) recommended hold points to allow for inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the professional engineer, and
- c) the contingency plan.

**Note:** The consent authority cannot require that the author of the geotechnical/hydrogeological report submitted with the development application to be appointed as the professional engineer supervising the work however, it is the Council's recommendation that the author of the report be retained during the construction stage.

### **E.25 Support of Adjoining Land and Buildings**

A person must not do anything on or in relation to the site (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).

For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.

- Note:** This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must obtain:
- the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or
  - an access order under the *Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000*, or
  - an easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*, or
  - an easement under section 40 of the *Land and Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate.
- Note:** Section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).
- Note:** Section 17 of the *Roads Regulation 2018* prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: **“Excavations adjacent to road** - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the *Roads Act 1993* for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary)) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.
- Note:** The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, Crown land under Council’s care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the *Local Government Act 1993*.

## E.26 Vibration Monitoring

Vibration monitoring equipment must be installed and maintained, under the supervision of a professional engineer with expertise and experience in geotechnical engineering, between any potential source of vibration and any *building* identified by the professional engineer as being potentially at risk of movement or damage from settlement and/or vibration during the excavation and during the removal of any excavated material from the land being developed.

If vibration monitoring equipment detects any vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building exceeding the peak particle velocity adopted by the professional engineer as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity an audible alarm must activate such that the Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor are easily alerted to the event.

Where any such alarm triggers all excavation works must cease immediately. Prior to the vibration monitoring equipment being reset by the professional engineer and any further work recommencing the event must be recorded and the cause of the event identified and documented by the professional engineer.

Where the event requires, in the opinion of the professional engineer, any change in work practices to ensure that vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building does not exceed the peak particle velocity adopted by the professional engineer as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity these changes in work practices must be documented and a written direction given by the professional engineer to the Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor clearly setting out required work practice.

The Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor must comply with all work directions, verbal or written, given by the professional engineer.

A copy of any written direction required by this condition must be provided to the Principal Certifier within 24 hours of any event.

Where there is any movement in foundations such that damaged is occasioned to any adjoining *building* or such that there is any removal of support to *supported land* the professional engineer, Principal Contractor and any sub-contractor responsible for such work must immediately cease all work, inform the owner of that *supported land* and take immediate action under the direction of the professional engineer to prevent any further damage and restore support to the *supported land*.

**Note:** *professional engineer* has the same mean as in clause A1.1 of the BCA.

**Note:** *building* has the same meaning as in section 1.4 of the *Act* i.e. “*building* includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure...”

**Note:** *supported land* has the same meaning as in the *Conveyancing Act 1919*.

## E.27 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a) the Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent,
- b) “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001, and
- c) “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” 2004 published by the NSW Government (*The Blue Book*).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence.



**Note:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the *Act* and/or the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note:** Section 257 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”.

**Warning:** Irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.

## E.28 Disposal of Site Water During Construction

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must ensure:

- a) Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system that approval is obtained from Council under section 138(1)(d) of the *Roads Act 1993*.
- b) That *water pollution*, as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, does not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place or any site water.
- c) That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not concentrate water such that they cause erosion and water pollution.

### **E.29 Site Cranes**

Site crane(s) and hoist(s) may be erected within the boundary of the land being developed subject to compliance with Australian Standards AS 1418, AS 2549 and AS 2550 and all relevant parts to these standards.

Cranes must not swing or hoist over any public place unless the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder have the relevant approval under the *Local Government Act 1993*, *Crown Lands Act 1989* or *Roads Act 1993*.

The crane must not be illuminated outside approved working hours other than in relation to safety beacons required by the Civil Aviation Safety Authority under the *Civil Aviation Act 1988 (Cth)*.

No illuminated sign(s) must be erected upon or displayed upon any site crane.

**Note:** Where it is proposed to swing a crane over a public place the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must make a separate application to Council under section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and obtain activity approval from Council prior to swinging or hoisting over the public place.

**Note:** Where it is proposed to swing a crane over private land the consent of the owner of that private land is required. Alternatively, the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must obtain an access order under the *Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000* or easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* or section 40 of the *Land and Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate. The encroachment of cranes or the like is a civil matter of trespass and encroachment. Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments.

### **E.30 Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height, stormwater drainage system and flood protection measures relative to Australian Height Datum**

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must ensure that a registered surveyor carries out check surveys and provides survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s), ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the site and that the height of buildings, ancillary works, flood protection works and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must ensure that work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the Principal Certifier's satisfaction:

- a) Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level.
- b) Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey.
- c) Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof.
- d) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structure, flood protection work, swimming pool or spa pool or the like.
- e) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for driveways showing transitions and crest thresholds confirming that driveway levels match Council approved driveway crossing levels and minimum flood levels.
- f) Stormwater drainage Systems prior to back filling over pipes confirming location, height and capacity of works.
- g) Flood protection measures are in place confirming location, height and capacity.



**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent. This is critical to ensure that buildings are constructed to minimum heights for flood protection and maximum heights to protect views and the amenity of neighbours.

### **E.31 Compliance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works, Road Works and, Work within the Road and Footway**

All work carried out on assets which are under Council ownership or will revert to the ownership, care, control or management of Council in connection with the *development* to which this consent relates must comply with Council's *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012)*.

The Owner, Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must meet all costs associated with such works.

This condition does not set aside the need to obtain relevant approvals under the *Roads Act 1993* or *Local Government Act 1993* for works within roads and other public places.

**Note:** A copy of Council's *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works* can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

### **E.32 Shoring and Adequacy of Adjoining Property**

For the purposes of section 4.17(11) of the *Act*, the following condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves an excavation that extends below the level of the base of the footings of a building on adjoining land.

The person having the benefit of the development consent must, at the person's own expense:

- a) protect and support the adjoining premises from possible damage from the excavation, and
- b) where necessary, underpin the adjoining premises to prevent any such damage.

**Note:** This condition does not apply if the person having the benefit of the development consent owns the adjoining land or the owner of the adjoining land has given consent in writing to that condition not applying.

### **E.33 Condition imposed by Transport for New South Wales**

- a) The Applicant must ensure that at all times they have a representative (which has been notified to Sydney Trains in writing), who:
  - oversees the carrying out of the Applicant's obligations under the conditions of this consent and in accordance with correspondence issued by Sydney Trains;
  - acts as the authorised representative of the Applicant; and
  - is available (or has a delegate notified in writing to Sydney Trains that is available) on a 7 day a week basis to liaise with the representative of Sydney Trains, as notified to the Applicant.
- b) Without in any way limiting the operation of any other condition of this consent, the Applicant must, during demolition, excavation and construction works, consult in good faith with Sydney Trains in relation to the carrying out of the development works and must respond or provide documentation as soon as practicable to any queries raised by Sydney Trains in relation to the works.

- c) Where a condition of consent requires consultation with Sydney Trains, the Applicant shall forward all requests and/or documentation to the relevant Sydney Trains External Interface Management team. In this instance the relevant interface team is Central Interface and they can be contacted via email on [Central\\_Interface@transport.nsw.gov.au](mailto:Central_Interface@transport.nsw.gov.au).

### **E.34 Salvage**

The existing sandstone, proposed to be demolished must be salvaged and where practical reused on the project or transferred to an established second building material dealer for recycling. Documentation of the salvage methodology must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifying Authority prior to the commencement of demolition.

(Added 03/10/2024, DA2022/481/2, PAN-427356)

## **F. Conditions Which Must Be Satisfied Prior to Occupation or Use of the Building (Part 6 of the Act and Part 5 of the Development Certification Regulation)**

### **F.1 Occupation Certificate (section 6.9 of the Act)**

A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 6.10 of the Act) unless an Occupation Certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.

**Note:** New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.

### **F.2 New Waste Services**

No Occupation Certificate must be issued until the Owner/developer has procured the provision of required waste services including purchase of all waste and recycling storage containers (bins and crates) from Council or otherwise in accordance with the approved Waste Management Plan.

### **F.3 Certification of Electric Vehicle Charging System**

Prior to the issue of any Occupation Certificate or occupation or use of part of the building, the Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must submit to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier, certification by a suitably qualified person that the electric vehicle charging points and/or electric vehicle circuitry, has been installed in accordance with the construction certificate plans and specifications as required by the conditions in Section C of this consent.

### **F.4 Letter Box(es)**

All letter boxes must be constructed and located in accordance with AS/NZS 4253:1994 *Mailboxes* and to Australia Post's satisfaction.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that mail can be delivered to occupiers of the site.

### **F.5 Fire Safety Certificates**

In the case of a **final occupation certificate** to authorise a person:

- a) to commence occupation or use of a new building, or
- b) to commence a change of building use for an existing building,

a *certifying authority* must be satisfied that a final fire safety certificate has been issued for the building.

In the case of an ***interim occupation certificate*** to authorise a person:

- c) to commence occupation or use of a partially completed new building, or
- d) to commence a change of building use for part of an existing building,

a *certifying authority* must be satisfied that a final fire safety certificate or an interim fire safety certificate has been issued for the relevant part of the building.

**Note:** This condition does not apply to a class 1a or class 10 building within the meaning of section 82 of the *Development Certification Regulation*.

**Note:** In this condition:

*interim fire safety certificate* has the same meaning as it has in Part 11 of the *Development Certification Regulation*.

*Final fire safety certificate* has the same meaning as it has in Part 11 of the *Development Certification Regulation*.

*new building* has the same meaning as it has in section 109H of the Act.

## F.6 Swimming and Spa Pools – Permanent Child Resistant Barriers and other matters

Prior to filling any swimming pool, as defined by the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*:

- a) Permanent child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* and the Building Code of Australia.
- b) The swimming pool must be registered in accordance with Section 30B of the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* on the NSW Government Swimming Pool Register at [www.swimmingpoolregister.nsw.gov.au](http://www.swimmingpoolregister.nsw.gov.au).
- c) The *Principal Contractor* or *owner* must either obtain a 'Certificate of Compliance' issued pursuant to Section 22D of the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* or an appropriate Occupation Certificate authorising use of the swimming pool.
- d) Public Pools must comply with the NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines in force at that time and private pools are encouraged to comply with the same standards as applicable.
- e) Water recirculation and filtration systems must be installed in compliance with AS 1926.3-2003: *Swimming pool safety - Water recirculation and filtration systems*.

Backwash must be discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996:

- a) Water recirculation and filtration systems must be connected to the electricity supply by a timer that limits the systems operation such that it does not operate:
- b) Before 8 am or after 8 pm on any Sunday or public holiday or before 7 am or after 8 pm on any other day.

**Note:** The NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines can be down loaded free from: <http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/public-health/ehb/general/pools/poolguidelines.pdf>

## F.7 Swimming Pool Fencing

Swimming Pool Fencing is to be constructed in accordance with AS1926-2012 Australian Standard Swimming Pool Safety Part 1 – *Safety Barriers for Swimming Pools*.

**Note:** Pools commenced or completed after May 2013 must meet Part 3.9.6 of the BCA AS1926.1-2012 and AS1926.2-2012

## F.8 Amenity Landscaping

The *owner or principal contractor* must install all approved amenity landscaping (screen planting, soil stabilisation planting, etc.) prior to any occupation or use of the site.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that the environmental impacts of the development are mitigated by approved landscaping prior to any occupation of the development.

## F.9 3D Digital Model

Prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate an accurate “as built” 3D digital model of the building must be submitted to Council for use in the Woollahra 3D digital model.

A 3D digital model of the building must be generated at a scale of 1:1 with units of measurement in metres and include the following:

- a) a building envelope which includes all elements affecting shadow analysis,
- b) accurate placement of glazing, balconies, roof pitches, terraces, roof services and any other prominent external features, and
- c) a ground level terrain showing accurate RLs extending to site boundaries.

All models must be generated in accordance with Council’s guidelines for submitting 3D digital models outlined in “Attachment 9 - 3D Digital Model Requirements” of the DA guide.

**Note:** This model will update previous version(s) submitted at Development Application stage. Any future modifications under section 4.55 of the *Act* that affect the external configuration of the building (from the ground level and up), will require the submitted model to be amended.

## F.10 Commissioning and Certification of Systems and Works

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must submit to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier works-as-executed (WAE) plans, Compliance Certificates and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the BCA confirming that the works, as executed and as detailed, comply with the requirement of this consent, the *Act*, the *Regulation*, the *Development Certification Regulation*, any relevant construction certificate, the BCA and relevant Australian Standards.

Works-as-executed plans, Compliance Certificates and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the BCA must include but may not be limited to:

- a) Certification from the supervising professional engineer that the requirement of the Geotechnical/Hydrogeological conditions and report recommendations were implemented and satisfied during development work.
- b) All flood protection measures.
- c) All garage/car park/basement car park, driveways and access ramps comply with Australian Standard AS 2890.1: *Off-Street car parking*.
- d) All stormwater drainage and storage systems.
- e) All mechanical ventilation systems.
- f) All hydraulic systems.
- g) All structural work.
- h) All acoustic attenuation work.
- i) All waterproofing.
- j) Such further matters as the Principal Certifier may require.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that systems and works as completed meet development standards as defined by the *Act*, comply with the BCA, comply with this consent and so that a public record of works as execute is maintained.

**Note:** The PC may require any number of WAE plans, certificates, or other evidence of suitability as necessary to confirm compliance with the *Act, Regulation, the Development Certification Regulation* development standards, BCA, and relevant Australia Standards. As a minimum WAE plans and certification is required for stormwater drainage and detention, mechanical ventilation work, hydraulic services (including but not limited to fire services).

**Note:** The PC must submit to Council, with any Occupation Certificate, copies of WAE plans, Compliance Certificates and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the BCA upon which the PC has relied in issuing any Occupation Certificate.

### F.11 Commissioning and Certification of Public Infrastructure Works

The Principal Contractor or Owner-builder must submit, to the satisfaction of Council, certification from a professional engineer that all public infrastructure works have been executed in compliance with this consent and with Council's *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works* (2012).

The certification must be supported by closed circuit television / video inspection provided on DVD of all stormwater drainage together with works-as-executed engineering plans and a survey report detailing all finished reduced levels.

### F.12 State Environmental Planning Policy 65 – Design Verification Statement

Pursuant to section 43 of the *Development Certification Regulation* a Certifying Authority must not issue an Occupation Certificate to authorise a person to commence occupation or use of residential flat development unless the certifying authority has received a design verification from a *qualified designer*, being a statement in which the *qualified designer* verifies that the development as shown in the plans and specifications in respect of which the Construction Certificate was issued, having regard to the design quality principles in *State Environmental Planning Policy No 65—Design Quality of Residential Apartment Development*.

**Note:** Although a Certifying Authority may pursuant to section 73(1) of the *Development Certification Regulation* be satisfied to any matter that relates to the external finish of a building, clause 154A of the *Regulation* overrides the Certifying Authority's powers under section 73(1).

**Note:** Qualified designer means a person registered as an architect in accordance with the *Architects Act 2003*.

### F.13 Condition imposed by Transport for New South Wales

Prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate (whether an interim or final Occupation Certificate), a report must be prepared and submitted to the Certifying Authority, Council and Sydney Trains certifying that the completed development meets the requirements of State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007 and with the Department of Planning and Infrastructure's Development Assessment Guideline titled "Development Near Rail Corridors and Busy Roads - Interim Guidelines" as set down in the subject condition of this consent. Such a report must include external and internal noise levels to ensure that the external noise levels during the test are representative of the typical maximum levels that may occur at this development, and that internal noise levels meet the required dB(A) levels. Where it is found that internal noise levels are greater than the required dB(A) level, necessary corrective measures must be carried out to ensure that internal noise levels are compliant with the requirements of this consent.

## **G. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate**

### **G.1 Electricity Substations – Dedication as Road and/or Easements for Access**

If an electricity pillar and/or substation is required on the site the owner must dedicate to the appropriate energy authority (to its satisfaction), free of cost, an area of land adjoining the street alignment to enable an electricity pillar and/or substation to be established. The size and location of the electricity pillar and/or substation is to be in accordance with the requirements of the appropriate energy authority and Council. The opening of any access doors must not intrude onto the public road (footway or road pavement).

Documentary evidence of compliance, including correspondence from the energy authority is to be provided to the Principal Certifier prior to issue of the Construction Certificate detailing energy authority requirements.

The Accredited Certifier must be satisfied that the requirements of energy authority have been met prior to issue of the Construction Certificate.

Where an electricity pillar and/or substation is provided on the site adjoining the road boundary, the area within which the electricity pillar and/or substation is located must be dedicated as public road. Where access is required across the site to access an electricity pillar and/or substation an easement for access across the site from the public place must be created upon the linen plans burdening the subject site and benefiting the Crown in right of New South Wales and any statutory corporation requiring access to the electricity pillar and/or substation.

## **H. Conditions which must Be satisfied prior to the issue of the Occupation Certificate for the Whole of the Building**

### **H.1 Fulfillment of BASIX Commitments – section 43 of the *Development Certification Regulation***

All BASIX commitments must be effected in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. 1339930M\_02.

**Note:** Section 43 of the *Development Certification Regulation* provides: "A certifier must not issue an occupation certificate unless the certifier has received a design statement".."

### **H.2 Removal of Ancillary Works and Structures**

The Principal Contractor or Owner must remove from the land and any adjoining public place:

- a) the site sign,
- b) ablutions,
- c) hoarding,
- d) scaffolding, and
- e) waste materials, matter, article or thing.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that all ancillary matter is removed prior to the issue of the Final Occupation Certificate.

### **H.3 Landscaping**

The *principal contractor* or *owner* must provide to *PCA* a works-as-executed landscape plan and certification from a qualified landscape architect/designer, horticulturist and/or arborist as applicable to the effect that the works comply with this consent.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that all Landscaping work is completed prior to the issue of the Final Occupation Certificate.

#### H.4 Road Works (including footpaths)

The following works must be completed to the satisfaction of Council, in compliance with Council's *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works (2012)* unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the Principal Contractor's or Owner's expense:

- a) stormwater pipes, pits and connections to public stormwater systems within the *road*,
- b) driveways and vehicular crossings within the *road*,
- c) removal of redundant driveways and vehicular crossings,
- d) new footpaths within the *road*,
- e) relocation of existing power/light pole,
- f) relocation/provision of street signs,
- g) new or replacement street trees,
- h) new footway verges, where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb or site boundary over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of turf predominant within the street,
- i) new or reinstated kerb and guttering within the *road*, and
- j) new or reinstated road surface pavement within the *road*.

**Note:** Security held by Council pursuant to section 4.17(6) of the *Act* will not be release by Council until compliance has been achieved with this condition. An application for refund of security must be submitted with the Final Occupation Certificate to Council. This form can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council's customer service centre.

#### H.5 Positive Covenant and Works-As-Executed Certification of Stormwater Systems

Prior to issue of any Occupation Certificate, stormwater drainage works are to be certified by a professional engineer with works-as-executed drawings prepared by a registered surveyor and submitted, for approval by the Principal Certifying Authority, certifying:

- a) compliance with conditions of development consent relating to stormwater,
- b) the structural adequacy of the on-site stormwater detention (OSD) and pumpout systems,
- c) that a pumpout system with minimum storage of 16.79m<sup>3</sup> has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,
- d) that an OSD tank with minimum storage of 29.42m<sup>3</sup> has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,
- e) that only one stormwater outlet pipe has been constructed in accordance with the approved stormwater plans,
- f) that a stormwater treatment system which consists of 3kL rainwater tank, 4 x OceanGuard and 7 x 460PSorb StormFilter by Ocean Protect have been constructed in accordance with the approved plans and meets the water quality targets stipulated in the Council's DCP,
- g) that subsoil drainage/seepage water is NOT collected and discharged into the kerb and gutter in accordance with the approved stormwater drawings,
- h) pipe invert levels and surface levels to Australian Height Datum, and
- i) contours indicating the direction in which water will flow over land should the capacity of the pit be exceeded in a storm event exceeding design limits.

A positive covenant pursuant to section 88E of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* must be created on the title of the subject property, providing for the indemnification of Council from any claims or actions and for the on-going maintenance of the on-site detention system, including any pumps and sumps incorporated in the development. The wording of the Instrument must be in accordance with Council's standard format and the Instrument must be registered with the NSW Land Registry Services.

**Note:** The required wording of the Instrument can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au). The PC must supply a copy of the WAE plans to Council together with the Occupation Certificate.

**Note:** Occupation Certificate must not be issued until this condition has been satisfied.  
Standard Condition: H20 (Autotext HH20)

(Amended 09/09/2024, DA481/2022/3, PAN-430043)

## **I. Conditions which must Be satisfied during the ongoing use of the development**

### **I.1 Maintenance of BASIX Commitments**

All BASIX commitments must be maintained in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. 1339930M\_02.

**Note:** This condition affects successors in title with the intent that environmental sustainability measures must be maintained for the life of development under this consent.

### **I.2 Outdoor Lighting – Residential**

Outdoor lighting must comply with AS/NZS 4282:2019: *Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting*. The maximum luminous intensity from each luminaire and threshold limits must not exceed the level 1 control relevant under tables in AS/NZS 4282:2019.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of neighbours and limit the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting in public places.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to control the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.

### **I.3 Waste Management - Residential**

Waste management must comply with the approved site waste minimisation and management plan (SWMMP) and with Woollahra DCP 2015, Chapter E5–Waste Management.

The occupier of the site must place waste and recycling bins/crates on the footpath for collection but not earlier than 12 hours prior to the designated collection time.

The occupier of the site must remove waste and recycling bins/crates from the footpath within 12 hours of being emptied by Council's waste service and they must be stored within the site in the approved waste storage area.

No commercial waste must be placed within residential waste and recycling bins/crates.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that the provisions of the approved SWMMP and Woollahra DCP are complied with during the ongoing operations of the development.

**Note:** For further residential wastes management policy information go to [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

### **I.4 Garbage Collection**

The garbage area must be maintained at all times to ensure that a breeding ground is not created for pests and must be capable of being easily and effectively cleaned.



All garbage containers must have tight fitting lids and be large enough or in sufficient numbers to contain all the waste produced by the business while awaiting the next removal from the premises.

This condition has been imposed to mitigate amenity impacts upon the neighbourhood.

### **I.5 Annual Fire Safety Statements (Class 1b to 9c buildings inclusive)**

Each year, the owner of a building to which an *essential fire safety measure* is applicable must provide an *annual fire safety statement* to Council and the Commissioner of the NSW Fire Brigades. The *annual fire safety statement* must be prominently displayed in the building.

**Note:** *Essential fire safety measure* has the same meaning as in schedule 2 of the *Development Certification Regulation*.

*Annual fire safety statement* has the same meaning as in section 88 of the *Development Certification Regulation*.

Part 12 of the *Development Certification Regulation* applies in addition to this condition at the date of this consent. Visit Council's web site for additional information in relation to fire safety [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

### **I.6 Swimming and Spa Pools – Maintenance**

Swimming and Spa Pools must be maintained:

- a) In compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act* 1992 and the Building Code of Australia with regard to the provision of child-resistant barriers and resuscitation signs;
- b) In compliance with the NSW Health "*Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines*" in force at that time. Private pools are encouraged to comply with the same standards as applicable;
- c) In compliance with AS 1926.3-2003:Swimming pool safety - Water recirculation and filtration systems ;
- d) With backwash being discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996, and
- e) With a timer that limits the recirculation and filtration systems operation such that it does not emit noise that can be heard within a habitable room in any other residential premises (regardless of whether any door or window to that room is open):
  - Before 8 am or after 8 pm on any Sunday or public holiday, or
  - Before 7 am or after 8 pm on any other day.

**Note:** Child-resistant barriers, resuscitation signs, recirculation and filtration systems and controls systems require regular maintenance to ensure that life safety, health and amenity standards are maintained.

**Note:** The NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines can be down loaded free from: <http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/public-health/ehb/general/pools/poolguidelines.pdf>

### **I.7 Noise Control**

The use of the premises must not give rise to the transmission of *offensive noise* to any place of different occupancy. *Offensive noise* is defined in the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act* 1997.

This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**Note:** Council will generally enforce this condition in accordance with the *Noise Guide for Local Government* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/nlgq.htm>) and the *Industrial Noise Guidelines* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/industrial.htm>) published by the Department of Environment and Conservation. Other state government authorities also regulate the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.

**Useful links:**

**Community Justice Centres**—free mediation service provided by the NSW Government ([www.cjc.nsw.gov.au](http://www.cjc.nsw.gov.au)).

**Department of Environment and Conservation NSW**, Noise Policy Section web page ([www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise)).

**New South Wales Government Legislation** home page for access to all NSW legislation, including the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* and the *Protection of the Environment (Noise Control) Regulation 2017* ([www.legislation.nsw.gov.au](http://www.legislation.nsw.gov.au)).

**Australian Acoustical Society**—professional society of noise-related professionals ([www.acoustics.asn.au/index.php](http://www.acoustics.asn.au/index.php)).

**Association of Australian Acoustical Consultants**—professional society of noise related professionals ([www.aaac.org.au](http://www.aaac.org.au)).

**Department of Gaming and Racing** - ([www.dgr.nsw.gov.au](http://www.dgr.nsw.gov.au)).

### **I.8 Noise from mechanical plant and equipment, including pool equipment**

The noise level measured at any boundary of the site at any time while the mechanical plant and equipment is operating must not exceed the *background noise level*. Where noise sensitive receivers are located within the site, the noise level is measured from the nearest strata, stratum or community title land and must not exceed *background noise level* at any time.

The *background noise level* is the underlying level present in the ambient noise, excluding the subject noise source, when extraneous noise is removed. For assessment purposes the background noise level is the  $L_{A90, 15 \text{ minute}}$  level measured by a sound level meter.

This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**Note:** Words in this condition have the same meaning as in the:

*NSW Industrial Noise Policy*

([http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind\\_noise.pdf](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind_noise.pdf))

ISBN 0 7313 2715 2, dated January 2000, and

*Noise Guide for Local Government* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/nlgq.htm>)

ISBN 1741370671, dated December 2004.

### **I.9 Noise Control - Swimming pool/spa pool pumps and associated equipment**

The swimming pool/spa pool pump(s) and associated equipment are not to operate during the hours stipulated in the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2017* as follows:

- *Before 8am or after 8pm during Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;*
- *Before 7am or after 8pm on any other day.*

### **I.10 Provision of Off-street Public and Visitor Parking**

The owner and occupier, in compliance with AS/NZS 2890.1:2004: *Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking*, must maintain unimpeded public access to off-street parking as follows:

Use	Number of spaces
Car Parking (resident)	16
Car Parking (visitor)	0
Bicycle Parking	9
Motorbike Parking	2

This condition has been imposed to ensure adequate on-site parking is maintained.

(Amended 03/10/2024, DA2022/481/2, PAN-427356)

### I.11 Parking Permits (Special Condition)

Future tenants and residents of the proposed development will not be eligible for resident or visitor parking permits.

### I.12 Ongoing Maintenance of the On-site Stormwater Detention (OSD) and Treatment Systems

The owner(s) must in accordance with this condition and any positive covenant:

- a) permit stormwater to be detained and treated by the Systems;
- b) keep the systems clean and free of silt rubbish and debris;
- c) maintain renew and repair as reasonably required from time to time the whole or part of the treatment system so that it functions in a safe and efficient manner;
- d) carry out the matters referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) at the Owners expense;
- e) not make any alterations to the system or elements thereof without prior consent in writing of the Council and not interfere with the system or by its act or omission cause it to be interfered with so that it does not function or operate properly;
- f) Not take any act, matter or thing which would prevent the overland flow path and flood protection measures (e.g. mechanical flood barriers) from operating in a safe and efficient manner;
- g) Not allow any structure to encroach upon the overland flow path;
- h) Not make any alterations to the flood protection measures and overland flow path or elements thereof without prior consent in writing of the Council and not interfere with the flood protection measures and overland flow path or by its act or omission cause it to be interfered with so that it does not function or operate properly;
- i) permit the Council or its authorised agents from time to time upon giving reasonable notice (but at any time and without notice in the case of an emergency) to enter and inspect the land with regard to compliance with the requirements of this covenant;
- j) comply with the terms of any written notice issued by Council in respect to the requirements of this clause within the time stated in the notice; and
- k) where the Owner fails to comply with the Owner's obligations under this covenant, permit the Council or its agents at all times and on reasonable notice at the Owner's cost to enter the land with equipment, machinery or otherwise to carry out the works required by those obligations.

The Owner

- a) indemnifies the Council from and against all claims, demands, suits, proceedings or actions in respect of any injury, damage, loss, cost, or liability (**Claims**) that may be sustained, suffered, or made against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner's obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default; and
- b) releases the Council from any Claim it may have against the Council arising in connection with the performance of the Owner's obligations under this covenant except if, and to the extent that, the Claim arises because of the Council's negligence or default.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that owners are aware of require maintenance requirements for their stormwater systems.

**Note:** This condition is supplementary to the owner(s) obligations and Council's rights under any positive covenant.

### I.13 Waste Management - Residential

Waste management must comply with the approved site waste minimisation and management plan (SWMMP) and with Woollahra DCP 2015, Chapter E5–Waste Management.

The occupier of the site must place waste and recycling bins/crates on the footpath for collection but not earlier than 12 hours prior to the designated collection time.

The occupier of the site must remove waste and recycling bins/crates from the footpath within 12 hours of being emptied by Council's waste service and they must be stored within the site in the approved waste storage area.

No commercial waste must be placed within residential waste and recycling bins/crates.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that the provisions of the approved SWMMP and Woollahra DCP are complied with during the ongoing operations of the development.

**Note:** For further residential wastes management policy information go to [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

### J. Miscellaneous Conditions

Nil.

### K. Advisings

#### K.1 Criminal Offences – Breach of Development Consent and Environmental Laws

Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a **criminal offence**. Failure to comply with other environmental laws is also a criminal offence.

Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:

- a) Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);
- b) Issue notices and orders;
- c) Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or
- d) Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.

#### Warnings as to potential maximum penalties

Maximum penalties under NSW environmental laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.

#### Warning as to enforcement and legal costs

Should Council have to take any action to enforced compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council's policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order.

This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.

**Note:** The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of *the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999*, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious.

## K.2 Dial Before You Dig



The Principal Contractor, Owner-builder or any person digging may be held financially responsible by the asset owner should they damage underground pipe or cable networks. Minimise your risk and dial 1100 Before You Dig or visit [www.1100.com.au](http://www.1100.com.au)

When you contact Dial Before You Dig you will be sent details of all Dial Before You Dig members who have underground assets in the vicinity of your proposed excavation.

## K.3 Builder's Licences and Owner-builders Permits

Section 6.6(2)(d) of the *Act* requires among other matters that the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an **owner-builder**, must appoint a Principal Contractor for residential building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence.

The Owner(s) must appoint the Principal Certifier. The Principal Certifier must check that the required insurances are in place before the commencement of building work. The Principal Contractor (builder) must provide the Owners with a certificate of insurance evidencing the contract of insurance under the *Home Building Act 1989* for the residential building work.

**Note:** For more information go to the NSW Fair Trading website [www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/housing-and-property/building-and-renovating](http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/housing-and-property/building-and-renovating)

## K.4 Building Standards - Guide to Standards and Tolerances

The Principal Certifier does not undertake detailed quality control inspections and the role of the Principal Certifier is primarily to ensure that the development proceeds in accordance with this consent, Construction Certificates and that the development is fit for occupation in accordance with its classification under the Building Code of Australia.

Critical Stage Inspections do not provide the level of supervision required to ensure that the minimum standards and tolerances specified by the "NSW Guide to Standards and Tolerances 2017" are achieved.

The quality of any development is a function of the quality of the Principal Contractor's or Owner-builder's supervision of individual contractors and trades on a daily basis during the development. The Principal Certifier does not undertake this role.

Council, as the Principal Certifier or otherwise, does not adjudicate building contract disputes between the Principal Contractor, contractors and the Owner.

**Note:** For more information on the *NSW Guide to Standards and Tolerances* go to the NSW Fair Trading website [www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/housing-and-property/building-and-renovating/after-you-build-or-renovate/guide-to-standards-and-tolerances](http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/housing-and-property/building-and-renovating/after-you-build-or-renovate/guide-to-standards-and-tolerances) or call 133 220.

## K.5 SafeWork NSW Requirements

The *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* and subordinate regulations, codes of practice and guidelines control and regulate the development industry.

**Note:** For more information go to the SafeWork NSW website [www.safework.nsw.gov.au](http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au) or call 131 050.

## K.6 Dividing Fences

The erection of dividing fences under this consent does not affect the provisions of the *Dividing Fences Act 1991*. Council does not adjudicate civil disputes relating to the provision of, or payment for, the erection of dividing fences.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from the NSW Civil and Administrative Tribunal [www.ncat.nsw.gov.au/Pages/cc/Divisions/dividing\\_fences.aspx](http://www.ncat.nsw.gov.au/Pages/cc/Divisions/dividing_fences.aspx)

**Note:** Community Justice Centres provide a free mediation service to the community to help people resolve a wide range of disputes, including dividing fences matters. Their service is free, confidential, voluntary, timely and easy to use. Mediation sessions are conducted by two impartial, trained mediators who help people work together to reach an agreement. Around 75% of mediations result in an agreement being reached. Mediation sessions can be arranged at convenient times during the day, evening or weekends. To contact the Community Justice Centres go to [www.cjc.nsw.gov.au](http://www.cjc.nsw.gov.au) or call 1800 990 777.

## K.7 Release of Security

An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 4.17 of the *Act*.

The securities will not be released until a Final Occupation Certificate has been lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.

Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.

Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.

Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.

**Note:** The Refund of Security Bond Application form can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)

## K.8 Recycling of Demolition and Building Material

It is estimated that building waste, including disposable materials, resulting from demolition, excavation, construction and renovation, accounts for almost 70% of landfill. Such waste is also a problem in the generation of dust and the pollution of stormwater. Council encourages the recycling of demolition and building materials.

## K.9 Owner-builders

Under the *Home Building Act 1989* any property owner who intends undertaking construction work to a dwelling house or dual occupancy to the value of \$12,000 or over must complete an approved education course and obtain an owner-builder permit from NSW Fair Trading.

**Note:** For more information go to the NSW Fair Trading website [www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au](http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au) or call 133 220.

#### **K.10 Pruning or Removing a Tree Growing on Private Property**

The provisions of State Environmental Planning Policy (Vegetation in Non-Rural Areas) 2017 and the Woollahra Development Control Plan 2015 (DCP), Chapter E3 –Tree Management, may require that an application be made to Council prior to pruning or removing any tree. The aim is to secure the amenity of trees and preserve the existing landscape within our urban environment.

Before you prune or remove a tree, make sure you read all relevant conditions. You can obtain a copy of the Woollahra DCP from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or call Council on 9391 7000 for further advice.

#### **K.11 Mailboxes**

Council has been alerted to an increase in mailbox theft, and as such, all new development, being new dwelling houses and residential flat buildings, are encouraged to have lockable mail boxes.

#### **K.12 Pruning or Removing a Tree Growing on Private Property**

The provisions of State Environmental Planning Policy (Vegetation in Non-Rural Areas) 2017 and the Woollahra Development Control Plan 2015 (DCP), Chapter E3 –Tree Management, may require that an application be made to Council prior to pruning or removing any tree. The aim is to secure the amenity of trees and preserve the existing landscape within our urban environment.

Before you prune or remove a tree, make sure you read all relevant conditions. You can obtain a copy of the Woollahra DCP from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or call Council on 9391 7000 for further advice.

#### **K.13 Dilapidation Report**

Please note the following in relation to the condition for a dilapidation report:

- a) The dilapidation report will be made available to affected property owners on requested and may be used by them in the event of a dispute relating to damage allegedly due to the carrying out of the development.
- b) This condition cannot prevent neighbouring buildings being damaged by the carrying out of the development.
- c) Council will not be held responsible for any damage which may be caused to adjoining buildings as a consequence of the development being carried out.
- d) Council will not become directly involved in disputes between the developer, its contractors and the owners of neighbouring buildings.
- e) In the event that access for undertaking the dilapidation survey is denied the Applicant is to demonstrate in writing to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifier that all reasonable steps were taken to obtain access to the adjoining property. The dilapidation report will need to be based on a survey of what can be observed externally.

#### **K.14 Roads Act 1993 Application**

Works or structures over, on or under public roads or footpaths are subject to sections 138, 139 and 218 of the *Roads Act 1993* and specifically:

- Construction of driveways and/or new or alterations to footpath paving
- Alteration and/or extension to Council drainage infrastructure

- Alteration and/or addition of retaining walls
- Pumping of water to Council's below ground stormwater system
- Installation of soil/rock anchors under the roadway
- Installation of Stormwater outlet pipes across the nature strip

An "Application to Carry Out Works in a Public Road" form must be completed and lodged, with the application fee, at Council's Customer Services. Detailed plans and specifications of all works (including but not limited to structures, road works, driveway crossings, footpaths and stormwater drainage etc) within existing roads, must be attached, submitted to and approved by Council under section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993*, before the issue of any Construction Certificate.

Detailed engineering plans and specifications of the works required by this condition must accompany the application form. The plans must clearly show the following:

- Engineering drawings (plan, sections and elevation views) and specifications of the footpath, driveways, kerb and gutter, new gully pit showing clearly the connection point of site outlet pipe(s). Note, the connection drainage lines must be as direct as possible and generally run perpendicular to the kerb alignment.
- Engineering drawings of the new drainage line to be constructed joining the new and existing drainage pits including services.

All driveways must include a design longitudinal surface profile for the proposed driveway for assessment. The driveway profile is to start from the road centreline and be along the worst case edge of the proposed driveway. Gradients and transitions must be in accordance with clause 2.5.3, 2.6 of AS 2890.1 – 2004, Part 1 – *Off-street car parking*. The driveway profile submitted to Council must be to (1:25) scale (for template checking purposes) and contain all relevant details: reduced levels, proposed grades and distances.

The existing footpath level and grade at the street alignment of the property must be maintained unless otherwise specified by Council. Your driveway levels are to comply with AS2890.1 and Council's Standard Drawings. There may be occasions where these requirements conflict with your development and you are required to carefully check the driveway/garage slab and footpath levels for any variations.

Note: Any adjustments required from the garage slab and the street levels are to be carried out internally on private property

Drainage design works must comply with the Woollahra DCP 2015 Chapter E2 – Stormwater and Flood Risk Management.

Temporary ground anchors may be permitted, in accordance with Council's "Rock Anchor Policy".

Services: Prior to any excavation works, the location and depth of all public utility services (telephone, cable TV, electricity, gas, water, sewer, drainage, etc.) must be ascertained. The Applicant shall be responsible for all public utility adjustment/relocation works, necessitated by the development work and as required by the various public utility authorities and/or their agents.

All public domain works must comply with the latest version of Council's "*Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works*" unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions. This specification and the application form can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** To ensure that this work is completed to Council's satisfaction, this consent by separate condition, may impose one or more Infrastructure Works Bonds.

**Note:** When an application under the *Roads Act* is required, then four (4) weeks is to be allowed for assessment.



**Note:** *road* has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design of the road, footpaths, driveway crossings and public stormwater drainage works must be detailed and approved prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate. Changes in levels may arise from the detailed design of buildings, road, footpath, driveway crossing grades and stormwater. Changes required under *Road Act 1993* approvals may necessitate design and levels changes under this consent. This may in turn require the Applicant to seek to amend this consent.

*Note:* In accordance with the Woollahra Local Planning Panel Operational Procedures the votes are recorded on this planning matter.

***For the Motion***

***Against the Motion***

Penelope Holloway  
Megan Jones  
Ronald Schaffer  
Lisa Trueman

**4/0**

---

There being no further business the meeting concluded at 2.29pm.

**We certify that the pages numbered 1 to 239 inclusive are the Minutes of the Woollahra Local Planning Panel (Electronic Meeting) Meeting held on 3 October 2024 and confirmed by all Panel members of the Woollahra Local Panel on 4 October 2024 as correct.**

**Chairperson**

**Secretary of Committee**

**Expert**

**Expert**

**Community Representative**